



edited by Mad Dog

Heeresgruppe A (Army Group A)

First formed as Army Group South for the Polish campaign on September 1, 1939, the Army Group was renamed Army Group A on October 15, 1940 and sent to the western front where it remained until March 1941. It was redesignated Army Group South on April 1, 1941 in preparation for the initial attack on Russia and controlled the armies which advanced toward Kiev and Rostov. Army Group A was re-established in May 1942 and in July 1942 it was sent to the eastern front for the German offensive in the Caucasus area. It was redesignated Army Group South Ukraine in April 1944, and in September 1944 Army Group North Ukraine was renamed Army Group A. In January 1945, during the Soviet winter offensive, it was redesignated Army Group Center.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Turk lfd., Anlagenband	Aug 1942 - Jan 1943	65993/1
Einsatz landeseigener Verbände		
Turkvölker. Anlagenband.	Oct 1942 - May 1943	65993/2
Einsatz landeseigener Verbände		
Turkvölker. Schriftverkehr	Sep 1942 - May 1943	65993/3
Einsatz landeseigener Verbände. Anlagenband	Sep 1942 - May 1943	65993/4
Vorgänge beim Aseb. Inf. Btl. 804 Anlagenband	Oct 1943	65993/5
Kosaken	Jan - Mar 1943	65993/6
Zustands- u. Erfahrungs-Berichte über eingesetzte Turk-Btle.	Sep 1942 - Apr 1943	65993/7
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 1	22 Apr - 31 Jul 1942	75126/1
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 2	1 Aug - 31 Aug 1942	75126/2
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 3	1 - 30 Sep 1942	75126/3
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 4	1 - 31 Oct 1942	75126/4
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 5	1 - 30 Nov 1942	75126/5
Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 6	1 - 31 Dec 1942	75126/6
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 1	1 - 31 Jan 1943	75126/7
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 2	1 - 28 Feb 1943	75126/8
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 3	1 - 31 Mar 1943	75126/9
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 4	1 - 30 Apr 1943	75126/10
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 5	1 - 31 May 1943	75126/11

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 6	1 - 30 Jun 1943	75126/12
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 7	1 - 31 Jul 1943	75126/13
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 8	1 - 31 Aug 1943	75126/14
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 9a	1 - 20 Sep 1943	75126/15
Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 9b	21 Sep - 9 Oct 1943	75126/16
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 1	10 - 31 Oct 1943	75126/17
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	10 - 23 Oct 1943	75126/18
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	24 - 31 Oct 1943	75126/19
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 2	1 - 30 Nov 1944	75126/20
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	1 - 20 Nov 1943	75126/21
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	21 Nov - 20 Dec 1943	75126/22
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 3	1 - 31 Dec 1943	75126/23
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	21 Dec 1943 - 20 Jan 1944	75126/23a
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 4	1 - 31 Jan 1944	75126/24
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	21 Jan - 10 Feb 1944	75126/24b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 5	1 - 29 Feb 1944	75126/25
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	11 Feb - 29 Feb 1944	75126/25b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 6	1 - 31 Mar 1944	75126/26
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	1 - 20 Mar 1944	75126/26b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 7	1 - 30 Apr 1944	75126/27a
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	21 Mar - 10 Apr 1944	75126/27b
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	11 - 30 Apr 1944	75126/27c
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 8	1 - 31 May 1944	75126/28
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	1 - 31 May 1944	75126/28b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 9	1 - 30 Jun 1944	75126/29
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	1 - 30 Jun 1944	75126/29b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 10	1 - 31 Jul 1944	75126/30
Kriegstagebuch, <u>Draft</u>	1 - 31 Jul 1944	75126/30b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 11	1 - 19 Aug 1944	75126/31a
<u>Kriegstagebuch, Draft</u>	1 - 19 Aug 1944	75126/31b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 1	20 Aug - 9 Sep 1944	75126/32a
<u>Kriegstagebuch, Draft</u>	20 Aug - 5 Sep 1944	75126/32b
Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 2	6 - 30 Sep 1944	75126/33a
Entwürfe <u>zum Kriegstagebuch</u> Band IV, Teil 2	6 - 30 Sep 1944	75126/33b
KTB Entwirfe, Band IV, Teil 3	1 - 16 Oct 1944	75126/34
Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 3	1 - 12 Oct 1944	75126/34a
KTB Entwirfe, Band IV, Teil 3	24 - 31 Oct 1944	75126/35
Anlagen KTB Meldungen	1 - 16, 24-31 Oct 1944	75126/37
Anlagen zum KTB	26 Oct - 3 Nov 1944	75126/37a

Abteilung Ia (continued)DatesItem No.

3

KTB Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 4	1 - 15 Nov 1944	75126/38
Anlagen zum KTB	4 - 14 Nov 1944	75126/39
Kriegstagebuch	15 - 30 Nov 1944	75126/40
Anlagen	15 - 30 Nov 1944	75126/41
Anlagen KTB Meldungen	1 - 30 Nov 1944	75126/42
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 15 Dec 1944	75126/43
KTB Anlagen	1 - 15 Dec 1944	75126/44
Kriegstagebuch	16 - 31 Dec 1944	75126/45
KTB Anlagen	14 - 31 Dec 1944	75126/46
Meldungen	1 - 31 Dec 1944	75126/47
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 15 Jan 1945	75126/48
KTB Anlagen	1 - 15 Jan 1945	75126/49
Kriegstagebuch	16 - 31 Jan 1945	75126/50
KTB Anlagen	13 - 31 Jan 1945	75126/51
KTB Meldungen	1 - 31 Jan 1945	75126/52
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 15 Feb 1945	75126/53
KTB Anlagen	1 - 15 Feb 1945	75126/54
Kriegstagebuch	16 - 28 Feb 1945	75126/55
KTB Anlagen	16 - 28 Feb 1945	75126/56
Meldungen	1 - 28 Feb 1945	75126/57
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 15 Mar 1945	75126/58
KTB Anlagen	1 - 15 Mar 1945	75126/59
Kriegstagebuch	16 - 31 Mar 1945	75126/60
KTB Anlagen	16 - 31 Mar 1945	75126/61
Meldungen	1 - 31 Mar 1945	75126/62
Karten	Oct 1944	75126/63
Karten	Nov 1944	75126/64
Karten	Dec 1944	75126/65
Karten	Jan 1945	75126/66
Lagekarten	1 - 28 Feb 1945	75126/67
Lagekarten	1 - 31 Mar 1945	75126/68
Anlagen z. KTB	20 Sep - 12 Oct 1944	75126/69
Lagekarten	1943 - 1945	75126/70a
Anlagen z. Befh. d. deutschen Truppen i. rückw. Op.-Geb.	28 Jun 1944	75126/70b
Anlagen	1943 - Oct 1944	75126/71
Dissiplin der Truppen	30 Mar 1944	75127/6
Räumung Sewastopol	13 May - 6 Nov 1944	75127/7
Unterschriften, zurück an Registratur Ia	26 Oct - 27 Nov 1943	75127/8
OB Besprechungen	19 Aug - 15 Sep 1944	75127/9

Abteilung Ia (continued)DatesItem No.

Studie "Tiger"
/Summer offensive 1942/
[Fragmentary map]

27 Mar - 9 Apr 1944
 12 Apr - 13 Jul 1942
 no date

75127/10
 75127/11
 75127/15

Ia/Stoart

Kontrolle aller eingegangenen G.u.G. Kdos. Verfügungen
 Kontrolle aller eingegangenen G.u.G. Kdos. Verfügungen
 Vernichtungsverhandlungen

1939 - 1940
 1941 - 1942
 1942 - 1943

75127/12
 75127/13
 75127/14

Oberquartiermeister

Kriegstagebuch Nr. 7
 Anlagen - Band I Nr. 1-300
 Anlagen - Band II Nr. 301-600
 Anlagen - Band III Nr. 601-900
 Anlagen - Band IV Nr. 901-1209
 Karten-Band I
 Karten-Band II
 Wirtschaftsverhandlungen Rumänien
 Auffrischung 76 I.D. Anlage 1158

1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944
 25 Jul - 15 Aug 1944
 2 - 30 Aug 1944
 31 Jul - 16 Sep 1944
 15 Sep - 9 Oct 1944
 1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944
 Jul - Sep 1944
 22 Apr - 13 Aug 1944
 24 Sep - 3 Oct 1944

64801/1
 64801/2
 64801/3
 64801/4
 64801/5
 64801/6
 64801/7
 64801/8
 64801/9

O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.).

Behandlung der Zivilbevölkerung
 (Finanz und Steuerwesen)

9 Apr - 4 May 1944
 3 Jul 1942 - 3 Oct 1943
 5 Sep 1942 - 22 Aug 1943
 22 Sep 1942 - 2 Feb 1944
 3 Feb - 15 Apr 1944
 20 Mar 1942 - 6 Sep 1943
 Mar 1944

75127/1
 75127/2
 75127/3
 OKW 1080
 75127/4
 75127/5
 75127/16

Wirtschaft

/Behandlung von Volksdeutschen, Tatarenpolitik/
 Lageberichte
[Landwirtschaft]
 Verwaltungsbericht

Abteilung Ic

Turk-Batl, Anlagenband
 Turk-Legionen, Anlagenband

8 Jun - 23 Aug 1942
 1 Jul - 24 Aug 1942

65992/1
 65992/2

Heeresgruppe AFile Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 7. Supply and transportation in connection with operations in Rumania, Hungary, Slovakia. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	64801/1	147	7193052
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlagenband I Nr. 1-300 z. KTB Nr. 7. Orders and reports concerned with supply, munitions, transportation. Also evacuation of civilians, German-Rumanian liaison, NSFO. July 25 - Aug. 15, 1944.	64801/2	147	7193552
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlagenband II Nr. 301-600 z. KTB Nr. 7. Supply, munitions, transportation. Also bombing of Ploesti oil fields, evacuation of Volksdeutsche. Aug. 2 - 30, 1944.	64801/3	148	7194187
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlagenband III Nr. 601-900 z. KTB Nr. 7. Supply, munitions, transportation. Also evacuation of Volksdeutsche, Army evacuation. July 31 - Sep. 16, 1944.	64801/4	148	7194767
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlagenband IV Nr. 901-1209 z. KTB Nr. 7. Supply, munitions, transportation. Evacuation of Volksdeutsche, Army evacuation, reports of political developments. Area predominantly Hungary. Sep. 15 - Oct. 9, 1944.	64801/5	148	7195257
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Kartenband I z. KTB Nr. 7. Twenty-five maps with locations of supply points, crossing points of the Danube, supply depots, unit location, railroad lines. Rumania and Hungary. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	64801/6	149	7195741
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Kartenband II z. KTB Nr. 7. Twenty-two maps with unit and supply locations, supply for the 3rd Rumanian Army, road network for evacuation. July - Sep. 1944.	64801/7	149	7195820
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlage 1159 z. KTB Nr. 7, Wirtschaftsverhandlungen Rumänien. Negotiations between German and Rumanian authorities regarding supply. April 22 - Aug. 13, 1944.	64801/8	149	7195895
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Anlage 1158 z. KTB Nr. 7, Auffrischung 76 I.D. Equipment and supplies for this unit. Sep. 24 - Oct. 3, 1944.	64801/9	149	7196138
Ic, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Turk-Batl. Disposition and organization of Turkestan Battalions under the German Army. Ausbildung, Betreuung. June 8 - 23, 1942.	65992/1	149	7196191
Ic, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Turk-Legionen. Disposition, organization and supply of Turkestan Battalions under the German Army. Also Georgian, Armenian, Azerbaijan troops. July 1 - Aug. 24, 1942.	65992/2	149	7196269
Ia/F., O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Turk lfd. Organization, disposition of Turkestan Battalions in the German Army. Uses in partisan warfare. Aug. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	65993/1	149	7196386
Ia/F., O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Einsatz landeseigener Verbände Turkvölker. Reports and correspondence on the organization and use of Turkestan units under the German Army. Reports on Sonderverband "Bergman." Handling of and problems with such troops. Oct. 1942 - May 1943.	65993/2	150	7196788

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>lst Frame</u>
Ia/F.,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Schriftverkehr. Einsatz landeseigener Verbände Turkvölker. Disposition and use of Turkestan military units under the German army, also Georgian, Armenian, Azerbaijan. Sep. 1942 - May 1943.	65993/3	150	7197310
Ia/F.,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Einsatz landeseigener Verbände. Landeseigene Sicherungsverbände; Schutzmannschaften (Ordnungsdienst); Landeseinwohner; Kriegsgefangene. Formation of Hilfswillige Verbände, formation of a Russian liberation army, propaganda dissemination via indigenous newspapers and films and individuals, handling of POW's and workers. Sep. 1942 - May 1943.	65993/4	150	7197755
Ia/F.,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Anlagenband. Vorgänge beim Aseb. Inf.Btl. 804. Correspondence concerning disaffection in the Azerbaijan Infantry Battalion 804, and subsequent trial and conviction of some of its officers and men. Included are Soldbücher of the men tried. October 1943.	65993/5	150	7198120
Ia/F.,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kosaken. Disposition of Cossack troops under the German Army. Use in partisan warfare. Jan. - March 1943.	65993/6	151	7198284
Ia/F.,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Zustands- u. Erfahrungs-Berichte über eingesetzte Turk-Btle. Detailed studies and reports from the winter of 1942/43. Organization and training of such units. Sep. 1942 - April 1943.	65993/7	151	7198569
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 1. April 22 - July 31, 1942.	75126/1	151	7198951
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 2. Aug. 1 - 31, 1942.	75126/2	151	7199189
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 3, Sep. 1 - 30, 1942.	75126/3	151	7199450
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 4. Oct. 1 - 31, 1942.	75126/4	152	7199685
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 5. Nov. 1 - 30, 1942.	75126/5	152	7199906
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1, Teil 6. Dec. 1 - 31, 1942.	75126/6	152	7200128
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 1. Jan. 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/7	152	7200381
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 2. Feb. 1 - 28, 1943.	75126/8	152	7200742
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 3. March 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/9	153	7200997
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 4. April 1 - 30, 1943.	75126/10	153	7201253
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 5. May 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/11	153	7201501
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 6. June 1 - 30, 1943.	75126/12	153	7201747
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 7. July 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/13	153	7201937
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 8. Aug. 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/14	153	7202094
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 9a. Sep. 1 - 20, 1943.	75126/15	154	7202305
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Teil 9b. Sep. 21 - Oct. 9, 1943.	75126/16	154	7202527
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 1. Oct. 10 - 31, 1943.	75126/17	154	7202758
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/17 for the period Oct. 10 - 23, 1943.	75126/18	154	7203143
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/17 for the period Oct. 24 - 31, 1943.	75126/19	154	7203331
Ia,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 2. Nov. 1 - 30, 1943	75126/20	155	7203523
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/20 for the period Nov. 1 - 20, 1943.	75126/21	155	7203800
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/20 and 75126/23 for the period Nov. 21 - Dec. 20, 1943.	75126/22	155	7204007

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	7
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 3. Dec. 1 - 31, 1943.	75126/23	155	7204243	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/23 and 75126/24 for the period Dec. 21, 1943 - Jan. 20, 1944.	75126/23a	155	7204488	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 4. Jan. 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/24	155	7204680	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/24 and 75126/25 for the period Jan. 21 - Feb. 10, 1944.	75126/24b	155	7204882	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 5. Feb. 1 - 29, 1944.	75126/25	156	7205102	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/25 for the period Feb. 11 - 29, 1944.	75126/25b	156	7205408	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 6. March 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/26	156	7205563	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/26 for the period March 1 - 20, 1944.	75126/26b	156	7205835	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 7. April 1 - 30, 1944.	75126/27a	156	7206005	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/26 and 75126/27a for the period March 21 - April 10, 1944.	75126/27b	156	7206300	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Draft of 75126/27a for the period April 11 - 30, 1944.	75126/27c	157	7206498	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 8. May 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/28	157	7206705	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe. Draft of 75126/28 for the period May 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/28b	157	7206983	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 9. June 1 - 30, 1944.	75126/29	157	7207267	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe. Draft of 75126/29 for the period June 1 - 30, 1944.	75126/29b	157	7207422	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 10. July 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/30	157	7207612	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe. Draft of 75126/30 for the period July 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/30b	157	7207771	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Teil 11. Aug. 1 - 19, 1944.	75126/31a	158	7207930	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe. Draft of 75126/31 for the period Aug. 1 - 19, 1944.	75126/31b	158	7208035	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 1. Aug. 20 - Sep. 9, 1944.	75126/32a	158	7208136	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe. Draft of 75126/32a for the period Aug. 20 - Sep. 5, 1944.	75126/32b	158	7208297	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 2. Sep. 6 - 30, 1944.	75126/33a	158	7208458	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. Südukraine, Kriegstagebuch, Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 2. Sep. 6 - 30, 1944.	75126/33b	158	7208691	
Ia, KTB Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 3. Oct. 1 - 16, 1944.	75126/34	158	7208923	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Teil 3. Oct. 1 - 12, 1944.	75126/34a	158	7209104	
Ia, KTB Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 3. Oct. 24 - 31, 1944.	75126/35	158	7209237	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen. Operational reports. Oct. 1 - 16, 24 - 31, 1944.	75126/37	158	7209326	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and correspondence on the German and Hungarian defense of Hungary. Oct. 26 - Nov. 3, 1944.	75126/37a	159	7209489	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, KTB Entwürfe, Band IV, Teil 4. Nov. 1 - 15, 1944.	75126/38	159	7209689	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational reports from the defense of Hungary. Attitude of the new Szalasi regime. Reports on Hungarian forces. Preparations for evacuation. Chefsachen. Nov. 4 - 14, 1944.	75126/39	159	7209837	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch, 2. Hälfte. Nov. 15 - 30, 1944.	75126/40	159	7210025	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen, 2. Hälfte. Defense of Hungary. Letter from Genoberst. Friessner to Hitler on the critical situation. Retreat from the Gisela-Stellung. Chefsachen. Nov. 15 - 30 1944.	75126/41	159	7210218	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen. November 1944. Mimeographed operational reports. Nov. 1 - 30, 1944.	75126/42	159	7210450	

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Dec. 1 - 15, 1944.	75126/43	159	7210643
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Defense of Hungary, reports and correspondence. Reorganization of a Danube defense system. German-Hungarian problems. Preparations for evacuation. Chefsachen. Dec. 1 - 15, 1944.	75126/44	160	7210889
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Dec. 16 - 31, 1944.	75126/45	160	7211095
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Defense of Hungary, reports and correspondence. Operations with Hungarian troops. Plans for counterattack. Dec. 14 - 31, 1944.	75126/46	160	7211364
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Meldungen. Mimeographed operational reports. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944.	75126/47	160	7211656
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Jan. 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/48	160	7211927
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational reports and orders from the defense of Hungary, esp. Budapest. Includes maps. Jan. 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/49	161	7212166
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Jan. 16 - 31, 1945.	75126/50	161	7212369
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Contains numerous charts of personnel strength, unit organization and disposition in addition to the usual operational reports and orders. Also evacuation of Volksdeutsche from Hungary. Chefsachen. Jan. 13 - 31, 1945.	75126/51	161	7212617
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, KTB Meldungen. Mimeographed operational reports. Jan. 1 - 31, 1945.	75126/52	161	7212867
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Feb. 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/53	161	7213146
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports from the defense of Hungary. Final defense and attempt to relieve Budapest. Operational planning for counteroffensives. Chefsachen. Feb. 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/54	161	7213317
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. Feb. 16 - 28, 1945.	75126/55	162	7213555
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Includes "Abschlussmeldung Budapest," a few operational orders and reports with plans for counteroffensives. Also numerous charts and maps of troop and unit disposition, strength esp. in preparation for counteroffensives. Chefsachen. Feb. 16 - 28, 1945.	75126/56	162	7213700
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Meldungen. Mimeographed operational reports. Feb. 1 - 28, 1945.	75126/57	162	7213908
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. March 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/58	162	7214110
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational reports and orders. Preparations for counteroffensive operations. Disposition of Hungarian units. Accompanying maps. Chefsachen. March 1 - 15, 1945.	75126/59	162	7214317
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Kriegstagebuch. March 16 - 31, 1945.	75126/60	162	7214580
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational reports and orders. Unit disposition and organization. Chefsachen. March 16 - 31, 1945.	75126/61	163	7214870
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Meldungen. Mimeographed operational reports. March 1 - 31, 1945.	75126/62	163	7215219
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Karten, Lagekarten. Oct. 1944.	75126/63	163	7215526
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Karten, Lagekarten. Nov. 1944.	75126/64	164	7215737
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Karten, Lagekarten. Dec. 1944.	75126/65	164	7215946
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Karten, Lagekarten. Jan. 1945.	75126/66	164	7216114
Ia,	H.Gr. Süd, Karten z. KTB. Feb. 1 - 28, 1945.	75126/67	164	7216252

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	9
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Lagekarten z. KTB. March 1 - 31, 1945.	75126/68	165	7216376	
Ia, H.Gr. Süd, Anlagen z. KTB. Original cover missing. Operational reports and orders. Defense of Hungary. Organization of Hungarian troops. Sep. 20 - Oct. 12, 1944.	75126/69	165	7216541	
Ia, H.Gr. A, H.Gr. Südkraine, H.Gr. Süd. Collection of Ia Lagekarten beginning in 1943 in the Sevastopol area and extending to the defensive operations in Hungary 1945. 1943-1945.	75126/70a	165	7217068	
Ia, H.Gr. Südkraine, Anlagen zu Befh. d. Deutschen Truppen i. rückw. Op.-Geb. Contains a number of specialized maps - Einsatzkarten, Artilleriekarten etc. for the date. Jnue 28, 1944.	75126/70b	165	7217182	
Ia, H.Gr. Südkraine, H.Gr. Süd. Folder of Ia Anlagen without original cover. Unit organization in H.Gr. Süd and AOK 4 with maps. Several long Gefechtsberichte or similar. A few operational reports and orders. 1943 - Oct. 1944.	75126/71	165	7217209	
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), Behandlung der Zivilbevölkerung. Important collection of orders and Richtlinien including: copy of communication from Alfred Rosenberg to Erich Koch, Reichskommissar für die Ukraine, Dec. 1942; handling of Ukrainian question for propaganda, the Nationalsozialistische Russische Arbeiterpartei. Apr. 9 - May 4, 1944.	75127/1	165	7217439	
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), Finanz und Steuerwesen. Folder deals with the initiation of a workable economic system in the Ukraine, tax collection and currency exchange problems, financial transactions in the Caucasus region, and revision of the economic constitution and tax policies. July 3, 1942 - Oct. 3, 1943.	75127/2	165	7217509	
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), Folder containing directives pertaining to "Aufhebung von Sonderrechten und Nutzung aller im Heeresgruppenbereich vorhandenen wirtschaftlichen Liegenschaften und Betriebe." Also a Rosenberg official communication on "Privatisierung in den besetzten Ostgebieten. Also "Dienstanweisung für einen Wirtschaftsinspekteur." Wi.Stab Ost. Sep. 5, 1942 - Aug. 22, 1943.	75127/3	166	7217562	
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), This folder was misfiled with documents of the OKW and given an OKW number it actually belongs here where it has been filmed. Folder contains directives and correspondence concerning Behandlung von Volksdeutschen, the Krimtatarisches Komitee in Odessa and other phases of the German Tatarenpolitik. Correspondence mainly between Der SS und Polizeiführer für die Krim and H.Gr. A O.Qu.VII. Sep. 22, 1942 - Feb. 2, 1944.	OKW/1080	166	7217592	
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), Lageberichte. AOK 9. Folder contains Verwaltungsberichte, Lageberichte and Monatsberichte of various O.Qu. Abteilungen dealing with the political situation, public opinion, refugees, partisans, economic and financial matters. Feb. 3 - April 15, 1944.	75127/4	166	7217631	
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.) Folder of AOK 9, dealing with agricultural problems in the occupied territories. Correspondence and directives on "Lebensmittelbewirtschaftung im östlichen Operationsgebiet." March 20, 1942 - Sep. 6, 1943.	75127/5	166	7217743	
Ia, Disziplin der Truppen. Envelope contains Order No. 3600/44, issued by v. Kleist, which pertains to instructions relative to troop discipline of German soldiers. March 30, 1944.	75127/6	166	7217877	

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr. Südkraine.	Folder or reports dealing with evacuation of Sevastopol and the Crimea by sea. May 13 - Nov. 6, 1944.	75127/7	166	7217882
Ia, Unterschriften, zurück an Registratur Ia.	Unidentified folder in form of Kriegstagebuch dealing with the proposed evacuation of the Crimea. Also what appear to be a recapitulation of the discussion concerning evacuation plus copies of two letters probably by OB of the 17th Army, one directed to Hitler and the other probably to Chef d.Gen.St.d.H.Gr. discussing the serious situation in the Crimea. Oct. 26 - Nov. 27, 1943.	75127/8	166	7217948
Ia, Untitled folder of Besprechungen held between the OB of H.Gr. A and his subordinate staff officers; also Besprechungen between OB and Marschall Antonescu, Generaloberst Verres (Hungarian). Defensive operations in conjunction with Rumanian and Hungarian forces. The text is not directly quoted but rather a description of what was said. Aug. 19 - Sep. 15, 1944.		75127/9	166	7218008
Ia, H.Gr. A, Studie "Tiger."	Folder contains detailed plans for evacuation of the Crimea prepared by AOK 17, Ia. Studie "Tiger" refers to a voluntary evacuation by German forces. Studie "Adler" also included, refers to a forced evacuation. Maps included. Chefsachen. March 27 - April 9, 1944.	75127/10	166	7218055
Ia, Untitled folder containing several drafts of an account of the Summer offensive 1942 in the vicinity of Kharkov. Included are small operational maps and sketches. April 12 - July 13, 1942.		75127/11	166	7218148
Ia/Stoart., Kontrolle aller eingegangenen G.u.G. Kdos. Verfügungen.	1939 - 1940.	75127/12	166	7218222
Ia/Stoart., Kontrolle aller eingegangenen G.u.G. Kdos. Verfügungen.	1941 - 1942.	75127/13	166	7218256
Ia/Stoart., Vernichtungsverhandlungen. H.Gr.Kdo. A.	1942 - 1943.	75127/14	166	7218291
Ia, Fragmentary map - Russian Staff map of Black Sea coast in Novorosisk area. No date.		75127/15	166	7218490
O.Qu. VII (Mil.Verw.), Photostats of H.Gr. A, Verwaltungsbericht for Feb 1944 describing evacuation situation, refugees, partisan activity, economic situation in the Crimea. March 1944.		75127/16	166	7218495

Heeresgruppe B (Army Group B)

Army Group B was formed from the former Army Group North on October 5, 1939. It was placed in the West until September 1940 when it was moved, after a short stay in Germany, to the German-Soviet border area in occupied Poland. On April 1, 1941 it was renamed Army Group Center. Army Group South was renamed Army Group B in July 1942. It controlled the armies advancing in the region between Stalingrad and Kursk. It was disbanded in February 1943 and re-formed in May 1943 as OKW-Auffrischungsstab Rommel. In July 1943 it was reorganized as Army Group B and was located in south Germany, the Balkans, north Italy, and France. It was charged with control of anti-invasion forces along the Channel coast. It was commanded by Gen. Erwin Rommel until July 1944. Gen. Guenter von Kluge took it over for a short time and from August 18, 1944 until the capitulation it was under Field Marshal Walter Model. It took part in operations in France and controlled the Ardennes counteroffensive.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Folder</u> instructions for erection of Sperren	22 May 1944	75145/4
KTB Anlagen - Lagebeurteilungen, Meldungen, correspondence	20 May - 11 Oct 1944	75145/5
KTB Anlagen - Führer-Befehle	17 Jun - 25 Sep 1944	75145/6
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	6 Jun - 31 Aug 1944	75803
KTB Anlagen - Operationsbefehle	1 Sep - 30 Sep 1944	75804
KTB Anlagen - Operationsbefehle	1 Oct - 15 Oct 1944	75805
KTB Anlagen - Operationsbefehle	9 Jun - 12 Sep 1944	75806
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Sep - 15 Oct 1944	75807
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	10 Aug - 30 Sep 1944	75808
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	8 Jun - 10 Aug 1944	75810
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Oct - 16 Oct 1944	75815
<u>Folder</u> instructions for erection of Sperren	30 May 1944	75819
Merkblatt für die Ausbildung in der Panzerbekämpfung	28 Oct 1944	75825
<u>Folder</u> miscellaneous directives & reports, Italy and West	1943 - 1945	75826
<u>Folder</u> photographs of land mines	1944	75828
<u>Folder</u> photographs and maps, coastal defenses, western Europe	Mar 1944	85441

<u>Abteilung Ic</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Adm. papers, SS, Paris	Jun - Sep 1940	85487
Fahndungsblatt, Soldaten & Wehrmachtfolge	25 Oct 1943	75827
TB Anlagen - Ic info	1 Jul - 31 Dec 1944	65881/3
KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten	1 Jul - 31 Jul 1944	65881/8
KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten	1 Aug - 31 Aug 1944	65881/9
KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten	1 Sep - 30 Sep 1944	65881/10
KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten	1 Oct - 31 Oct 1944	65881/11
KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten	1 Nov - 30 Nov 1944	65881/12
KTB Anlagen - Feindlagekarten	1 Dec - 31 Dec 1944	65881/13
<u>Abteilung Q.O.U.</u>		
/Folder utilization of cap. Ital. equipment	19 Oct - 19 Nov 1943	75821
KTB Anlagen - supply situation	11 Dec 1943 - 29 Feb 1944	55085/6
KTB	1 Mar - 22 Apr 1944	55085/1
KTB Anlagen	29 Jan - 22 Apr 1944	55085/5
KTB Anlagen - Unterlagen für Führervortrag	10 Feb - 17 Mar 1944	55085/7
KTB	23 Apr - 31 May 1944	55085/2
KTB Anlagen	21 Apr - 29 May 1944	55085/8
KTB Vers. Führg.	1 Jun - 30 Jun 1944	55085/3
KTB Anlagen - Vers. Führg.	1 Jun - 30 Jun 1944	55085/9
KTB Vers. Führg.	1 Jul - 31 Jul 1944	55085/4
KTB Anlagen - Vers. Führg.	1 Jul - 31 Jul 1944	55085/10
<u>Abteilung Nachschub Führer</u>		
Versorgungs-Basis Oberitalien	8 Aug - 28 Oct 1943	75145/3
<u>Abteilung VI (Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier)</u>		
"War der Krieg Unvermeidbar?" 11 pages	27 Jan 1945	75822

Heeresgruppe BFile Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Kriegstagebuch. Daily entries, Kriegsrangliste, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. March 1 - April 22, 1944.	55085/1	1	7000000
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Kriegstagebuch. Daily entries, Kriegsrangliste, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärke. April 23 - May 31, 1944.	55085/2	1	7000033
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Abt. Vers.Fhrg. Kriegstagebuch. Daily entries, Kriegsrangliste, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärke. June 1 - 30, 1944.	55085/3	1	7000067
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Abt. Vers.Fhrg. Kriegstagebuch. Daily entries, Kriegsrangliste, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärke. July 1 - 31, 1944.	55085/4	1	7000105
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Supply situation and preparations of Heeresgruppe B as it awaited the Allied invasion. Jan. 29 - April 22, 1944.	55085/5	1	7000139
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Supply situation and preparations of Heeresgruppe B as it awaited the Allied invasion. Dec. 11, 1943 - Feb. 29, 1944.	55085/6	1	7000303
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Anlagen zum KTB, Unterlagen für Führervortrag. The Vortrag took place in the middle of March, 1944. Feb. 10 - March 1944.	55085/7	1	7000437
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Administration and control of supply. April 21 - May 29, 1944.	55085/8	1	7000490
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Supply situation and administration. June 1 - 30, 1944.	55085/9	1	7000645
O.Qu., O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Vers.Führg. Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch. Supply situation of units engaged on the Normandy front. July 1 - 31, 1944.	55085/10	1	7000759
Ic, Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence reports and estimates of the situation along the front of Army Group B. Includes a number of maps (various scales), and charts and tables indicating information available on enemy (i.e. Allied) order of battle. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	65881/3	1	7000846
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. July 1 - 31, 1944.	65881/8	2	7001324
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Aug. 1 - 31, 1944.	65881/9	2	7001395
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Sep. 1 - 30, 1944.	65881/10	2	7001559
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Oct. 1 - 31, 1944.	65881/11	2	7001687
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Nov. 1 - 30, 1944.	65881/12	2	7001863
Ic, Anlagenband zum KTB, Feindlagekarten. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944.	65881/13	3	7001978
Nachs. Fü., Versorgungs-Basis Oberitalien, administrative matters, organization of Nachschubtruppen. Aug. 8 - Oct. 28, 1943.	75145/3	3	7002078

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia,	Folder instructions for erection of Sperren. May 22, 1944.	75145/4	3	7002121
Ia,	Lagebeurteilungen, Wochenmeldungen. Includes the key correspondence of Rommel, Kluge, Model, and Rundstedt with Jodl, Keitel, and Hitler. (Includes Chefsachen). May 20 - Oct. 11, 1944.	75145/5	3	7002134
Ia,	Führer-Befehle. Hitler's orders with replies from the field. (Chefsachen). June 17 - Sep. 25, 1944.	75145/6	3	7002292
Ia,	Tagesmeldungen. Includes a few other Ia items in addition to the full run of Tages-meldungen. June 6 - Aug. 31, 1944.	75803	3	7002354
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle 2. Order to construct a defense position from Verdun to Commercie, other measures to prevent eastward advance of Allied Forces through France and the Low Countries, order for demolition of bridges and other facilities, Hitler order to hold Calais, Boulogne and Dunkirk, and destruction of enemy in area Arnheim-Nimwegen-Mook. A full file of tactical orders. Sep, 1 - 30, 1944.	75804	3	7002853
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle, Band 3. Folder compiled by the Operations Branch of Army Group B contains such tactical information as defense reinforcements in the Aix-la-Chapelle/Monschau sector, destructions of ports of Vlissingen and Breskens (Netherlands), combat training courses for new replacements, reconnaissance West of the Ijssel river (Netherlands), counter-actions against the 21st British Army Group advancing North of the Lower-Rhine, authorities of commander West, battle command 15th German Army, German defense of the SW Dutch sector S of the Maas river, deactivation of town-headquarters in the West, defense against airborne troops, counterattack by the 7th German Army North of Aix-la-Chapelle, also between Rhine and Waal river, defense against the 1st US Army in the Aix-la-Chapelle sector, German plan to reach line Euchen-Bardenberg-Pley, final demolitions of ports Rotterdam and Amsterdam, also detailed German order of battle information relative to reorganization, reassessments, and shifting of armies, corps, divisions, and GHQ units. Oct. 1 - 15, 1944.	75805	4	7003345
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Operationsbefehle. Copies of operations orders and related papers pertaining to activities on the invasion front (France). Important documents on all aspects of the fighting; drafts and Chefsachen included. June 9 - Sep. 12, 1944	75806	4	7003644
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Operations in France and in the Low Countries described, battle for Aachen area, own and enemy activities, weather reports, holding of several strong-points along the Channel coast, Allied use of fighter-bombers to pave the way for troop advances, difficulty of German supply and replacement. Sep. 1 - Oct. 15, 1944.	75807	4	7004108
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Letzte Meldungen. Daily operational reports to Commanding Officer, West, giving own and enemy activities on various Army and Corps fronts, Allied advances on most fronts reported. Report of 1,000 civilians killed and 1200 wounded in battle for Le Havre. Aug. 10 - Sep. 30, 1944.	75808	4	7004293

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	<u>15</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Letzte Meldungen, "Geheime Kommandosache." Daily operational reports to Commanding Officer, West, giving own and enemy activities on the various Army and Corps fronts following the Normandy landings; battle for Cherbourg; "terrorist" revolt in St. Malo "bloodily" suppressed. June 3 - Aug. 10, 1944.	75810	4	7004592	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Letzte Meldungen. Daily operational reports dealing with activities of various Armies and Corps following Normandy landing, operations in France and in Low Countries, own and enemy activities, weather reports, Allied advances, etc. Oct. 1 - 16, 1944.	75815	5	7004984	
Ia, <u>Folder</u> instructions for erection of Sperren. May 30, 1944.	75819	5	7005075	
Qu, <u>Folder</u> utilization of captured Italian equipment. Production and allocation of Italian vehicles. Oct. 19 - Nov. 19, 1943.	75821	5	7005085	
VI, O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, NS Führung. "War der Krieg Unvermeidbar?" Inductrination material. Jan. 27, 1945.	75822	5	7005097	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. B, Merkblatt für die Ausbildung in der Panzerbekämpfung. Oct. 28, 1944.	75825	5	7005111	
Ia, <u>Folder</u> miscellaneous directives & reports, Italy and West. Miscellaneous orders and papers, some pertaining to the last weeks of the war. 1943 - 1945.	75826	5	7005120	
Ic, Fahndungsblatt Nr. 1, Soldaten und Wehrmachtsgefolge. Italy. Oct. 25, 1943.	75827	5	7005192	
Ia, Six photographs of land mines, etc. 1944	75828	5	7005202	
Ia, Photos und Karten O.B. West. Sketches, graphs and maps regarding the coastal defenses in western Europe. March 1944.	85441	5	7005211	
Ic, Administrative papers re occupation of Paris. Also Hitler's appointment of SS-Obergruppenführer Hausser as OB of AOK 7, June 1944. June - Sep. 1940.	85487	5	7005232	

Heeresgruppe B (Army Group B)

Army Group B was formed from the prior Army Group North on October 5, 1939, and was placed in the West until September 1940 when it was moved, after a short stay in Germany, to the German-Soviet border area in occupied Poland. On April 1, 1941, it was renamed Army Group Center. Army Group South was designated Army Group B in July 1942 and controlled the armies advancing in the region between Stalingrad and Kursk. Disbanded in February 1943 it was re-formed in May 1943 as OKW-Auffrischungsstab Rommel. In July 1943 it was reorganized as Army Group B and was located in south Germany, the Balkans, north Italy, and France. The Army Group was charged with control of anti-invasion forces along the Channel coast and was commanded by Gen. Erwin Rommel until July 1944. Field Marshal Guenter von Kluge took it over for a short time and from August 18, 1944, until the capitulation it was under Field Marshal Walter Model. Army Group B took part in operations in France and controlled the Ardennes counteroffensive.*

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage zum Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports relating to the political and military situation in Italy, Italy's capitulation, and disarmament of Italian units; also includes German military communiques. Jul 30 - Nov 14, 1943.	49354	276	1
Ic, Meldungen. Daily activity reports covering Allied progress in France. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65881/1-2	276	195
Ic, Meldungen. Daily reports relating to activities of Allied units on the western front. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65881/4- 65881/7	277- 278	1 395
Ia, Heeresbefehle. Military orders and instructions for strict enforcement of combat requirements and for severe measures to be taken against offenders. Dec 2, 1944 - Apr 4, 1945.	75145/2	278	1067
Ia, Oberkommando der Heeresgruppe B, Der Adjutant. Activity reports and key correspondence between military commanders (Rommel, Kluge, and subordinates) concerning the Normandy front. Jun 6 - Sep 24, 1944.	85604	278	1246

* The greater part of the records of Army Group B are described in Guide No. 40, Army Groups (Part I).

Heeresgruppe C (Army Group C)

Army Group C was activated on September 3, 1939 under the command of Field Marshal (then General) Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb. It was stationed in the west until July 1940, when it was removed to Germany. It was redesignated Army Group North on April 1, 1941. Army Group C was re-established on July 26, 1943, under the command of Field Marshal Albert Kesselring. It was at the same time Theater Command South (Oberbefehlshaber-Sued). On November 21, 1943 this designation was changed to Theater Command Southwest (Oberbefehlshaber Suedwest). It controlled all German forces in Italy, where it remained until the capitulation in May 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
KTB Anlagen	Jun 1944	64832/8
KTB Anlagen	Jun 1944	64832/9
KTB Anlagen - Nachtrag	May 1944	64833
KTB d. Gen. z.b.V.	1 Jul - 31 Dec 1944	65040
KTB Anlagen - Verschiedenes	1 Jan - 30 1944	75138/1
KTB Anlagen - Stärkemeldungen	Nov 1944 - Apr 1945	75138/2
KTB Anlagen - Alarmverbände	Dec 1944 - Mar 1945	75138/3
KTB Anlagen	1 Apr - 31 May 1944	75138/4
KTB Anlagen - Insp. Ital. Verbände	Dec 1943 - Apr 1945	75138/6
KTB Anlagen - "Pisa"	1 Oct - 30 Nov 1944	75138/7
KTB Anlagen	1 Jan - 31 Mar 1945	75138/9
KTB Anlagen - Tagesmeldungen	1 Apr - May 1945	75138/10
KTB Anlagen	12 Feb - 20 Apr 1945	75138/11
KTB Anlagen - Grunds. Befehle	Nov 1942 - Sep 1944	75138/12
Stellungsbau Binnenland	Dec 1943 - Dec 1944	75138/13
KTB Anlagen	1 Jan - 31 Oct 1944	75138/14
KTB Anlagen - Karten u. Gliederung	Jan 1944 - Jan 1945	75138/17
KTB Anlagen - Schriftwechsel	Dec 1944 - Apr 1945	75138/19
KTB Anlagen - Kriegsgliederungen	1 Feb - Apr 1945	75138/22
Verteidigung Ital. Allgemein	Jan 1942 - Dec 1944	75138/23
KTB Anlagen	Nov 1943 - Mar 1945	75138/24
KTB Anlagen - Schriftwechsel	Dec 1944 - Apr 1945	75138/27
Anordnungen für Lagebereich	1 Jun - 30 Nov 1944	75138/30a

Abteilung Ia (continued)DatesItem No.

Spitzengliederung, Sonderstäbe, Ostverbände	1 Apr - May 1945	75138/30b
Merkblatt f.d. Auffrischung	Feb 1945	75138/32
Gliederung d. "45" Id.	Dec 1944 - Jan 1945	75160/1
Stärkeberechnungen f.d. "45" Id.	Dec 1944	75160/2
<u>KTB Anlage</u> Gliederung Ia	1 Jan - Mar 1945	75160/3
<u>Gliederungen OB Südwest</u>	1 Jan - Mar 1945	75160/4
Grundgliederungen u. Stärkeberechnungen	Jan 1944 - Jan 1945	75160/5
Kampf in Italien	Jan - Nov 1944	75802
KTB Anlagen - Alarmeinheiten	1 - 31 Jan 1945	85411
Abkommen zwischen d. deutschen OB Süd u.d. Befh. d. ital. Tr. Rom	10 Sep 1943	85519
<u>Miscellaneous</u>	1 Mar - 31 Aug 1943	85523
<u>Miscellaneous correspondence</u>	31 Jul - 5 Aug 1943	85524
Arbeitserfassung	Dec 1943 - Apr 1945	85543
Namensliste d.i.d. Kampfberichten genannten Offiziere	no date	85544
<u>Miscellaneous</u>	Sep 1943	85545
Karten u. Bildpläne	Sep 1943	85546

Abteilung Ic

Führungshinweise OB Südwest	5 - 17 May 1945	75138/15
Schriftverkehr über d. letzten Tage in Italien	Feb 1944 - May 1945	75138/16
Lageberichte	Jun 1943 - Feb 1944	75138/28
Tagesmeldungen	1 Feb - 31 May 1943	85437
Feindkarten Tunesien	1 Feb - 31 May 1943	85438
Tagesmeldungen	1 May - 30 Sep 1943	85518
Feindnachrichtenblatt Nr. 35	1 Oct 1943	85520
Feindkräfte im Landungskopf Nettuno	5 Feb 1944	85547

Abteilung O.Qu.

Gliederungen u. Truppenübersicht	1 Mar - Apr 1945	75138/8
Gliederungen, Karten, Pausen	1 Oct - 30 Nov 1944	75138/21
Lohnrichtlinien f. Italiener	4 Dec 1944	75138/26

Nachrichtenführer

Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 3	1 Aug - 31 Dec 1944	65884/1
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 4	1 Aug - 30 Sep 1944	65884/2

Deutscher Verb. St. beim Duce

<u>Miscellaneous</u>	Feb 1943 - Mar 1945	85409
----------------------	---------------------	-------

18

Bevollmächtigter General Ital.

Miscellaneous

Dates

Dec 1944 - Apr 1945

Item No.

75138/5

Heeresgruppe CFile Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/F., O.B. Südwest (O.Kdo.H.Gr. C), Anlagenband 33a z. KTB (Anlagen zu den Monatsbeiträgen Juni 1944). Folder contains plans and orders for dealing with possible gas warfare, various maps and charts showing units in Italy, Bandenlagekarten (Italy), and Gliederungen der Artillerie (Stoart). June 1944.	64832/8	6	7005255
Ia/M., O.B. Südwest. Anlagenband 33b z. KTB, Juni 1944. Inhalt: 1. Rückführung Küsten-Battrn.; 2. Hilfsmittel bei Landungsunternehmen; 3. Der Kampf um Elba und Rückführung Elba; 4. 10 Seelagenkarten Mittelmeer. June 1944.	64832/9	6	7005363
Ia/F., O.B. Südwest (O.Kdo.H.Gr. C), Nachtrag zu den Anlagenbinden 30c (24-27.5.44); 30d (28-31.5.44). Folder contains Morgen- und Tagesmeldungen O.B. SW and Mediterranean Lagekarten. May 1944.	64833	6	7005554
Ia, O.B. Südwest, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, KTB Nr. 5 mit Anlagen d. General z.b.V. Contains a variety of reports and orders. Tätigkeitsberichte; "Berichte über die Dienstfahrt des Generals..." to German installations in Italy; Wehrmachtstreifendienst reports, personnel reports. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	65040	6	7005742
Ia/Na.Fü., O.B. Südwest, Kriegstagebuch 2, Band 3. Aug. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	65884/1	7	7006655
Ia/Na.Fü., O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Band 4. Contains plans and orders for communications plus maps and charts. Aug. 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	65884/2	7	7006781
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB - Verschiedenes. Reports of operations; orders for transportation and requisitioning of supplies, munitions; other orders. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944.	75138/1	7	7007036
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB - Stärkemeldungen. O.B. Südwest. Nov. 1944 - April 1945.	75138/2	8	7007296
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB. Bildung von Alarmverbänden (1 doc.), Deutscher Volkssturm, Befehle und Verfügungen (1 doc.), map Kommandanturen in Italy. Dec. 1944 - March 1945.	75138/3	8	7007363
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB - Kommandanturbefehle. Tagesbefehle of Bevollmächtigter General der Deutschen Wehrmacht in Italien. April 1 - May 31, 1944.	75138/4	8	7007382
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB. Inspekteur der italienischen Verbände beim O.S. SW. Includes Dienstanweisungen für den Deutschen Verbindungsgeneral beim Ital. Wehrmachtminister. Dec. 1943 - April 1945.	75138/5 75138/6	8 8	7007428 7007485
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, "Pisa" Zerstörungen in Florenz und Pisa. Correspondence. Oct. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944.	75138/7	8	7007648
O.Qu., O.B. Südwest, 1. Gliederung der grossen Verbände; 2. Befehlsgliederung; 3. Heeres-truppenübersicht; 4. Heeresversorgungstruppen. March 1 - April 1945.	75138/8	8	7007662

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB. Folder contains tactical plans and maps. Northern Italy. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1945.	75138/9	8	7007670
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen der unterstellten Einheiten. April - May 1945.	75138/10	8	7007748
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Sperr- und Auffanglinie. Auffangorganisation der Heeresgruppe northern Italy, plus map. Feb. 12 - April 20, 1945.	75138/11	8	7007839
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Grundsätzliche Befehle OKW. Nov. 27, 1942 - Sep. 29, 1944.	75138/12	8	7007918
Ia, Stellungsbau Binnenland, 21.12.43 - 31.12.44. Orders, correspondence and maps. Dec. 1943 - Dec. 1944.	75138/13	8	7008014
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Ital. Wehrmacht, Allgemein. Miscellaneous troop problems, partisans. Jan. 1 - Oct. 31, 1944.	75138/14	8	7008255
Ic, Folder contains Führungshinweise issued by O.B. Südwest after the capitulation. May 5 - 17, 1945.	75138/15	8	7008375
Ic, O.B. Südwest, Schriftverkehr über die letzten Tage in Italien. The folder contains interesting material on the first few days after the surrender, including orders issued to German units at the behest of the American 5th Army. Feb. 26, 1944 - May 17, 1945.	75138/16	8	7008397
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Karten und Gliederungen. Jan. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	75138/17	8	7008487
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Verfügungen und Schriftwechsel. Dec. 1944 - April 1945.	75138/19	9	7008548
O.Qu., O.B. Südwest. Gliederungen, Karten, Planpausen. Oct. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944.	75138/21	9	7008754
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen der Divisionen im Bereich O.B. Südwest. Feb. 1 - April 1945.	75138/22	9	7008779
Ia, Verteidigung Italien, Allgemein, 15.10.43 - 30.6.44. Küstenverteidigung, protection from enemy air attacks, coastal map, Northern Italy included. Jan. 1942 - Dec. 1944.	75138/23	9	7008812
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Verschiedenes. Reports, Küstenverteidigung, Küstenausbau. Nov. 1943 - March 1945.	75138/24	9	7008923
O.Qu., Der Chefintendant beim Oberbefehlshaber Südwest. Vergütungs- und Lohn Richtlinien für die bei den Deutschen Wehrmacht- und zivilen Dienststellen beschäftigten italienischen Angestellten und Arbeiter. Dec. 4, 1944.	75138/26	9	7009134
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Anlagen z. KTB, Verfügungen und Schriftwechsel. Correspondence and directives concerning administration and defense. Dec. 1944 - April 1945.	75138/27	9	7009155
Ic, Lagebericht Sizilien, Sardinien, Korsika, Feindverhalten Süd Italien, Text der Churchill Rede 23 Feb. 1944. June 18, 1943 - Feb. 23, 1944.	75138/28	9	7009450
Ia, Anordnungen für Lagebereich. Interesting correspondence with Himmler on the "recruiting" of forced labor for German factories. June - Nov. 1944.	75138/30a	9	7009843
Ia, Spitzengliederung, Offiziersstellenbesetzung, Sonderstäbe, Ostverbände. April 1 - May 1945.	75138/30b	10	7009916

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Merkblätter herausgegeben vom Oberkommando der H.Gr. C (Ob. Südwest). "Grundlegende Hinweise über die Vorbereitung für die kommenden Abwehrschlachten u. über Durchführung einer geistigen und körperlichen Auffrischung der Verbände des I. Fsch.-Korps für das Entscheidungsjahr 1945," und "Kampferfahrungen an der italienischen Südfront." Feb. 9, 1945.	75138/32	10	7009963
Ia, O.B. Südwest, Gliederungen der Divisionen "45" Id. Mainly charts. Dec. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	75160/1	10	7010029
Ia, Series of charts entitled: Grundgliederung der Inf.Div. 45 mit Stärkeberechnung. Anlage 1 zu OKH/Gen.St.d.H. Org. Abt. Nr. I/21000/44 g.Kdos. v. 10.12.44. Dec. 1944.	75160/2	10	7010063
Ia, Gliederung. Charts from H.Gr. Süd, O.B. Südwest. Jan. - March 1945.	75160/3	10	7010076
Ia, Gliederungen, O.B. Südwest. Jan. - March 1945.	75160/4	10	7010106
Ia, Grundgliederung zur Stärkeberechnung und Stärkeberechnung of various divisions. Also Grundgliederung der Inf.Div. 44 mit Stärkeberechnung. Jan. 1944 - Jan. 1945.	75160/5	10	7010214
Ia, Kampf in Italien. Maps of Italy with unit locations. Jan. - Nov. 1944.	75802	10	7010336
Deutscher Verbindungsstab beim Duce 22.10.43 - 21.4.45. Political and military correspondence of Oberstleutnant Jandl, Chef des Verbindungsstabes. Feb. 1943 - March 1945.	85409	10	7010360
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Vorschrift für Organisation und Einsatz von Alarmeinheiten. Regulations governing "Alarmeinheiten," defining their organization, objections, types of alerts, training, and related matters. Jan. 1 - 31, 1945.	85411	10	7010451
Ic, Teletypes containing daily reports on operations on the Tunisian front. Feb. 1 - May 31, 1943.	85437	10	7010495
Ic, Feindkarten Tunesien. Parchment overlays showing Allied (British, French, and US order of battle) along the Tunisian front. Feb. 1 - May 31, 1943.	85438	10	7010771
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Summarized intelligence reports on the situation in the Mediterranean, incl. Allied invasion of Sicily. May 1 - Sep. 1943.	85518	10	7010871
Ia, O.B. Süd. Agreement between the German CiC South (Italy) and the CG of Italian Troops in the Rome area, providing for the orderly surrender of all Italian troops in the Rome area to the Germans. Sep. 10, 1943.	85519	10	7011115
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblatt Nr. 35. Intelligence Bulletin w/4 incl. (1 map sketch) on enemy situation in S. Italy. Oct. 1, 1943.	85520	11	7011120
Ia, Organizational data for Hqs. Army Group D, German Armed Forces Signal Communications Office in Rome, and the Rome Transportation Office; regulations on marriages of German soldiers; and other materials. March 1 - Aug. 31, 1943.	85523	11	7011151
Ia, Two pieces of correspondence to Chief of Army Archives regarding transmittal of War Journal. July 31 - Aug. 5, 1943.	85524	11	7011252
Ia, Arbeitserfassung. Correspondence concerning Italian workers for Germany, and Organisation Paladino. Dec. 1943 - April 1945.	85543	11	7011268
Ia, Namensliste der in den Kampfberichten genannten Offiziere. No date.	85544	11	7011350
Ia, Miscellaneous material concerning the units subordinate to OB Süd. Sep. 1943.	85545	11	7011367

Item

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
85546	11	7011386
85547	11	7011434

Ia, Karten und Bildpläne. Sep. 1943.

Ia, One large chart: Feindkräfte im Landungskopf Nettuno. Stand 5.2.44.
English and American.

Heeresgruppe C (Army Group C)

Army Group C was activated on September 3, 1939, under the command of Field Marshal (then General) Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb. The army group was stationed in the West until July 1940, when it was transferred to Germany. On April 1, 1941, it was re-designated Army Group North. Army Group C was re-established on July 26, 1943, under the command of Field Marshal Albert Kesselring, and was at the same time known as Theater Command South (Oberbefehlshaber Süd). On November 21, 1943, this designation was changed to Theater Command Southwest (Oberbefehlshaber Südwest). It controlled all German forces in Italy, where it remained until the capitulation in May 1945.*

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 31	Jun 1 - 15, 1944	64832/1
Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 32	Jun 16 - 30, 1944	64832/2
Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 33 mit Anlagen	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
Anlagenbände 31a-b, 32a-b z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/4a-b, 5-7
Verfügungen und Schriftverkehr	Dec 12, 1944 - May 1, 1945	75138/20
<u>Ia/Gabo.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
<u>Ia/Luftwaffe</u>		
Beiträge z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 1 - 15, 1944	64832/1
Beiträge z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 16 - 30, 1944	64832/2
<u>Ia/Marine</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
Beiträge z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 16 - 30, 1944	64832/2
<u>Ia/Mess.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
<u>Ia/Stoart.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3

* The greater part of the records of Army Group C are described in Guide No. 40, Army Groups (Part I).

Heeresgruppe C

3

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Nachrichtenführer</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1944	75138/31
Anlagenband 5 z. Kriegstagebuch 1	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65884/3
<u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
/Investigative Reports/	Jun 16, 1939 - Feb 5, 1940	85527
Meldungen und Fernschreiben	May 21 - Jun 25, 1940	85609
Feindverhalten	Feb 16 - Mar 1, 1944	85521
/Intelligence Reports/	Mar 2 - Jun 1, 1944	75138/29
Beiträge z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 1 - 15, 1944	64832/1
Beiträge z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 16 - 30, 1944	64832/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
Anlagenbände 31a-b, 32a-b z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/4a-b, 5-7
Verfügungen und Schriftverkehr	Dec 12, 1944 - May 1, 1945	75138/20
<u>Abteilung O. Qu.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
Verfügungen und Schriftverkehr	Dec 12, 1944 - May 1, 1945	75138/20

Heeresgruppe C

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 31, OB Südwest (Okdo. H.Gr. C), Ia/L, Ic Beiträge z. KTB. War journal on the campaign in Italy against Allied forces. The fall of Rome on June 4, 1944 is reported. Includes Ia/Luftwaffe and Ic journal entries. Jun 1 - 15, 1944.	64832/1	279	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 32, OB Südwest (Okdo. H.Gr. C), Ia/L, Ia/Marine, Ic Bei- träge z. KTB. War journal on the campaign in Italy against Allied forces. The defense and evacuation of the island of Elba is reported. There is also consider- able material on partisan activities. Includes journal entries of Ia/Luftwaffe, Ia/Marine, and Ic. Jun 16 - 30, 1944.	64832/2	279	103
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 33 mit Anlagen. Tätigkeitsberichte der Abt. Ia/Gabo., Ic, Ia/Marine, Ia/Mess, Ia/Stoart., and O.Qu./Qu. 1. Reports relating to partisan activities in northern Italy, combat situation and activities of German units and Allied Air Forces, and information on Allied shipping in the Mediterranean. Jun 1 - 30, 1944.	64832/3	279	231
Ia, Ic, Anlagenbände 31a-b, 32a-b z. KTB. Daily reports and radio messages relating to activities of enemy units, effect of Allied bombings in Italy, frontline situation, and information on Allied shipping in the Mediterranean. Jun 1 - 30, 1944.	64832/4a-b, 5-7	279- 280	292 956
Na.Fii., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 1. Assignment of code names and charts on communications networks. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65884/3	281	1
Ia, Ic, O.Qu./Qu. 1, Verfügungen und Schriftverkehr. Instructions to unit commanders and leaders for rigorous enforcement of duty performance by personnel of alert units in Italy, and special supply regulations. Dec 12, 1944 - May 1, 1945.	75138/20	281	237
Ic, <u>Intelligence Reports</u> . Reports on combat activities of own and enemy units in the Italian campaign, evaluation of the military situation in Italy and the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, and Corsica, and a 14-page critical evaluation of German occupation policies in Russia by a Russian professor. Mar 1 - Jun 1, 1944.	75138/29	282	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte der Nachrichtenaufklärungsabteilung 7. Activity reports of reconnaissance unit covering enemy signal communication. Statistical reports on intercepted and deciphered British and American messages, and information on disposition of enemy units in the Mediterranean area. Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1944.	75138/31	282	459
Ic, Feindverhalten. Reports on the activities of enemy units in Italy. Feb 16 - Mar 1, 1944.	85521	282	477
Ic, <u>Investigative Reports</u> . Reports of investigation of personnel suspected of spying against Germany along the western border, of deserters from military units, and of fortification construction battalions; and orders and instructions relating to improvement of military security. Jun 16, 1939 - Feb 5, 1940.	85527	282	534
Ic, Meldungen und Fernschreiben. Reports on location of French ammunition dumps and on movement of French troops. May 21 - Jun 25, 1940.	85609	282	1038

Heeresgruppe D (Army Group D)

23

Army Group D was formed on October 25, 1940 and was commanded by Field Marshal Erwin von Witzleben. At the time of activation it consisted of three armies: AOK 1, AOK 6, and AOK 7. Its general area was occupied France and adjoining areas. It was also referred to as Army Group Command D and as Army Group West. On March 15, 1941 Army Group D was combined with Theater Command West (Oberbefehlshaber West), controlling the areas of France, Belgium, The Netherlands, and the occupied Channel Islands. Field Marshal Gerd von Rundstedt commanded from March 1, 1942 to July 6, 1944 and again became the commander on September 5, 1944. During the intervening weeks, Field Marshals Guenter von Kluge and Walter Model were in command. On September 10, the Army Group was disbanded, with von Rundstedt continuing on as Commanding Officer, Theater Command West (Oberbefehlshaber West). The Army Group retained a certain semblance of activity, however, as evidenced by documents dated early 1945. The area shifted to eastern France and toward the Rhine as the Allied armies advanced.

Organization Index

Abteilung Ia

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Kriegstagebuch	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	8777/1
KTB Anlagen - Küstenschutz	24 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	8777/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 Jan - 30 Jun 1941	12944/1
KTB Anlagen - Gliederungen	1 Jan - 30 Jun 1941	12944/2
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Jan - 31 Mar 1941	12944/3
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Apr - 30 Jun 1941	12944/4
Bau - Band VII, VIII u. IX, <u>V-1 and V-2 rockets</u>	1 Jun - 31 Jul 1944	64949/1
Bau - Band X <u>rockets</u>	1 Aug - 30 Nov 1944	64949/2
Merkblatt - Luftlande-Truppe	15 Apr 1944	75144/5
<u>Maps of Guernsey mine-fields</u>	Jan 1942 - Nov 1944	75144/11
<u>Maps of Jersey mine-fields</u>	Feb 1941 - Nov 1943	75144/14
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Jul 1944	75144/24
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 31 Jul 1944	75144/24a
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Aug 1944	75144/25
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 31 Aug 1944	75144/25a
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 30 Sep 1944	75144/26
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Oct 1944	75144/27
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 30 Nov 1944	75144/28

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Dec 1944	75144/29
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 31 Dec 1944	75144/29a
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	21 - 31 Oct 1944	75144/30
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Nov 1944	75144/31
KTB Anlage 50 - Op. "Martin"	24 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75144/40a-f
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Oct 1944	75999/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Oct 1943	85425
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 22 Oct 1943	85425/1
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	23 - 31 Oct 1943	85425/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 30 Nov 1943	85426
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 15 Nov 1943	84526/1
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	16 - 30 Nov 1943	84526/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Dec 1943	85427
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 15 Dec 1943	85427/1
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	16 - 31 Dec 1943	85427/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Jan 1944	85428
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	1 - 15 Jan 1944	85428/1
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	16 - 31 Jan 1944	85428/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 29 Feb 1944	85429
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 15 Feb 1944	85429/1
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	16 - 29 Feb 1944	85429/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 31 Mar 1944	85430
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 15 Mar 1944	85430/1
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	16 - 31 Mar 1944	85430/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 30 Apr 1944	85431
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 15 Apr 1944	85431/1
Kriegstagebuch	16 - 30 Apr 1944	85431/2
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 31 May 1944	85432
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 15 May 1944	85432/1
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	16 - 31 May 1944	85432/2
Kriegstagebuch	1 - 5 Jun 1944	85433
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 - 5 Jun 1944	85433/1
Kriegstagebuch	6 - 30 Jun 1944	85434
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	6 - 18 Jun 1944	85434/1
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	19 - 30 Jun 1944	85434/2
KTB Anlagen - Einzelnotizen	6 - 30 Jun 1944	85434/3
KTB Anlagen - Wettermeldungen	6 - 30 Jun 1944	85434/4
Grundlegende Erwägungen ü.d. Abwehr d. feindlichen Invasion	Jan 1942 - Mar 1944	85468

Abteilung Ia (continued)DatesItem No.

25

Wassersperren	Dec 1943 - Apr 1944	85469
Sicherung u. Unbrauchbarmachung holl. belg. u. franz. Festungen	1 Mar - 30 Apr 1944 Nov 1943 - Aug 1944	85470 85471
Verteidigungsstellung	9 Dec 1943	85472
Ausbau rückw. Stellungen	1 - 31 Jan 1944	85473
Ausbau rückw. Stellungen	Jul 1944 - Feb 1945	85474
Einsatz von V1 u. V2	2 Feb - 31 Aug 1944	85475
Festung Ijmuiden	25 Feb 1944	85476
Kampfanweisung f.d. Festung Hoek von Holland	23 Feb 1944	85477
Kampfanweisung f.d. Verteidigungsbereich Den Helder	12 Feb 1944	85478
Kampfanweisung f. Dünkirchen, Boulogne, Le Havre	10 Feb 1944	85479
Kampfanweisung f.d. Festung Boulogne	28 Feb 1944	85480
Kampfanweisung f.d. Festung Lorient	8 Mar 1944	85481
Kampfanweisung f.d. Festung Brest	2 Mar 1944	85482
Kampfanweisung St. Nazaire	14 May 1944	85483
Kampfanweisung d. Wehrm. Befh. Dänemark	8 Feb 1944	85485
Kampfanweisung f.d. Festung Le Havre	1 - 10 Jul 1944	85496
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Jul 1944	85497
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Aug 1944	85499
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Aug 1944	85500
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	21 - 31 Aug 1944	85501
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Sep 1944	85502
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Sep 1944	85503
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	21 - 30 Sep 1944	85504
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Oct 1944	85505
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Nov 1944	85506
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	21 - 30 Nov 1944	85507
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	1 - 10 Dec 1944	85508
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	11 - 20 Dec 1944	85509
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	21 - 26 Dec 1944	85510
KTB Anlagen - Befehle u. Meldungen	27 - 31 Dec 1944	85511
Brieftagebuch "Isabella"	Mar 1941 - Sep 1942	85565
Brieftagebuch "Haifisch"	Jan 1941	85566
Brieftagebuch "Felix"	Jan 1941	85567
Vernichtungsverhandlung	1 Oct 1938	85568
Vernichtungsverhandlungen	1 Nov - 30 Nov 1943	85569
Vernichtungsverhandlungen	Jun 1944	85570
Quittungsbuch f. Chefsachen	Mar 1940	85571

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Quittungsbuch f. Chefsachen	Apr 1941 - May 1942	85572
Quittungsbuch f. Chefsachen	Apr 1942 - Apr 1943	85573
Quittungsbuch f. Chefsachen	May 1943	85574
Quittungsbuch f. Chefsachen	Jan - May 1944	85575
Brieftagebuch "Harpune"	Jan 1941	85576

Abteilung Ib

Tätigkeitsbericht	22 Oct - 30 Dec 1940	12372/5
Tätigkeitsberichte Ib, IIa, IVa, IVb	1 Jan - 30 Jun 1941	12944/7

Abteilung Ic

Tätigkeitsbericht	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	12372/1
TB Anlagen - Stimmungsberichte	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	12372/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Jan - 1 Jul 1941	12944/5
TB Anlagen - Stimmungsberichte	13 Jan - 1 Jul 1941	12944/6
Rundspruch OB West - Klartext	10 - 16 Aug 1944	75144/4
Kriegstagebuch - Befehle u. Meldungen	27 - 31 Dec 1944	75144/32
KTB Anlagen - Feindverluste	1 - 31 Jul 1944	75144/33
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	26 Sep - 31 Dec 1944	75809
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75820
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Jan - 24 Mar 1945	75823
Minenpläne - Jersey, Guernsey	1940 - 1941	75824
TB Anlagen - Briefprüfstelle	27 - 28 Nov 1942	75829
TB Anlagen - Abwehrleitstelle Frankreich	28 Nov 1942	75830
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75900
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	Jul - Sep 1944	75999/1
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1943	85457
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 - 31 Mar 1944	85458
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	85459
KTB Anlagen - Kurznotizen	6 - 30 Jun 1944	85460

Abteilung IIa

Tätigkeitsbericht	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	12372/3
-------------------	----------------------	---------

Abteilung O.Qu.

Kriegstagebuch	1 Jan - 31 Aug 1944	56250/1
KTB Anlagen	1 Jan - 31 Jun 1944	56250/2
KTB Anlagen - Beginn d. Invasionzeitraumes	1 Jan - 31 Aug 1944	56250/3

Abteilung O.Qu. (continued)DatesItem No.

Grundlegende Befehle OB West	20 Feb - 18 Dec 1942	75144/1
Grundlegende Befehle OB West	13 Jan - 20 Dec 1943	75144/2
Grundlegende Befehle OB West	Jan 1943 - Jan 1945	75144/3
KTB Anlagen - Transportmeldungen	Dec 1944	75901

Pionierführer

TB Anlagen - Pioniereinsatz	14 - 16 Jun 1940	27893/8
-----------------------------	------------------	---------

Nachrichtenführer

Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Jul - 31 Dec 1941	14257/8
Tätigkeitsbericht	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	12372/4
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75144/35
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75144/36
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1943	85461
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	85463

Stoart

Brieftagebuch	Nov - Dec 1942	85549
Brieftagebuch	Feb 1941	85550
Brieftagebuch	1941 - 1942	85551
Brieftagebuch	Mar - May 1942	85553
Brieftagebuch	Jan - Aug 1943	85554
Brieftagebuch	May - Dec 1943	85548
Quittungsbuch - H.Gr. Kdo. II	1942 - 1943	85561
Quittungsbuch - H.Gr. Kdo. II	1943	85562
Briefbuch	1935 - 1938	85563
Brieftagebuch	1938 - 1940	85564

Stopi

Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Jul - 31 Dec 1944	75144/34
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 May - 30 Jun 1944	85484

General d. Pioniere

Minenpläne Guernsey	1942 - 1944	75144/6
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1943	85465
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 - 31 Mar 1944	85466
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 - 30 Apr 1944	85467

<u>General d. Artillerie</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Kuriersendungen <u>[invoices]</u>	1944	85555
Kuriersendungen <u>[invoices]</u>	1944	85556
Kuriersendungen - Voart	1944	85557
Kuriersendungen - Voart	1943	85558
Kuriersendungen	Feb - May 1943	85559
OB West Brieftagebuch	Aug 1942 - May 1943	85552
Quittungsbuch	Apr 1942 - Oct 1943	85560
<u>General d. Panzer Truppen West</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug - Dec 1944	75144/37
TB Anlagen	Aug - Dec 1944	75144/38
<u>General d. Transportwesens</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Oct - Dec 1943	85464
<u>Other</u>		
Anlagenband zur Geschichte d. OB West	Nov 1940 - Sep 1944	85435 85436

Heeresgruppe DFile Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch und Tagesmeldungen. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	8777/1	12	7011440
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Includes charts and maps, Gliederungen, material on installations, Küstenschutz, tours of inspection. Oct. 24 - Dec. 31, 1940.	8777/2	12	7011895
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	12372/1	12	7012180
Ic, Anlagenband zum Tätigkeitsbericht. Contains Stimmungsberichte (France) and other reports. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	12372/2	12	7012186
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht IIa und Kriegsrangliste. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	12372/3	12	7012240
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	12372/4	12	7012247
O.Qu., Tätigkeitsbericht. Oct. 22 - Dec. 30, 1940.	12372/5	12	7012252
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1941.	12944/1	12	7012257
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Gliederungen, unit reorganization, transportation of units and supplies. Includes maps and charts. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1941.	12944/2	13	7012382
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tagesmeldungen. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1941.	12944/3	13	7012796
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Tagesmeldungen. April 1 - June 30, 1941.	12944/4	13	7013343
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Jan. 1 - July 1, 1941.	12944/5	14	7013912
Ic, Anlagenband zum Tätigkeitsbericht. Contains Stimmungsberichte (France), reports on personnel, other reports. Jan. 13 - July 1, 1941.	12944/6	14	7013918
O.Qu., IIa, IVb, IVa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1941.	12944/7	14	7014029
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Numerous maps and charts. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1941.	14257/8	14	7014045
Ia/Pi.Fü., Anlage 3 zu Ob. West Ob.Kdo.H.Gr. D. Der Pionier Einsatz beim Durchbruch der 1. Armee durch die Maginot-Linie, zusammengestellt von Armeepionierführer beim AOK 1. June 14 - 16, 1940.	27893/8	14	7014438
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch O.Qu. West. Anlagen are Kriegsgliederungen der Versorgungstruppen. Jan. 1 - Aug. 31, 1944.	56250/1	14	7014476
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB O.Qu. West. Contains Besondere Anordnungen, Lage- und Tätigkeitsberichte of the Technische Bataillone, etc. Jan. 1 - June 31, 1944.	56250/2	14	7014575
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB O.Qu. West (O.B. West) 1.6.-17.8.44. Versorgungsübersichten and other reports. Some charts included. Jan. 1 - Aug. 31, 1944.	56250/3	15	7015146
Ia, Bau Band VII, VIII u. IX ab 10.6.44. Telegraphic correspondence concerning the erection of defensive installations, air defense and the V-1 rockets. June 1 - July 31, 1944.	64949/1	15	7015687
Ia, Bau Band X Ob. West O.Kdo. H.Gr. D 11.8.-9.11.1944. Telegraphic correspondence on air defense, Flak, and the V-1 and V-2 weapons. Aug. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944.	64949/2	15	7015816

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
	O.Qu., OB West, Grundlegende Befehle 1942. Feb. 20 - Dec. 18, 1942.	75144/1	15	7016016
	O.Qu., OB West, Grundlegende Befehle 1943. Jan. 13 - Dec. 20, 1943.	75144/2	15	7016227
	O.Qu., Grundlegende Befehle des OB West for 1943 and 1944, Offizier- Stellenbesetzung, Fernsprechanschlüsse O.Qu. West, plus chart "Grundgliederung der Inf. Div. 45. Jan. 1943 - Jan. 1945.	75144/3	15	7016370
Ic,	Rundspruch OB West aufgenommen Klartext. TWX messages radioed by C-in-C West, containing principally combat data, weather reports, and military information apparently received by monitoring Allied communication facilities. "OB West an Alle." Also operational orders. Aug. 10 - 16, 1944.	75144/4	16	7016461
Ia,	Merkblatt. "Was jeder Soldat von der Luftlande-Truppe (Fallschirm-Truppe) wissen muss." April 15, 1944.	75144/5	16	7016557
Gen.d.Pi.,	Minenpläne Guernsey. 1942 - 1944.	75144/6	16	7016572
Ia,	Correspondence and charts about mine fields on the Island of Guernsey. Jan. 1942 - Nov. 1944.	75144/11	16	7016603
Ia,	Charts of mine fields on the Island of Jersey. Feb. 1941 - Nov. 1943.	75144/14	16	7016672
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. July 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/24	16	7016729
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Wettermeldungen. Daily weather reports for Europe incl. the British Isles. Also includes reports on the weather in the British Channel. July 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/24a	16	7016932
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Aug. 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/25	16	7017029
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Wettermeldungen. Daily weather reports for Europe incl. the British Isles. Also includes separate reports on the weather in the British Channel. Aug. 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/25a	16	7017225
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Includes data on the attitudes of civil government in Lorraine and Luxembourg and plans for utilization of V-1 and V-2 weapons. Sep. 1 - 30, 1944.	75144/26	16	7017268
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. October 1944.	75144/27	16	7017447
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Nov. 1 - 30, 1944.	75144/28	16	7107606
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/29	17	7017755
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Wettermeldungen. Daily weather reports for Europe incl. the British Isles containing detailed meteorological data and official weather predictions. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/29a	17	7017900
Ia,	Anlage z. KTB, Befehle u. Meldungen. Daily combat reports, orders, railroad transportation matters, data on formation of Skorzeny Special Combat Group, and other matters. Oct. 21 - 31, 1944.	75144/30	17	7017935
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Nov. 1 - 10, 1944.	75144/31	17	7018211
Ic,	Anlage z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Also maps: "O.B. West, Ic, Feindkräfte an der Westfront" and "Bericht über die Festung Gironde-Mündung-Süd." Dec. 27 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75144/32	17	7018569
Ic,	Anlagenband IV z. KTB. Contains Feindverluste, intelligence information on American and British operations, reports on partisans, reports on German troop morale and other troop activities, and other materials. July 1 - 31, 1944.	75144/33	17	7018800

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Stopi., Tätigkeitsbericht. Concerns organization and training of engineer units, constructing coastal and rear area defenses, critiques on the commitment of engineer combat material in Normandy, and other matters. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75144/34	17	7019060
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Relates to organization of this communications headquarters, and other matters. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	75144/35	18	7019220
Ia/Na.Fü., O.B. West. Tätigkeitsbericht. Deals with construction of communication facilities, monitoring activities, assignment of communication channels, and related matters. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75144/36	18	7019453
General d. Panzer Truppen West, Tätigkeitsbericht, I. Teil vom 22.8.44-31.12.44. Includes orders to Panzer units. Aug. - Dec. 1944.	75144/37	18	7019762
General d. Panzer Truppen West, Tätigkeitsbericht für die Zeit vom 22.8.44 bis 31.12.44 Teil II. Continuation of previous document. Aug. - Dec. 1944.	75144/38	18	7019960
Ia, Anlage 50 z. KTB, Die Wacht am Rhein. Plans, orders, reports, directives, messages, correspondence, sketches and maps relative to the preparation and execution of operation " <u>Martin</u> " (The battle of the Bulge). Oct. 24 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75144/40a-f	18	7020144
Ic, O.B. West, Tagesmeldungen. Sep. 26 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75809	19	7021076
Ic, Anlagenband I (Teil 1) Tagesmeldungen. July 1 - Sep. 30, 1944.	75820	19	7021459
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Jan. 1 - March 24, 1945.	75823	19	7021705
Ic, Minenpläne der Kanal Inseln Jersey u. Guernsey. 1940 - 1941.	75824	19	7022076
Ic/AO., Anlage 1 zu OB West, Nr. 3709 geh. vom 28.11.42. Briefprüfstelle Paris an Abwehrleitstelle. "Einstellung der französischen Wehrmacht." Excerpts from Letters written by members of the French Armed Forces, as intercepted by German Censorship. Nov. 27 - 28, 1942.	75829	20	7022180
Ic/AO., Anlage 2 zu OB West, Nr. 3709/42 geh. vom 28.11.42. Abwehrleitstelle Frankreich III C. Report on the attitude of the French Armed Forces.	75830	20	7022206
Ic, Anlagenband I (Teil 2) Tagesmeldungen. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75900	20	7022215
O.Qu., Anlage z. KTB. Transportmeldungen (Dezember 1944).	75901	20	Filmed w/o Frame Nos. Begins after Frame 7022665
Ic, Anlagenband I (Teil 1), Tagesmeldungen ab 1.7.44 bis 30.9.44. Jul - Sep. 1944.	75999/1	20	7022666
Ia, Befehle, Meldungen vom 11. - 20.10.44. Morgen- und Tagesmeldungen. Oct. 1944.	75999/2	20	7022909
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Tactical situation in France. Oct. 1 - 31, 1943.	85425	20	7023214
Ia, Anlagen zum KTB. Operational orders and reports and data on the weather situation and its effect on operations along the western front. Also Lagebeurteilungen. Oct. 1 - 22, 1943.	85425/1	21	7023317
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports, and data on the weather situation and its effect on operations along the western front. Oct. 23 - 31, 1943.	85425/2	21	7023782
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Operations along the western front. Nov. 1 - 30, 1943.	85426	21	7023944
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wettermeldungen. Nov. 1 - 15, 1943.	85426/1	21	7024023

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports, and data on weather conditions and their effect on operations. Nov. 16 - 30, 1943.	85426/2	21	7024303
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Operations along the western front. Dec. 1 - 31, 1943.	85427	21	7024533
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen, Wettermeldungen. Operational orders and reports, and data on weather conditions and their effect on operations on the western front. Dec. 1 - 15, 1943.	85427/1	21	7024609
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports, and data on weather conditions and their effect on operations along the western front. Dec. 16 - 31, 1943.	85427/2	22	7024863
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Tactical situation in France. Jan. 1 - 31, 1944.	85428	22	7025123
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports, and reports on the weather and its effects on operations along the western front. Jan. 1 - 15, 1944.	85428/1	22	7025217
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effects on operations along the western front. Jan. 16 - 31, 1944.	85428/2	22	7025484
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Operations along the western front. Feb. 1 - 29, 1944.	85429	22	7025819
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB vom 1.2. - 15.2.44. Operational orders and reports. Also weather reports. Western front. Feb. 1944.	85429/1	22	7025908
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effect on operations along the western front. Feb. 16 - 29, 1944.	85429/2	22	7026228
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Operational matters in the West. March 1 - 31, 1944.	85430	23	7026520
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effect on operations along the western front. March 1 - 15, 1944.	85430/1	23	7026624
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effect on operations along the western front. March 16 - 31, 1944.	85430/2	23	7026948
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Operational matters in the West. April 1 - 30, 1944.	85431	23	7027340
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and data on the weather and its effect on operations. April 1 - 15, 1944.	85431/1	23	7027440
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and data on the weather and its effect on operations. April 16 - 30, 1944.	85431/2	23	7027731
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. Tactical situation in France. May 1 - 31, 1944.	85432	24	7028071
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and weather data for the western front. May 1 - 15, 1944.	85432/1	24	7028185
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effect on operations, along the western front. May 16 - 31, 1944.	85432/2	24	7028548
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. June 1 - 5, 1944.	85433	24	7029013
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Operational orders and reports and reports on the weather and its effects on operations. June 1 - 5, 1944.	85433/1	24	7029036
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch. June 6 - 30, 1944.	85434	24	7029176
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. June 6 - 18, 1944.	85434/1	25	7029314
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. June 19 - 30, 1944.	85434/2	25	7029656

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame	33
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Einzelnotizen. Miscellaneous, mostly operational, notes relating to operations along the invasion front. June 6 - 30, 1944.	85434/3	25	7030020	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wettermeldungen. Reports on the weather and its effect on operations along the invasion front. June 6 - 30, 1944.	85434/4	25	7030084	
Miscel., Anlagenband zur Geschichte des Oberbefehlshaber West, 1. Teil. Largely communication network diagrams for France, Nov. 1940 - Sep. 1944. Also, study of employment of V-weapons, and a study of preparation of German rear area positions including "Westwall."	85435 85436	25	7030165	
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Include papers and maps relating to a tank engagement at Kriwoi Rog, Russia; majority of papers deal with the West. Oct. 1- Dec. 31, 1943.	85457	25	7030410	
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. March 1 - 31, 1944.	85458	25	7030602	
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. April 1 - June 30, 1944.	85459	26	7030786	
Ic, Anlage z. KTB, Tägliche Kurznotizen. Spot reports from the front beginning with the D-Day invasion. June 6 - 30, 1944.	85460	26	7031128	
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Miscellaneous papers, mostly reports and directives, dealing with Signal Corps activities along the western front. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	85461	26	7031307	
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report dealing with all types of signal corps activities in the West and along the invasion front. April 1 - June 30, 1944.	85463	26	7031392	
General d. Transportwesens, Anlagen z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report dealing with transportation matters along the western front. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	85464	26	7031649	
General d. Pioniere, Anl. z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report dealing mainly with the construction and maintenance of field fortifications along the western front. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	85465	26	7031711	
General d. Pioniere, Anl. z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report dealing with the construction and maintenance of field fortifications along the western front. March 1 - 31, 1944.	85466	26	7031917	
General d. Pioniere, Anl. z. KTB. Tätigkeitsbericht. Report dealing with engineer matters, mainly construction of fortifications and anti-landing obstacles, along the Atlantic front. April 1 - 30, 1944.	85467	26	7032211	
Ia, Grundlegende Erwägungen über die Abwehr der feindlichen Invasion. Studies and reports on preparedness for an invasion. Jan. 1942 - March 1944.	85468	27	7032351	
Ia, Wassersperren. Orders, reports . and other papers relating to plans concerning the flooding of danger zones in Belgium and Holland in case of enemy action. Dec. 1943 - April 1944.	85469	27	7032481	
Ia, Sicherung und Unbrauchbarmachung holl., belg., und franz. Festungen. Miscellaneous papers relating to destruction and/or other measures taken to render ineffective fortifications considered unsafe or disadvantageous in the rear area. March - April 1944.	85470	27	7032615	
Ia, Verteidigungs-Stellung. Chefsachen. Preparations for invasion. Contains top level orders including Befehle from Hitler in the summer of 1944. Nov. 1943 - Aug. 1944.	85471	27	7032659	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ausbau rückwärtiger Stellungen und Erkundungsbericht Somme-Marne-Saone-Jura Stellung. Narrative report, incl maps and sketches, on fortifications. Dec. 9, 1943.	85472	27	7032728
Ia, Ausbau rückwärtiger Stellungen und Erkundungsbericht Ijssel-Maas Stellung. Report with maps and sketches dealing with the construction and maintenance of field fortifications in the rear area of the western front. Jan. 1944.	85473	27	7032867
Ia, Einsatz von V1 und V2 im Bereich OB West. Orders, reports, and other papers dealing with the employment of guided missiles along the invasion front. July 6, 1944 - Feb. 16, 1945.	85474	27	7032967
Ia, Festung IJmuiden. Operational plans for this fortress. Feb. - Aug. 1944.	85475	27	7033106
Ia, Kampfanweisung für die Festung Hoek von Holland. Detailed battle plans for the Hoek von Holland Fortress near Rotterdam. Feb. 25, 1944.	85476	27	7033227
Ia, Kampfanweisung für den Verteidigungsbereich Den Helder. Operational plans for the Den Helder garrison in case of enemy action. Feb. 23, 1944.	85477	27	7033464
Ia, Kampfanweisungen für Festungen: Dünkirchen, Boulogne, Le Havre, 12.2.44. Feb. 1944.	85478	27	7033520
Ia, Kampfanweisung für die Festung Boulogne. Plans for the defense of Boulogne. Feb. 10, 1944.	85479	27	7033581
Ia, Kampfanweisung für die Festung Lorient. Plans for the defense of Lorient. Feb. 28, 1944.	85480	27	7033593
Ia, Kampfanweisung für die Festung Brest. Detailed battle plans for the Brest fortress. March 8, 1944.	85481	27	7033694
Ia, Kampfanweisung St. Nazaire. Plans for the defense of the St. Nazaire garrison and submarine base. March 2, 1944.	85482	28	7033814
Ia, Kampfanweisung des Wehrmachtbefehlshabers Dänemark. Defense plan for all German troops in Denmark. May 14, 1944.	85483	28	7033892
Ia/Stopi., Anlagen z. KTB, Tätigkeitsbericht. After-action report, and miscellaneous related papers dealing with engineer activities in the West and along the invasion front. May 1 - June 30, 1944.	85484	28	7033993
Ia, Kampfanweisung für die Festung Le Havre. Detailed plans for the defense of Le Havre, France. Feb. 8, 1944.	85485	28	7034054
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. July 1 - 10, 1944.	85496	28	7034098
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. July 11 - 20, 1944.	85497	28	7034377
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. July 21 - 31, 1944.	85498	28	7034680
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Aug. 1 - 10, 1944.	85499	28	7034986
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Aug. 11 - 20, 1944.	85500	29	7035403
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Aug. 21 - 31, 1944.	85501	29	7035782
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Sep. 1 - 10, 1944.	85502	29	7036131
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Sep. 11 - 20, 1944.	85503	29	7036472
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Sep. 21 - 30, 1944.	85504	30	7036824

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	<u>35</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Oct. 1 - 10, 1944.	85505	30	7037153	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Nov. 11 - 20, 1944.	85506	30	7037417	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Nov. 21 - 30, 1944.	85507	30	7037772	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Dec. 1 - 10, 1944.	85508	30	7038135	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Dec. 11 - 20, 1944.	85509	31	7038456	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Dec. 21 - 26, 1944.	85510	31	7038786	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Befehle, Meldungen. Dec. 27 - 31, 1944.	85511	31	7039003	
Ia/Stoart, OB West, Brieftagebuch for Geheime Kommandosache Nos. 511 - 358, May 25 - Dec. 11, 1944.	85548	31	7039134	
Ia/Stoart, Brieftagebuch for Geheim, Nos. 2021 - 2265, Nov. 12 - Dec. 31, 1942.	85549	31	7039225	
Ia/Stoart, Brieftagebuch for geheim and geheime Kommandosache, Nos. 1 - 980, Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1941.	85550	31	7039256	
Ia/Stoart, Brieftagebuch for Geheime Kommandosache, Nos. 1 - 347, Jan. 17 - Dec. 29, 1941 and Nos. 1 - 660, Jan. 3, - Aug. 23, 1943. 1941 - 1942.	85551	31	7039363	
General d. Artillerie, OB West, Brieftagebuch for Geheime Kommandosache Nos. 661 - 1139, Aug. 21, 1942 - Dec. 31, 1942 and Nos. 1 - 510, Dec. 31, 1942 - May 25, 1943.	85552	31	7039469	
Ia/Stoart, Brieftagebuch for Geheim Nos. 1 - 2020, Jan. 2 - Nov. 10, 1942.	85553	32	7039575	
Ia/Stoart, OB West Brieftagebuch for open Nos. 1 - 2595, Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	85554	32	7039776	
General d. Artillerie, Packet of invoices of Kuriersendungen sent to the General der Artillerie for the year 1944.	85555	32	7040054	
General d. Artillerie, Packet of invoices of Kuriersendungen sent to the General der Artillerie 1944.	85556	33	7040737	
General d. Artillerie, Packet of invoices of Kuriersendungen sent to the Voart (Ver- bindungssofizier Artillerie) 1944.	85557	33	7041083	
General d. Artillerie, Packet of invoices of Kuriersendungen sent to the Voart (Ver- bindungssofizier Artillery) 1943.	85558	33	7041629	
General d. Artillerie, Packet of invoices of Kuriersendungen sent to the General der Artillerie 1943. Feb. - May 1943.	85559	33	7041807	
General d. Artillerie, An unmarked Quittungsbuch for Geheim and Geheime Kommandosache, Apr. 1942 - Oct. 1943.	85560	33	7042015	
Ia/Stoart, Quittungsbuch, Heeresgruppenkommando II, Abt. Stoart for Geheim and Geheime Kommandosache Nos. 1323 - 1348, Dec. 27, 1942 - Jan. 1, 1943 and Nos. 1 - 1455, Jan. 1- June 26, 1943.	85561	34	7042091	
Ia/Stoart, Quittungsbuch, H.Gr. Kdo. II fo Geheim and Geheime Kommandosache Nos. 1 - 99, June 28, 1943 - Jan. 1, 1944.	85562	34	7042142	
Ia/Stoart, Briefbuch I. Begonnen am 1.4.35. Beendet am 22.9.38. Geheime Kommandosachen, Chef-Sachen. No other clear identification. The Briefbuch seems to belong to Heeres- gruppenkommando II in the West. 1935 - 1938.	85563	34	7042179	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Stoart, Brieftagebuch. Geheime Kommandosachen. Chef-Sachen. Begonnen 23.9.1938. Beendet am 31.12.1940. No other clear identification. The Brieftagebuch is a continuation of the preceding volume (85564) and appears to belong to Heeresgruppenkommando II in the West. 1938 - 1940.	85564	34	7042213
Ia,Brieftagebuch "Isabella." A plan to move into the Iberian Peninsula if a British move into that area materialized. Mar. 1941 - Sep. 1942.	85565	34	7042276
Ia,Brieftagebuch "Haifisch" I u. II. A plan to disguise the attack on Russia with apparent preparations for an attack on Britain. Jan. 1941.	85566	34	7042297
Ia,Brieftagebuch "Felix." A plan to occupy Gibralter and Morocco as well as parts of the Iberian Peninsula. Jan. 1941.	85567	34	7042320
Ia,Vernichtungs-Verhandlungen, Angefangen 1. Oktober 1938. Chefsachen. Downgrading and destruction of Chefsachen. Oct. 1, 1938.	85568	34	7042327
Ia,Alarich - Achse. Inhaltsverzeichnisse, 3. Ausfertigung. Band I-V Chefsache, Band I-II Geh.Kdos. Band Geheim. Ob. West. Ablieferungen, Vernichtungen 1943. Vernichtungsverhandlungen of Chefsachen. Nov. 1 - 30, 1943.	85569	34	7042392
Ia,Ob. West. Ablieferungen, Vernichtungen 1944. Contains Vernichtungsverhandlungen lists for Chefsachen. Includes Fall "Haifisch." Also separate folder entitled: Ob. West. Inhaltsverzeichnisse, Überholte. "Chefsachen," "Rauvorhaben," "Gisela," "Ilona." Jun. 1944.	85570	34	7042572
Ia,Quittungsbuch für Chefsachen. Includes "Attila," "Felix." Jun. 26, 1940 - Jan. 13, 1941.	85571	34	7042744
Ia,Quittungsbuch für Chefsachen. Nos. 1338-1819. May 29, 1941 - Jul. 27, 1942.	85572	34	7042762
Ia,Quittungsbuch für Chefaachen. Nos. 1820-1997, 30.7.-30.12.1942, and Nos. 1-702, 8.1.-25.10.1943. Apr. 1942 - Apr. 1943.	85573	34	7042797
Ia,Quittungsbuch für Chefsachen. Nos. 703-1243, 26.10.-31.12.1943. Continuation of preceding book. May 1943.	85574	34	7042839
Ia,Quittungsbuch für Chefsachen 1944. Nos. 1-854, 1.1.-27.12.1944. Continuation of preceding volumes 85573 and 85574. Jan. - May 1944.	85575	34	7042858
Ia,Brieftagebuch "Harpune." A plan to divert attention from the Russia attack plan to a possible attack on England. Jan. 1941.	85575	34	7042903

Heeresgruppe D (Army Group D)

Army Group D was formed on October 25, 1940, and was commanded by Field Marshal Erwin von Witzleben. Comprising the First, Sixth, and Seventh Armies at the time of activation, it was located in occupied France and adjoining areas. Known also as Army Group Command D and as Army Group West, it was combined with Theater Command West (Oberbefehlshaber West) on March 15, 1941, to control occupied France, Belgium, the Netherlands, and the Channel Islands. Field Marshal Gerd von Rundstedt became commander on March 1, 1942. On July 7, 1944, Field Marshal Günter von Kluge was placed in command of the Army Group. He was replaced by Field Marshal Walter Model on August 17, 1944. Field Marshal von Rundstedt again became commander on September 5, 1944. The Army Group was disbanded on September 10, with Theater Command West under von Rundstedt absorbing its functions.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Kriegstagebuch, Tätigkeitsbericht. Miscellaneous papers, mostly reports and directives, relating to Signal Corps activities along the western (Atlantic) front. Pages 346 through 352 give instructions for coding and decoding call letters for radio communications. Mar 1 - 31, 1944.	85462	283	1

* The greater part of the records of Army Group D are described in Guide No. 40, Army Groups (Part I).

Heeresgruppe E (Army Group E)

Army Group E was formed in the Balkans on January 1, 1943, from the prior Military Command Southeast (Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Südost) and by the expansion of the Twelfth Army (AOK 12). It was at the same time Theater Command Southeast (Oberbefehlshaber Südost) until August 26, 1943, and again from March 25 to April 22, 1945. Army Group E controlled German and some Bulgarian units in the Aegean area. General Alexander Loehr was commander. Late in 1944 the Army Group withdrew from the southern Balkans and extended its control north to the area between the Drava and the Sava. From April 22 until the capitulation on May 8, 1945, it was subordinate to Theater Command South (Oberbefehlshaber Süd).

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte aus den Jahren 1940-1943	Sep 16, 1940 - Jun 30, 1943	65023
Aktennotizen der Chefsbesprechungen des Ia Chef Generalstabes d. H.Gr. E	Apr 13, 1942 - Dec 31, 1943	65024/1
Berichte: Verteiler	Nov 3, 1942 - Sep 9, 1944	65028/1
Anlagenband z. KTB - Bulgarien	Jan 20, 1943 - Feb 12, 1944	65033/3
Tagesmeldungen	May 1 - Dec 31, 1943	65025
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 1	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	65027/1
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 2	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1943	65027/2
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 3	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	65027/3
Anlagenband z. KTB	Jul 16, 1943 - Jun 18, 1944	65034/2
Befehlsgliederung	Aug 30, 1943 - Jul 15, 1944	65034/1
Kartenanlagen d. Okdo.	Dec 7, 1943 - Sep 30, 1944	65035/4
Verschiedenes -- Berichte	Dec 9, 1943 - Jul 30, 1944	65024/2
Chefsachen d. OKdo.	Dec 26, 1943 - Nov 27, 1944	65724/1
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 1	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	65027/4
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 2	Mar 1 - Apr 30, 1944	65027/5
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 3	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	65027/6
Anlagenband - Sondermappe Bulgarien	Jan 23 - May 3, 1944	65031/2
Anlagen Vernichtungsverhandlungen, Wehrmachtbef. Mazedonien/Sonderstab Scheurlen	Jan 27, 1944 - Jan 1, 1945	65725

Heeresgruppe E

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Anlagenband z. KTB	Feb 13 - Aug 30, 1944	65036/3
Nachtrag z. Tagebuch	Feb 23 - Nov 25, 1944	65727
Sammelmappe "Zervas"	Feb 24 - Oct 2, 1944	65031/1
Anlagenband z. KTB	Mar 3 - Sep 2, 1944	65034/3
Kriegstagebuch	Mar 11 - Jun 30, 1944	65035/1
Anlagenband z. KTB	May 5 - Dec 31, 1944	65723
Anlagenband z. KTB, Besprechung mit den Korpschefs	May 12, 23 - 24, 1944	65029
Chefsachen d. Okdo.	May 16 - Sep 19, 1944	65724/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Jul 1 - 19, 1944	65036/1
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	65721/1
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944	65035/2-3
Anlagenband z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 9 - 31, 1944	65028/3
Anlagenband z. KTB Unternehmen "Kreuzotter"	Jul 14 - Aug 30, 1944	65031/3
Küstensicherung u. Einsatzkarte mit Stützpunkt- übersicht	Jul 15 - Aug 5, 1944	75140/2
Schriftsachen - August 1944	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	65028/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	65033/1
Anlagenband z. KTB	Aug 20 - Oct 7, 1944	65030
Kriegstagebuch	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	65721/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	65036/2
Anlagenband z. KTB, Karten u. Pausen	Sep 9, 1944 - Jan 3, 1945	65721/12
Anlagenband z. KTB	Sep 11 - 30, 1944	65033/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Sep 15 - Dec 16, 1944	65721/11
Akten, OB Südost	Oct 1 - 18, 1944	65721/6
Tagesmeldungen Okdo. an OB Südost	Oct 1 - 30, 1944	75434
Kriegstagebuch	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	65721/3
Kriegstagebuchdurchschläge	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65722
Chefsachen d. Okdo.	Oct 7 - Dec 31, 1944	65724/3
Kriegstagebuch	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	65721/4
Anlagenband z. KTB	Nov 1 - Dec 22, 1944	65721/7
Kriegstagebuch	Dec 1 - 31, 1944	65721/5
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 1 - 10, 1944	65721/8
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 10 - 20, 1944	65721/9
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 20 - 31, 1944	65721/10

Heeresgruppe E

9

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia/Gabo.</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944	65726/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945	75140/1
<u>General der Pioniere</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Dec 15, 1942 - Jun 30, 1943	41525
<u>Nachrichtenführer</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1944	60733/1
Anlagenband I z. TB	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	60733/2
Anlagenband II z. TB	Aug 1 - 29, 1944	60733/3
Anlagenband III z. TB	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60733/4
Anlagenband IV z. TB	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	60733/5
<u>General des Transportwesens</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1943	45547
<u>Abteilung Id</u>		
Berichte: Verteiler	Nov 3, 1942 - Sep 9, 1944	65028/1
<u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
Anlagenband z. KTB	Jul 8, 1943 - Jan 4, 1944	65032
Anlagenband z. KTB	Jul 16, 1943 - Jun 18, 1944	65034/2
Sammelmappe "Zervas"	Feb 24 - Oct 2, 1944	65031/1
Anlagenband z. KTB	Jul 1 - 19, 1944	65036/1
Anlagenband Propaganda 2. Hälfte 1944	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65726/2
Anlagenband z. TB	Jul 9 - 31, 1944	65028/3
Schriftsachen - August 1944	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	65028/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	65033/1
Anlagenband z. KTB	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	65036/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Sep 11 - 30, 1944	65033/2
Tagesmeldungen Okdo. an OB Südost	Oct 1 - 30, 1944	75434
Anlagenband z. KTB	Nov 1 - Dec 22, 1944	65721/7
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 1 - 10, 1944	65721/8
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 10 - 20, 1944	65721/9
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 20 - 31, 1944	65721/10
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944	65726/1

Heeresgruppe E

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung 0.Qu.

Tätigkeits- u. Verpflegungslageberichte
 Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 1
 Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 2
 Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 3
 Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 4
 Aktenverzeichnis über Bevorratung der Deutschen Truppen in Griechenland
 Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und die Versorgungstruppen
 Schiffsbewegungen in Agäis und Adria

Jul 1, 1943 - Mar 26, 1944	59053/6
Aug 19 - Dec 31, 1943	59053/1
Aug 20 - Oct 1, 1943	59053/2
Sep 12 - Dec 22, 1943	59053/3
Oct 29 - Nov 30, 1943	59053/4
Aug 26 - Dec 29, 1943	59053/7
Aug 30 - Dec 29, 1943	59053/5
Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943	59053/8

Abteilung IIa

Tätigkeitsberichte
 Tätigkeitsberichte

Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944	65726/1
Jul 1, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945	75140/1

Abteilung IVd

Tätigkeitsberichte

Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944	65726/1
-----------------------	---------

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gen.d.Pi., Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Consolidated activity reports, Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943. Monthly reports, Dec 15, 1942 - Feb 15, 1943, relating to the construction of coastal defenses in Crete, Salonika, and southern Greece. Reports on the engineering situation, security of supply routes and canal crossings, mines laid, and the construction of railroads, roads, bridges, fortified positions, obstacles and road blocks in Greece, Serbia, and Crete. Maps and overlays (1:50,000 and 500,000) showing the location of H.Gr. E Engineer units on Crete and in the Corinthian Gulf area, and order of battle data covering these units. Dec 15, 1942 - Jun 30, 1943	41525	173	1
Gen.Trs., Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports and charts showing rail transportation in the Salonika, Rhodes, and Athens areas and the blocking of railroad lines in Greece, Bulgaria, Serbia and Croatia; reports on troop leave travel, Athens-Belgrade and Salonika-Belgrade; and reports and directives concerning antiaircraft defense for railroad installations and transports in Greece. Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1943.	45547	173	86
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 1. Reports and tables concerning rail and sea transportation of items such as rations, ammunition, fuel, coal, and hay, for German and Italian units at Athens, Crete, Salonika and Rhodes; railroad transportation performance and the general transportation situation in Greece, Aug - Dec, 1943. Orders concerning supply command in Greece, Bulgaria, and OB Südost sector; reorganization of supply units in the area; the subordination of H.Gr. E, Pz AOK 2, Deutscher Bevollmächtigter General in Croatia, and Mil Attache Sofia to OB Südost, Aug 26, 1943; and chain of command in Greece. Overlay (1:150,000) showing the location of supply depots for the Italian Army in Greece. Activity report of the Armed Forces Transshipment Staff (Wehrmachtschlagstab) for Aug 1943. Aug 19 - Dec 31, 1943.	59053/1	173	158
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen - Flugbetriebsstoff. Reports, tables, and charts pertaining to anticipated requirements, issuance, and inventory of ammunition, fuel, weapons, rations and fodder for the German Army, Air Force and Navy in Greece. Appraisals of the supply situation and the storage of supplies (Bevorratung) in H.Gr. E sector. Orders concerning the activation, organization, reorganization and transfer of H.Gr. E supply units, the deactivation of the Italian Division "Siena," and the use of Italian troops. Reports relating to sea transportation and lists of ships available, including their tonnage. Special			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
directives for supplying H.Gr. E units and for supply troops. Tables showing administrative classification of O.Qu. Abteilung and job assignments for QM troop leaders, by name and rank. Maps (1:600,000) showing the location of supply routes by rail and road in Greece. Notes on O.Qu. conferences concerning supply situation and problems. Activity report of Wehrmachtumschlagstab for Sep 1943. Aug 20 - Oct 1, 1943.	59053/2	173	298
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 3. Reports, tables, and charts relating to anticipated requirements, issuance, and inventory of ammunition, weapons, fuel, rations, and fodder for H.Gr. E units in southern Greece. Appraisals of the supply and transportation situation and storage of supplies (Bevorratung) in H.Gr. E sector. Orders concerning activation, reorganization, chain of command, and transfer of H.Gr. E supply units, and the formation of supply sectors in Greece. Reports on the situation in the harbors of Varna, Ruse, Somovit, and Vidin in Bulgaria, and removal of stock from vulnerable places; supply preparations for the coming winter; sea transportation and lists of ships available, including their tonnage; and air transportation of supplies to the Dodecanese Islands. Notes on O.Qu. conferences concerning the supply situation and storage of supplies. Directives for the securing of army, air force, and naval supply depots against air attacks. Activity report of Wehrmachtumschlagstab for Oct. 1943. Order regulating ration quantity for H.Gr. E troops (Verpflegungs-Satz II). Sep 12 - Dec 22, 1943.	59053/3	173	624
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 4. Reports and tables pertaining to transportation by water, rail, and motor vehicle in Greece and by air to the Greek islands, and ration strength of personnel and horses. Inventory of ammunition, fuel, weapons, rations, and fodder in H.Gr. E sector. Orders and reports concerning the establishment of supply depots. Appraisals of the supply and transportation situations and storage of supplies in H.Gr. E sector. Quarterly supply report, Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1943, including information on supply and security units, utilities, ammunition and ordnance supply, medical and veterinary services, and motor transport. Maps (1:600,000) showing disposition of H.Gr. E supply units and location of supply depots and routes, air-fields, and billeting areas in Peloponnesus. Oct 29 - Nov 30, 1943.	59053/4	173	970
O.Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und die Versorgungstruppen. Special Directives 1 - 23 and 39 regarding ammunition; fuel and ordnance supply; medical, veterinary, motor transport, and army postal services; administration; transportation; and care of prisoners of war. Aug 30 - Dec 29, 1943.	59053/5	174	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
0.Qu., Tätigkeits- und Verpflegungslageberichte des Heeresgruppenintendanten. Monthly activity reports, Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943; weekly surveys of the supply situation pertaining to ration strength of personnel and horses and to inventory of rations, fuel, and clothing on Crete, Rhodes, Salonika, southern Greece, the Greek islands, Serbia, and Croatia; and monthly appraisals of the supply situation in H.Gr. E sector. Jul 1, 1943 - Mar 26, 1944.	59053/6	174	97
0.Qu., Aktenverzeichnis über Bevorratung der deutschen Truppen in Griechenland. Monthly surveys of transportation space requirements in H.Gr. E sector; inventories of ammunition, fuel, rations, and fodder at supply depots in Greece; weekly surveys concerning storage of supplies (Bevorratung) for German troops in Greece; charts showing railroad performance; inventories of fuel rations and fodder in various parts of Greece; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E supply units and the location of supply routes and depots in Greece and Bulgaria. Aug 26 - Dec 29, 1943.	59053/7	174	571
0.Qu., Schiffsbewegungen in Agäis und Adria. Semimonthly tables showing ship movements in the Aegean and Adriatic Seas, giving name of ship, tonnage and ports of arrival for the period Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	59053/8	174	650
Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports of Army Group E Signal Staff Officer. Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1944.	60733/1	174	697
Na.Fü., Anlagenband I z. TB. Orders concerning the security of signal installations and equipment, assignment and transfer of signal personnel, and authorization for priority utilization of telephone, teletype, and radio communications. Reports on the status of signal units, personnel, matériel, training, morale of the troops, mobility, combat readiness, and signal communication activity at forward supply base in Sofia. Notes on Na.Fü. conference concerning chain of command, evacuation, and technical problems. Sketches showing radio and telephone communications networks in H.Gr. E sector and wiring diagrams. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E signal units and assignment lists for signal personnel. Jul 1 - 31, 1944.	60733/2	174	715
Na.Fü., Anlagenband II z. TB. Radio Communication Plan "Michael", consisting of reports and tables containing call signals and other technical data pertaining to H.Gr. E radio communication, signal communication of the Air Force Reconnaissance Section (Luftwaffe Aufklärungsstern) in the Southeast area, and weather service. Directives			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
on the reorganization of H.Gr. E signal units, operations and maintenance of signal installations, and the degree of priority for telephone, teletype, and radio communications. Reports on the status of H.Gr. E signal units, personnel, materiel, training, morale of the troops, mobility, and combat readiness; and the signal communication situation in Bulgaria. Special Directives Nr. 6 for signal communication. Reports, photographs, sketches, and maps relating to the transfer of WDV (Wehrmacht Draht-Verbindungswesen) Salonika, telephone and teletype installations and equipment, to a bomb-secure bunker. Map (1:1,000,000) showing the disposition of H.Gr. E signal units in Greece, and sketches and diagrams of teletype circuits. Aug 1 - 29, 1944.	60733/3	174	792
Na.Fü., Anlagenband III z. TB. Reports and orders concerning signal communication for fortifications, organization, commitment, and transfer of H.Gr. E signal units, and operation, security, and destruction of signal installations; Special Directives Nr. 5 and 7, including sketches of signal communication networks and wiring diagrams. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E supply units. Also, reports on the status of signal units, personnel, materiel, training, morale of the troops, mobility, and combat readiness. Sep 1 - 30, 1944.	60733/4	174	892
Na.Fü., Anlagenband IV z. TB. Orders concerning the activation, assignment, and activities of H.Gr. E signal units, and Radio Communication Plans "Michael" and "Fixstern." Reports on the status of H.Gr. E signal units, personnel, material, training, morale of the troops, mobility, and combat readiness. Overlay showing the location of H.Gr. E signal units in Greece. Sketches of circuit and wiring diagrams for telephone and teletype communications. Oct 1 - 31, 1944.	60733/5	174	973
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte aus den Jahren 1940 - 1943. Daily activity reports of AOK 12/Ia, Sep 16 - Dec 15, 1940, regarding transfer of AOK 12 units from France to Poland and their activities along the German-Russian line of demarcation in Poland, and Jul 1, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942, regarding the tactical mission, operations, and situation of German and Italian units in Yugoslavia and Greece. Daily activity reports of H.Gr. E/Ia, Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943, concerning the tactical mission, operations, and situation of H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia and Greece, including information pertaining to Operations "Weiss" and "Mostar" (anti-Tito operations), and "Schwarz" (encirclement and destruction of Tito's forces). Monthly activity reports of AOK 12/II, Nov 1, 1940 - Jun 12, 1941. Sep 16, 1940 - Jun 30, 1943.	65023	175	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Aktennotizen der Chefsbesprechungen des Ia Chef Generalstabes der H.Gr. E. Official notes on staff conferences on operational matters pertaining to the war in Greece, Salonika, and the Aegean area. Apr 13, 1942 - Dec 31, 1943.	65024/1	175	466
Ia, Verschiedenes ~ Berichte. Notes on staff conferences and telephone conversations of commanding officers of H.Gr. E units concerning own and enemy ground, sea, and air tactical missions, operations, and situations; and medical service, supply and transportation situations, military security, and propaganda of H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Dec 9, 1943 - Jul 30, 1944.	65024/2	175	853
Ia, Tagesmeldungen H.Gr. E/OB Südost. Daily reports of Okdo. H.Gr. E/Ia to OB Südost concerning own and enemy tactical ground, air, and sea operations and partisan activities in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Information relating to Operations "Elefant," "Hubertus," "Adler," "Panther," "Puma," "Spaghetti," and "Tiger" (for the mopping up and destruction of partisan forces). Also, daily reports. May 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	65025	175	1000
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 1, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary concerning the tactical situation, security of railroads, coastal defense, and border control by H.Gr. E units, including Italian and Bulgarian units in Greece and Croatia. Information concerning Operation "Achse" (giving measures to be taken in case of an Italian capitulation). Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943.	65027/1	176	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 2, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary pertaining to the tactical situation and operations, the security of railroads, roads, and airfields, combating partisans, and coastal defense in Greece. Information concerning the capitulation of Italy on Sep 9, 1943, and Operations "Achse" (disarming of the Italian Armed Forces), and "Eisbär" (German attack on Chios Island to repulse British and Italian occupation). Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1943.	65027/2	176	141
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 3, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary relating to the tactical situation and operations of H.Gr. E units in Greece. Operations "Adler," "Hubertus," "Leopard," "Löwe," "Panther," "Puma," "Petsula," and "Seepferd" (for the destruction of the partisan forces in Greece), and Operation "Taifun" (for the defense of Leros Island, a part of the Dodecanese group, against British attack). Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	65027/3	176	372

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 1, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary relating to ground, air, and sea operations, transportation, construction of fortified positions and obstacles, combating partisans, and defense of the city of Salonika. Information concerning Operations "Amsel," "Elefant," "Leopard," "Seepferd," and "Wolf." Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944.	65027/4	176	520
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 2, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary pertaining to ground, sea, and air operations, the construction of airfields and fortifications, coastal defense, and combating partisans in Greece. Information concerning the administrative activities of Mil.Bfh. Griechenland; political, partisan, and supply situations in OB Südost sector; and Operations "Blindschleiche," "Kranich," and "Maigewitter" (for the destruction of partisan forces in Greece). Mar 1 - Apr 30, 1944.	65027/5	176	681
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 3, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary concerning ground, sea, and antiaircraft operations; security of roads, railroads, and chrome and coal mines; destruction of harbor facilities; combating partisans; and supplies for military personnel on Greek islands provided by H.Gr. E and Bulgarian Army units in Albania and Greece. Information concerning Operations "Einhorn," "Falke," "Gemsbock," "Natter," "Pentalofon," "Rabe I and II," "Steinadler," and "Steinbock" (for the destruction of partisan forces in Albania and Greece); the political, partisan, and supply situations in OB Südost sector; anticipated Allied landings in Albania on Jul 6, 1944; and administrative activities of Mil.Bfh. Griechenland. Also, appraisals of the enemy tactical situation in Southeast Europe. May 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	65027/6	177	1
Ia, Id, Berichte: Verteiler. SOP on distribution channels, and classification and destruction of documents for H.Gr. E units in OB Südost sector. Nov 3, 1942 - Sep 9, 1944.	65028/1	177	270
Ia, Ic, Schriftsachen - August 1944, H.Gr. E. Daily Ia reports and correspondence relating to ground, sea, and air operations, coastal defense, and combating partisans in Greece. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy losses; ground, sea, and air operations and situations. Reports on results of air reconnaissance missions. Notes on OB H.Gr. E, Admiral Agäis, and Komm.Gen.d.Lw. conferences concerning			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
supply and transportation situations, and other tactical matters. Enemy information bulletins regarding the political and partisan situations and Allied Military Mission activities. Lists of partisans' airfields, shore landing places, and naval bases and map (1:1,000,000) showing their location in Greece. Order of battle covering EDES, ELAS, and EAM units and a report on the organization of AMM partisans in Greece. Also, daily weather reports. Aug 1 - 31, 1944.	65028/2	177	342
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. Tätigkeitsbericht, July 1944. Daily Ia reports and correspondence relating to ground, sea, and air operations, security of railroads, combating partisans, and coastal defense in Greece. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy losses and tactical ground, air, and sea operations. Appraisals of the political, partisan, traffic, and tactical situations in OB Südost sector, and enemy information bulletin for June/July 1944. Special Directive Nr. 19 for training in chemical warfare. Notes on OB H.Gr. E inspection trip to Lemnos Island. Orders and reports concerning Operation "Bussard" (offensive movement to destroy partisan forces in Greece). Overlays (1:1,000,000 and 2,000,000) showing the location of partisan units and supply points in Greece. Also, daily weather reports. Jul 9 - 31, 1944.	65028/3	177	692
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Besprechung mit den Korpschefs, May 23 - 24, 1944 und Besprechung mit dem Komm. Gen., May 12, 1944. Notes on Korpschefs conference pertaining to the military situation in Russia, the Far East, England, and the Mediterranean area, and to the activities of Gen.d.Pi., Fest.Pi.Kdr. II, Harko. 314, Na.Fü., Bv.T.O., Ic/A.O., Ia/Mess., Id and IIa/b. Notes on the Komm.Gen. conference concerning the military situation on all fronts, cooperation between Army, Navy, and Air Force, experience gained in the Italian Campaign, combating partisans, defense against an invasion from England, and handling such matters as signal communication, training, and NS leadership in OB Südost sector. May 12 and 23 - 24, 1944.	65029	177	1096
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence concerning the withdrawal from Greece and defensive action against Russian, Rumanian, and Bulgarian forces advancing toward Belgrade from the north and southeast, and Tito's forces from the southwest. Aug 20 - Oct 7, 1944.	65030	178	1
Ia, Ic, Sammelmappe "Zervas." Correspondence and directives concerning the activities of Greek partisan groups EDES (Zervas), ELAS, and EAM, and German, Russian, and Anglo-American participation in the conflict among these Greek organizations. Feb 24 - Oct 2, 1944.	65031/1	284	1

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband - Sondermappe Bulgarien. Notes on Chef d. Genstb. H.Gr. E inspection of II. Bulg. A.K. and of Bulgarian Army units' maneuvers along the coast of the Gulf of Wawalla, including maps (n.s.) showing its location. Notes on Chef d. Kgl. Bulg. Genstb. conference, regarding battle conduct, main points of resistance, construction of roads and railroads, storing of ammunition, use of mines, medical care, and Bulgarian minorities in Greece. Correspondence concerning the security of Bulgarian minorities in Greece and their defense against partisan activities. Orders pertaining to the defense of towns in Greece. Jan 23 - May 3, 1944.	65031/2	178	127
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Unternehmen "Kreuzotter." Orders, reports and correspondence relating to the preparations, execution, and evaluation of Operation "Kreuzotter" (for the clearing and destruction of partisan units in southern Greece). Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units participating in this operation. Reports on own and enemy losses, captured booty and fuel consumption of H.Gr. E units during the operation. Maps and overlays (1:100,000 and 200,000) showing the disposition of own and partisan units. Jul 14 - Aug 30, 1944.	65031/3	178	233
Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Ic situation report and enemy information bulletins regarding the political, partisan, and enemy tactical situations in Greece; national movements; Greek exile government, and English Military Mission. Reports concerning partisan activities and organization; use of radar equipment during Allied landings; the Mihailovic movement; Allied meeting at Teheran; and Operation "Adler" (action against partisans in the area west and southwest of Karditsa). Directives pertaining to traffic control, security matters, and propaganda in Greece. Order of battle data covering partisan units. Maps and overlays (n.s. and 1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of partisan units and the location of operations against partisans in Greece. Reports on the naval situation in the OB Südost sector. Jul 8, 1943 - Jan 4, 1944.	65032	178	335
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and correspondence relating to own and enemy ground, sea, and air operations and situations in Greece, and the activation, reorganization, commitment, movement and supplying of H.Gr. E units. Reports on the military and political situation on all fronts; sea and air transportation; inspection of Greek coastal defenses; activities of the Allied Military Mission in Greece; and Operations "Kreuzotter" (action against partisan units in the Karpenision area) and "Neapolis" (offensive movement against partisans on the Elos Peninsula).			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Notes on staff conference concerning the military situation since the Badoglio betrayal. Lists of dropping ranges, airfields, shore landing places, and naval bases of partisans. Order of battle data covering ELAS and EDES units. Maps and overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of partisan units and the location of partisan supply points in Greece. Aug 1 - 31, 1944.	65033/1	178	475
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to defensive operations, organization, reorganization, combat readiness, and movements of H.Gr. E units. Ic/A.O. reports concerning enemy troop identification and movements and the tactical situation. Reports on air and sea transportation, reorganization and commitment of Bulgarian and Italian units that remained loyal to Germany, and the naval and air situations. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E and ELAS units. Overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of partisan units and the location of partisan activities in Greece. Information concerning Operation "Kreuzotter." Sep 11 - 30, 1944.	65033/2	179	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB - Bulgarien. Orders, reports, and correspondence concerning tactical defensive operations, organization, chain of command, officers' assignments, commitments, administrative activities, the construction of roads and fortifications, and the occupation of Greece by Bulgarian Army units in the Salonika, Macedonian, and Greek coastal areas, and on the Greek islands. Overlays showing the location of the main highways in Bulgaria and southeast Greece. Jan 20, 1943 - Feb 12, 1944.	65033/3	179	439
Ia, Befehlsgliederung Heeresgruppe E. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E and its subordinate units, such as combat troops (Fechtende Tr.) in the areas of Crete, Peloponnesus, southern Greece, and Salonika-Agäis, supply and security troops (Versorgungs- und Sicherungstruppen), Befehlshaber Griechenland, Admiral Agäis, Air Force units (Luftwaffeneinheiten), Komdt. Ost Agäis and Festung Kreta, LXVIII A.K., XXII Geb. A.K., Oberfeldkodt. 395, II. Bulg. A.K., Ital. AOK 11, and Ital. III and XXVI A.K., and their subordinate units. Aug 30, 1943 - Jul 15, 1944.	65034/1	179	568
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to the organization, activation, commitment, and training of H.Gr. E units, and exploitation of the local economy by them; political, supply, transportation, economic, and health situations, and the morale of the civilian population in H.Gr. E sector; and own and enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia.			

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Reports on the British and French military situation in the Near East and North Africa; the organization, tactical activities, and radio communication of Tito, EDES, and ELAS units in Greece and Yugoslavia; and action against communist units in cooperation with Col. Zervas. Enemy propaganda leaflets and reports in the Greek language. Orders and reports relating to Operations "Pfingstrose," "Maigewitter," and "Kalavrita" (the tracking down and destruction of partisan units in the Paikon-Vermion Mountains and the Peloponneses regions), and Operation "Weisses Haus" (defensive action against partisan units in the Rodiani area). Overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the location of partisan activities in Albania and Yugoslavia. Basic Order Nr. 2 concerning the defense of the Salonika-Agäis area. Jul 16, 1943 - Jun 18, 1944.	65034/2	179	727
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence pertaining to ground, sea, and air operations, removal and destruction of military and economic goods, transportation requirements, withdrawal of troops, and supplying and training H.Gr. E units in Albania and Greece. Reports on the British and French military situations in the Near East and North Africa, and the results of reconnaissance missions regarding organization, strength, and activities of ELAS, EAS, ESDES, EAM, and EKKA units in Greece. Orders and reports concerning Operations "Gamsbach," "Steinbach," "Blindschleiche," and "Krokodil" (destruction of partisan units in Albania and Greece). Reports and overlays (1:100,000) pertaining to Map Exercise "Crocodile," war games in which British and Greek troops participated in Palestine, in the area north of the Dead Sea. Overlays (1:200,000) showing the location of partisan activity, supply points, and radio networks in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Enemy propaganda leaflets and reports, in the German and Greek languages, to incite the Greek population to revolt against the German occupation. Mar 3 - Sep 2, 1944.	65034/3	180	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary relating to own and enemy tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situation; activities of the Allied Military Mission; and the organization, strength, signal communication, supply services, armament, morale, and activities of ELAS and other partisan units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Mar 11 - Jun 30, 1944.	65035/1	180	318
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning the defensive operations, withdrawal movements, and tactical situation of H.Gr. E units in Greece, and the destruction of roads, railroads, and bridges by them; activities of Bulgarian Army and Greek partisan units and Allied Military Mission in Greece; and the enemy military situation in southeast Europe. Item No. 65035/3 is a carbon copy of 65035/2. Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944.	65035/2,3	180	788

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kartenanlagen. Maps (1:100,000, 500,000 and 1,000,000), Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1944, showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E units and alert units of LXVIII A.K., and the location of replacement unit and assembly areas, main highways, and railroad lines in Greece. Also, lists of officers' job classifications for Operations, Supply, and Personnel Groups of H.Gr. E, as of Dec 7, 1943, and Feb 15, 1944.	65035/4	181	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to tactical ground, sea, and air operations of H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy losses and operations in OB Südost sector. Orders pertaining to defensive preparations against enemy landings in southern Albania and western Greece. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units. Ic situation report and overlay (1:2,000,000) showing the location of partisan supply points in Greece. Daily weather reports. Jul 1 - 19, 1944.	65036/1	181	62
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence pertaining to defensive ground, sea, and air operations in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy losses and tactical situation. Order of battle data covering ELAS units. Maps (1:200,000 and 1,000,000) showing the disposition of partisan units. Daily weather reports. Sep 1 - 30, 1944.	65036/2	181	641
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports and correspondence relating to tactical operations and situations, coastal defense, construction of fortified positions, and combating partisans by H.Gr. E and Bulgarian Army units in Greece and the Aegean Islands. Reports on the treatment of Bulgarian minorities in northern Greece, and maps (1:200,000) showing the location of assembly areas and march routes for H.Gr. E and Bulgarian Army units in Greece. Feb 13 - Aug 30, 1944.	65036/3	182	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, withdrawal movements and alert plan of H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Montenegro, also enemy tactical operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Information concerning Operations "Adler," "Bussard," "Condor," "Eule," "Korca," "Kreuzotter," "Ludwig," "Sperber I u. II," "Steinadler," "Steinbock," "Storch," "Weihe," and "Wiesel" (offensive action to destroy partisan units in Greece); Operations "Walross" (an attack on the Greek island of Castellrosso), and "Hundesohn" (action to disarm Bulgarian Army units and an offensive movement toward Sofia, Bulgaria). Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	65721/1	182	358

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary of H.Gr. E concerning defensive ground, sea, and air operations and situation, battle command, withdrawal movements, combating partisans, and destruction of roads, bridges, and railroad and industrial installations by H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Montenegro; and the enemy tactical operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Information concerning the evacuation of Greek islands and the mainland, Bulgarian declaration of war against Germany, and the movement of Russian forces into Bulgaria. Sep 1 - 30, 1944.	65721/2	182	615
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary of H.Gr. E relating to defensive ground, sea, and air operations, withdrawal movements, removal of military and economic goods, cooperation with EDES units against communist attacks, and combating partisans in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Oct 1 - 31, 1944.	65721/3	183	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary pertaining to the defensive ground, sea, and air operations, combating partisans, removal of military and economic goods by H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia, withdrawal from Albania and Greece, and enemy ground and air operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Nov 1 - 30, 1944.	65721/4	183	149
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning defensive ground and air operations, security of roads, withdrawal movements, and combating partisans by H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia; also, the enemy tactical ground and air operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Information concerning Operations "Lawine" (defensive action in the Travnik area of Serbia) and "Schneeflocke" (offensive action to destroy enemy combat force "Travnik") by securing the road and rail routes between Sarajevo and Brod (called off because the total tactical situation made it impossible to carry out). Dec 1 - 31, 1944.	65721/5	183	265
Ia, Akten, OB Südost. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to defensive ground, sea, and air operations and situation, withdrawal movements, security of roads, traffic control, combating partisans, removal of military and economic goods, and demolition measures taken by H. Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia; also, enemy tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences concerning the enemy tactical situation, defensive combat measures, and transportation problems. Order of battle data covering Bulgarian Army units, and overlay (1:1,000,000) showing the disposition of Bulgarian Army units in Bulgaria. Oct 1 - 18, 1944.	65721/6	183	381

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence pertaining to defensive ground, sea, and air missions, operations, and situations, security, maintenance, and destruction of roads and bridges; and combating partisans by H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia; also, the withdrawal of German forces from Albania and Greece, and enemy losses, troop identification, and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations in OB Südost sector. Overlays (1:50,000; 500,000; and 1,500,000) showing the disposition of Russian Army units in Hungary, the location of withdrawal movements in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia, and road conditions in Yugoslavia. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units and Russian Army units. Notes on staff conferences concerning matters such as conduct of battle, withdrawal movements, march discipline, and Tito's forces. Notes on Gruppe Ic conference with Major Jevdjenigenic, Chief of Staff of Draza Mihailovic forces, regarding cooperation with German Army units in combating Tito's communist forces in Yugoslavia. Information pertaining to the demobilization of EDES and ELAS units in Greece by Greek Government forces. Daily activity reports of Küstenjäger Abt. "Brandenburg" for Nov 1944. Nov 1 - Dec 22, 1944.	65721/7	184	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to the defensive ground, sea, and air missions, operations, and situations, battle conduct, reorganization, boundaries, disciplinary matters, withdrawal movements, march control, security, and combating partisans by H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia; also, enemy troop identification and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Survey of roads, bridges, railroad, and signal communication installations destroyed in Greece. Oct 10 - Nov 24, 1944. Dec 1 - 10, 1944.	65721/8	184	731
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence pertaining to the defensive ground, sea, and air operations and situations, battle conduct, reorganization, re-equipping, evacuation of guns and equipment, withdrawal movements, security of roads, march control, and combating partisans by H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia; also, enemy troop identification and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations. Reports on floods and their effect on H.Gr. E operations, German relationship to Chetnik and Ustashi groups, and preparations for winter warfare. Surveys of roads and bridges destroyed and obstacles constructed in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia, Oct 10 - Dec 20, 1944, including overlays (1:500,000) showing their location; also, an overlay (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in Croatia. Information concerning Operation "Schneeflocke." Dec 10 - 20, 1944.	65721/9	184	1028

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to defensive ground, sea, and air missions, operations, and situations, withdrawal movements; assignment of personnel; transportation problems; the destruction of roads, bridges, and railroad installations; coastal defense; combating partisans; and evacuation of engineer troops and equipment by H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia; also, activation and organization of Italian units, and identification and tactical ground and air operations and situations of enemy troops. Overlays (1:200,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E units in the Zara area and the location of march routes for 41st Fest. Div. from Sarajevo to Brod. Dec 20 - 31, 1944.	65721/10	185	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning the mission, organization, strength, combat readiness, movements, and security of the Rudnica area by H.Gr. E units in OB Südost sector. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units, and maps and overlays (1:50,000; 125,000; and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E units and the location of H.Gr. E boundaries in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Sep 15 - Dec 16, 1944.	65721/11	185	301
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Karten u. Pausen. Maps and overlays (1:200,000, 500,000, and 600,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units. Report concerning the organization, assembly, and march movements of H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia. Sep 9, 1944 - Jan 3, 1945.	65721/12	185	392
Ia, Kriegstagebuchdurchschläge. A carbon copy of item Nos. 65721/3, 4, and 5. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65722	185	435
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to tactical operations, combat readiness, shortage of weapons, personnel losses, supply and transportation problems, disciplinary matters, withdrawal movements, removal of economic and military goods and equipment, construction of defensive positions, obstacles on roads and railroad tracks, destruction of canals, roads, bridges, rail lines, utilities, and of signal, air force, railroad, harbor and industrial installations, and the shutdown of industrial plants by H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Air, sea, and rail transportation surveys for Greece. Special directives for supplying troops on the march to and assembled at Sarajevo. Report on the political situation, own and enemy tactical situation, coastal defenses, military administration and supply, and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
economic situation in the OB Südost sector. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units. May 5 - Dec 31, 1944.	65723	185	802
Ia, Chefsachen des O.Kdo. H.Gr. E. Orders and reports concerning the tactical mission and operations, combat readiness, supply requirements, and withdrawal movements of H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Report on defensive positions "Kaiser" and "Kurfürst," including an overlay (1:200,000) showing their locations in Greece. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E units on the Dodecanese Islands and on Crete. Dec 26, 1943 - Nov 27, 1944.	65724/1	186	1
Ia, Chefsachen des O.Kdo. H.Gr. E. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to the tactical mission and operations, organization, and withdrawal movements of H.Gr. E units, and to the evacuation of German troops and equipment from the Greek Islands. Maps and overlays (1:500,000) showing the location of defensive positions "Kaiser" and "Kurfürst" in Greece. May 16 - Sep 19, 1944.	65724/2	186	69
Ia, Chefsachen des O.Kdo. H.Gr. E. Reports and correspondence relating to the defensive mission and operations, to boundaries and withdrawal movements, and to logistical matters of H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia, and information concerning withdrawal from Greece, completed Nov 1, 1944. Directives for the commitment of Croatian units. Oct 7 - Dec 31, 1944.	65724/3	186	192
Ia, Anlagen Vernichtungsverhandlungen, Wehrmachtbef. Mazedonien/Sonderstab Scheurlen. List of classified documents destroyed by fire on command of Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Mazedonien/Sonderstab Scheurlen, including date, number, origin, brief summary of contents, and signature of "witnessing officer." Jan 27, 1944 - Jan 1, 1945.	65725	186	230
Ia/Gabo., Ic/A.O., IIa, IVd (ev./kath.). Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily activity reports of Ia/Gabo, Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944, and IIa Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944; daily and monthly activity reports of Ic/A.O., Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944; and consolidated activity reports of IVd (ev. and kath.). Also, officers' register for H.Gr. E officers, medical and veterinary officers, and senior civilian officials, including name, rank, position, and date of rank. Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944.	65726/1	186	333
Ic/A.O., Anlagenband Propaganda, 2. Hälfte 1944. Propaganda leaflets in Russian, Serbian, Croatian, and Bulgarian languages, with German translations, aimed at enticing partisans			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
to surrender to German troops and inducing the civilian population to combat Russian-sponsored partisan groups. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65726/2	186	380
Ia, Nachtrag zum Tagebuch des O.Kdo. H.Gr. E. Daily orders concerning the tactical mission and operations of H.Gr. E units. Notes on staff conferences concerning the transportation, and defense situations, control of movements of the Greek population; evacuation of the Greek islands; and coastal defenses, withdrawal movements, and tactical grouping by H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Timetable for the execution of the demolition plan for the Athens-Piraeus area. Correspondence relating to the activities of the Mil. Bef. Griechenland. Report on combat propaganda activities and surveys of march movements of H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia, including names of units, their strength, weapons, motor vehicles, and destination. Feb 23 - Nov 25, 1944.	65727	186	568
Ia/Gabo., IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Consolidated activity report of Ia/Gabo, Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944 and daily activity reports of IIa, Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944. Correspondence concerning an order by H.Gr. E/Ia to Ia/Gabo to burn all its classified documents. List of H.Gr. E/Ia appendices (Anlagenbände). Jul 1, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945.	75140/1	186	684
Ia, Küstensicherung u. Einsatzkarte H.Gr. E mit Stützpunktiübersicht. Survey of strong-points of German Army, Waffen SS, Air Force, Navy, Italian, and other combat and auxiliary volunteer units; overlay (1:1,000,000) showing disposition of mobile and fixed alert units in Greece; and maps (1:500,000) showing disposition of H.Gr. E units in Greece and the Greek islands. Jul 15 - Aug 5, 1944.	75140/2	186	705
Ia, Ic/A.O., Tagesmeldungen O.Kdo. H.Gr. E an OB Südost. Daily Ia reports concerning the overall tactical situation, operational activities, and withdrawal movements of H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements, troop identification, and tactical situation in OB Südost sector. Also, daily weather reports. Oct 1 - 30, 1944.	75434	186	754

Heeresgruppe F (Army Group F)

27

Army Group F was formed in August 1943 under the command of Field Marshal Maximilian Freiherr von Weichs to control German operational and occupational forces in the Balkans and at the same time was known as the Theater Command Southeast (Oberbefehlshaber Südost). During its withdrawal from the Balkans late in 1944 it gave up direct control of most of its units to Army Group E. Army Group F was disbanded on March 25, 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Führerbefehl: Befehlshaber Südost	Oct 18, 1942	85525/4
Anlagen z. KTB, OB Südost	Jun 1943 - Oct 20, 1944	64830
Anlagenband OB Südost, Unterstellung Militärbefehlshaber	Jun 23, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944	65567
Anlagen z. KTB, OB Südost, Akten betr. Bulgarien	Aug 28, 1943 - Apr 22, 1944	64831/2
Tagesmeldungen OB Südost	Aug 29 - Sep 17, 1943	85525/3
Anlagen z. KTB Südost, Akten betr. Bulgarien	Sep 13, 1943 - Sep 3, 1944	64831/1
/Orders from Keitel to OB Südost/	Sep 19, 1943	85525/2
Anlagenband OB Südost, Chefsachen	Sep 19, 1943 - Dec 5, 1944	66141
Anlagen Chefsachen im Nachgang z. KTB Nr. 1	Dec 23 - 30, 1943	66139
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2	Apr 3 - Jun 21, 1944	66140
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	66135/1
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 1 - 15, 1944	66135/3
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 16 - 20, 1944	66135/4
Anlagenband z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 25 - Oct 5, 1944	66135/2
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Nr. 3	Aug 1 - 20, 1944	66135/5
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Nr. 3	Aug 21 - 31, 1944	66135/6
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 1 - 10, 1944	66135/7
Anlagenband 6 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 11 - 20, 1944	66135/8
Anlagenband 7 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 20 - 30, 1944	66135/9
Anlagenband 8 z. KTB Nr. 3	Oct 1 - 15, 1944	66135/10
Anlagenband 9 z. KTB Nr. 3	Oct 16 - 31, 1944	66135/11
Anlagenband 10 z. KTB Nr. 3	Nov 1 - 15, 1944	66135/12

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Anlagenband 11 z. KTB Nr. 3	Nov 16 - 30, 1944	66135/13
Anlagenband 12 z. KTB Nr. 3	Dec 1 - 15, 1944	66135/14
Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Nr. 3	Dec 16 - 31, 1944	66135/15
Lagebeurteilungen aus dem Bereich der unterstellten Kdo.-Behörden	Jun 15 - Sep 17, 1944	66144
Unterlagen z. Vortrag b. Führer d. OB Gen. Feldm. Freiherr v. Weichs	Jun 23 - Oct 13, 1944	66143
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Pausen, OB Südost	Jun 29 - Sep 15, 1944	75139/3
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Einsatz OB Südost, Feindverluste u. Pausen	Jul 9 - Oct 17, 1944	75139/6
Anlagenband z. KTB OB Südost, Kräfteverlagerung H.Gr. E	Aug 29 - Nov 11, 1944	64828
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Pausen OB Südost	Oct 26 - Dec 24, 1944	75139/4
Die grosse Absetzbewegung im Südost, OB Südost <u>Regional Map of Salonika, C-in-C Southeast</u>	Jan 1945 No date	85525/1 85525/5

Abteilung Ia/Stoart.

Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, OB Südost	Dec 12, 1943 - Aug 15, 1944	64837
-----------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------

Nachrichtenführer

Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64732/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 2 - Dec 30, 1944	64732/1

Luftwaffenkommando

Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 1 - Dec 13, 1944	64829
----------------	----------------------	-------

General des Transportwesens

Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 26 - Dec 31, 1943	41982
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65437

Abteilung Id

Anlagenband OB Südost, Unterstellung Militärbefehlshaber	Jun 23, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944	65567
----------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic, Ic/A.O.</u>		
Kriegsakten	Dec 21, 1939 - Jan 16, 1945	75139/2b
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Ic/A.O.	Dec 22, 1943 - Jan 22, 1945	65605/2
Kriegsakten, Ic/A.O.	Jan 17 - Sep 30, 1944	75139/2a
Anlagenband - Chefsachen, Ic/A.O.	Feb 10 - Nov 4, 1944	66142
Anlagenband, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen, Ic, Ic/A.O.	Apr 7 - Aug 9, 1944	65605/1
Anlagenband z. KTB, Ic/A.O.	Apr 14 - Dec 31, 1944	65569
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 1 - 15, 1944	66135/3
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 16 - 20, 1944	66135/4
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Nr. 3	Aug 1 - 20, 1944	66135/5
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Nr. 3	Aug 21 - 31, 1944	66135/6
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 1 - 10, 1944	66135/7
Anlagenband 6 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 11 - 20, 1944	66135/8
Anlagenband 7 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 20 - 30, 1944	66135/9
Anlagenband 8 z. KTB Nr. 3	Oct 1 - 15, 1944	66135/10
Anlagenband 9 z. KTB Nr. 3	Oct 16 - 31, 1944	66135/11
Anlagenband 10 z. KTB Nr. 3	Nov 1 - 15, 1944	66135/12
Anlagenband 11 z. KTB Nr. 3	Nov 16 - 30, 1944	66135/13
Anlagenband 12 z. KTB Nr. 3	Dec 1 - 15, 1944	66135/14
Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Nr. 3	Dec 16 - 31, 1944	66135/15
Lagebeurteilungen aus dem Bereich der unterstellten Kdo.-Behörden	Jun 15 - Sep 17, 1944	66144
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Pausen	Jun 29 - Sep 15, 1944	75139/3
Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen d. Gruppe Ic/A.O. z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	66137
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Einsatz OB Südost, Feindverluste u. Pausen	Jul 9 - Oct 17, 1944	75139/6
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Ic/A.O.	Oct 1, 1944 - Jan 18, 1945	65606
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Ic/L.	Oct 7, 1944 - Jan 29, 1945	65570
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Pausen	Oct 26 - Dec 24, 1944	75139/4
Feindnachrichtenblatt Nr. 6	Nov 25, 1944	85525/7
<u>Abteilung O.Qu.</u>		
Kraftfahrmerkblatt	Jan 1944	85525/6
Anlagenmappe 2 z. KTB	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1944	65946/3

Heeresgruppe F

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung 0.Qu. (cont'd.)

Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1
Anlagen 1-200 z. KTB Nr. 1

Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944
Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944

65946/1
65946/2

Feldgendarmerie

Tätigkeitsbericht des Leit. Feldpolizeidirektor
b. OB Südost

Aug 17, 1943 - Dec 31, 1944

65568

Abteilung IIa/IIb

Beiträge z. KTB Nr. 3
Tätigkeitsbericht

Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944
Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944

66135/16
75139/1

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gen.d.Trspw., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to railroad traffic and transportation situation in Albania, Serbia, Greece, Croatia, Hungary, Rumania, and Bulgaria; photographs showing destroyed railroad bridges; maps (1:100,000) showing damaged railroad facilities and location of railroad operating troops. Aug 26 - Dec 31, 1943.	41982	285	1
Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht OB Südost. Weekly activity reports concerning the maintenance and operation of telephone, radio, and teletype equipment and installations; assignment and training of personnel; and signal intelligence activities. Jul 2 - Dec 30, 1944.	64732/1	187	1
Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, OB Südost. Reports concerning instruction in radio and teletype communication and changing of frequencies and call letters. Diagrams of telephone and teletype circuits and radio communication lines for the Sarajevo-Brod-Agram area. Radio communication plans of OB Südost/H.Gr. F, and lists of signal communication code names for H.Gr. F units. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64732/2	187	68
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB OB Südost, Kräfteverlagerung. Teletype messages of H.Gr. E/Ia to OB Südost/H.Gr. F relating to the evacuation of H.Gr. E troops, military goods, and equipment from the Greek islands and to the employment of holding forces of German and Italian troops. Orders concerning the blockade, destruction, and security of important mountain roads in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Special directive for supplying H.Gr. E march movements. Aug 29 - Nov 11, 1944.	64828	187	192
Lw. Kdo., Anlagen z. KTB. Report and overlay (1:500,000) concerning the evaluation of march routes from Skoplje to Sarajevo and the tactical situation in this area; also, reports on the allocation of planes for ground alerts of Pz. AOK 2 regrouping of H.Gr. Staffel subordinated to H.Gr. E and the reorganization of Lw.Kdo. Südost Air Transport units. Consolidated activity report of Flak Art/Lw.Kdo. Südost, Sep 1 - Oct 15, 1944. Overlay (1:1,000,000) showing the strategic concentration and mission of Lw.Kdo. Südost in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Sep 1 - Dec 13, 1944.	64829	187	352
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB OB Südost. Reports, correspondence, and teletype messages pertaining to the administration of occupied Albania, partisan warfare in the Balkan countries, British airdrops to partisans, and the operation of clandestine radios by the British			

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
in Greece, including maps showing location of radio stations and airdrop zones. Jun 1943 - Oct 20, 1944.	64830	285	592
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Südost, Akten betr. Bulgarien. Reports, orders, and teletype messages relating to Bulgaria and the Bulgarian Armed Forces; tactical operations; military and political situation; training and combat readiness; traffic and border control; delivery and distribution of German weapons; construction of fortifications; and water supply along main highways; also, surveys on billeting of German troops in Bulgaria. Directives for Deutsch. Gen. b. Kgl. Bulg. Wehrmacht. Notes on staff conference of II. Bulg. A.K. concerning such matters as mobilization, organization, strategic concentration of troops, coastal defenses, treatment of Bulgarian minorities in Greece. Consolidated activity report of the Küstenverteidigungsstab Südost. Maps and overlays (1:200,000; 600,000; and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of Bulgarian Army units along the border of Turkey and in Thrace and of H.Gr. E units in Greece, and the location of railroad lines, water supply sources, and billeting areas for German troops in Bulgaria. Sep 13, 1943 - Sep 3, 1944.	64831/1	187	418
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB OB Südost, Akten betr. Bulgarien. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning operations and the tactical situation; desertion of a regiment to Yugoslavian forces; and troop morale and training of II. Bulgarian A.K. units in Greece and Serbia; also, the defense of the coast of Thrace. Notes on visit of OB Südost to Sofia concerning increased commitments and reorganization of Bulgarian forces. Reports on the political situation in Albania, Bulgaria, and Serbia. Monthly activity reports of Deutscher Ausbildungsstab b.d. Kgl. Bulg. Heeresleitung, Nov - Dec 1944. Information concerning commitment of Bulgarian units for Operation "Kugelblitz" (an anti-Tito action in Serbia). Aug 28, 1943 - Apr 22, 1944.	64831/2	188	1
Ia/Stoart., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht OB Südost. Orders, reports, and teletype messages pertaining to the tactical mission and operations, construction of coastal field emplacements, and security of coastal batteries against bombardment from battleships by army coastal artillery units. Notes on inspection trips by Stoart to army coastal artillery units in Greece. Appraisal of coastal defenses by army coastal artillery units in OB Südost sector. Dec 12, 1943 - Aug 15, 1944.	64837	188	128
Gen.d.Trspw., Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of H.Gr. F/Transp.-Wesen, Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944. Orders, reports, and teletype messages relating to railroad activities, transportation situation, and security of railroad lines and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
installations. Report on experience gained by Feldeisenbahn Ausbildung Batl. 1, Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944, in defensive preparedness. Sketch of radio communications network for railroads in OB Südost sector. Survey of transportation duty stations and list of bridges destroyed or damaged in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing the location of disruptions, acts of sabotage, and accidents on railroad lines and installations in Greece and Yugoslavia. Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65437	188	321
Ia, Id, Anlagenband OB Südost, Unterstellung Militärbefehlshaber. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to the chain of command, duties, and mission of Military Commanders in OB Südost sector. Charts showing the organizational breakdown of OB Südost for Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Jun 23, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944.	65567	188	915
Feldgend., Tätigkeitsbericht des Leit. Feldpolizeidirektor b. OB Südost. Monthly activity reports of Leit. Feldpol.-Dir. b. OB Südost, Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1944, and Gruppen GFP 171 and 510, Nov 1 - 30, 1944, and consolidated activity report of Gruppe GFP 510, Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944. Reports on disciplinary matters, arrests, and false rumors. Directives for Höhere SS- und Polizeiführer in Greece. Chart showing report channels of Abwehr Kdo. III, including overlay showing their locations in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Lists of accredited diplomats at Agram, Athens, Belgrade, Sofia, and Tirana, and personnel of Abw. Funkleit. b. H.Gr. F. Map (1:12,500) of Belgrade showing the location of probable enemy air force objectives. Aug 17, 1943 - Dec 31, 1944.	65568	188	947
Ic/A.O., Anlagenband z. KTB des OB Südost. Reports and correspondence concerning court-martial proceedings against a Croatian Army captain for giving defense plans for the city of Agram to partisans; reports on Croatians and others serving in the German Army who have deserted; reports of attempts by the Greek partisans to lure German personnel to desert; reports on the political situation in Salonika; and charts showing the utilization of carrier pigeons in Crete and other areas in southeast Europe. Apr 14 - Dec 31, 1944.	65569	285	810
Ic/L., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht des OB Südost. Reports and teletype messages relating to enemy (American, British, and Russian) air force and antiaircraft activities and unit identification on all fronts, especially on the OB Südost sector, and enemy shipping and naval activities in Greek waters. Reports, orders, and teletype messages			

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
pertaining to German Air Force activities and to the results of air reconnaissance missions. Tables showing Soviet Air Force ground organization and flying personnel on all fronts. Report on the organization of the Bulgarian Air Force. Maps and overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of Soviet Air Force units in Hungary and Yugoslavia. Oct 7, 1944 - Jan 29, 1945.	65570	189	1
Ic/A.O., Anlagenband Ic, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen OB Südost. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy tactical ground, air, and sea operations and partisan activities in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, and Yugoslavia, and in the Adriatic Sea, Black Sea, and Mediterranean Sea areas. Appraisals of the enemy tactical situation. Ia reports on the tactical activities of H.Gr. F units. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports. Apr 7 - Aug 9, 1944.	65605/1	285	931
Ic/A.O., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht d. OB Südost. Reports on the political and military situations, and on the mission, activities, organization, leadership, unit identification, and losses of the various partisan and communist groups in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, and Yugoslavia; the Albanian, Serbian, Turkish, and the new Bulgarian and Hungarian governments; and the tactical situation on the western front. Tables showing job assignment classification for Gruppe Ic/A.O., and the strength and armament of the Chetnik and Tito forces. Notes on Ic conferences in Greece concerning intelligence organization and problems, propaganda activities, and the enemy situation. Maps and overlays (1:500,000 and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of partisan units in Albania, Greece, and Montenegro; enemy forces in the Adriatic coastal areas; and Allied forces in Belgium, southern and northern France, Great Britain, Italy, North Africa, and the Near East; the location of fortifications in Turkey; and the cruising radius of seagoing landing crafts in the central Mediterranean area. Dec 22, 1943 - Jan 22, 1945.	65605/2	189	193
Ic/A.O., Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, OB Südost. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical mission and operations, movements, losses, and organization of own, Tito's, and Draza Mihailovic's forces in Yugoslavia; also, reports about materials received by Tito from the Allies and his cooperation with the Russians and Allies. Report on the Rumanian and Hungarian Armed Forces. Maps (1:500,000) showing the disposition of Tito's, Draza Mihailovic's, Bulgarian, Croatian, Hungarian, and Rumanian units in Yugoslavia. Oct 1, 1944 - Jan 18, 1945.	65606	189	749

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 OB Südost. War diary relating to transportation, evacuation, supply situation, and other O.Qu. activities in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65946/1	190	1
O.Qu., Anlagen 1-200 z. KTB Nr. 1 OB Südost. Weekly reports concerning supplies of ammunition, fuel, rations, and clothing; medical, veterinary, and army postal services; billeting; chain of command and organization; exploitation of the local economy; and removal of military-economic goods by H.Gr. F/O.Qu. units in Serbia and Croatia. Monthly appraisals of the supply situation. Reports on the organization of the Chetnik group in Serbia and evacuation of the Agram area. Inventories of ammunition, weapons, fuel, rations, and ships. Special directives for supply troops in Serbia and Croatia and for march movements of H.Gr. E units. Maps and overlays (1:600,000) showing the disposition of Chetnik and H.Gr. F/O.Qu. units in Serbia and Croatia, and the location of unit boundaries in OB Südost sector. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65946/2	190	28
O.Qu., Anlagenmappe 2 z. KTB OB Südost. Weekly reports relating to supplies of ammunition, ordnance, fuel, rations, and clothing; medical and veterinary services; transportation of supplies and troops, billeting and care of prisoners of war, exploitation of the local economy, and border control by H.Gr. F/O.Qu. units in OB Südost sector. Monthly medical reports of H.Gr. F, H.Gr. E, and Pz. AOK 2/O.Qu. 1 concerning the supply situation and the activities of medical units. Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1944.	65946/3	190	547
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3 OB Südost. War diary concerning defensive ground, sea, and air operations and situations, losses, withdrawal movements, coastal defense, combating partisans, removal of military-economic goods, and the destruction of utilities and industrial plants, machinery, and equipment by H.Gr. F units in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, and Yugoslavia; and enemy losses, movements, and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations in OB Südost sector; also, declaration of war by Rumania, Aug 26, 1944, and Bulgaria, Sep 8, 1944. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	66135/1	190- 191	760 1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Orders pertaining to the preparations for Operations "Rübezahl" and "Draufgänger" (to attack and destroy Red forces in Montenegro in order to prevent their penetration into Serbia); Operation "Kreuzotter" (action against Zervas units); and battle conduct, preparations for combat, and defense of OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences concerning the military and political situations and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the mission of the German Navy and Air Force in OB Südost sector. Reports on the change of attitude in Turkey and the break by Bulgaria and Rumania of relations with Germany. Jul 25 - Oct 5, 1944.	66135/2	191	564
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, coastal defense, reenforcement of Crete and combating partisans by H.Gr. F units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations in OB Südost sector. Reports on inspection of H.Gr. F coastal artillery units and experience gained during assembly of troops in combat area. Notes on staff conferences dealing with the military and political situation on all fronts. Information concerning Operations "Adler," "Maibaum," and "Steinadler" (action against partisan units). Also, daily weather reports. Jul 1 - 15, 1944.	66135/3	191	660
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports pertaining to tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, coastal defense, combating partisans, and acts of sabotage by H.Gr. F units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements, and the supplying of partisan units in OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences relating to the activities of H.Gr. F Ia, Ic, and O.Qu.; operational matters in OB Südost sector; and enemy military situation on all fronts. Reports on experience gained in the West concerning the construction of coastal artillery positions and radio communication during the breakdown of telephone communication. Jul 16 - 20, 1944.	66135/4	192	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, withdrawal movements, the supply situation, and combating partisans by H.Gr. F units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. 75-page report entitled: "Organization of the Insurrection Movement of Draza Mihailovic." Reports concerning the Bulgarian Armed Forces and the political and military situations in Bulgaria, including maps showing location of partisan activities and tactical disposition of Red forces in Bulgaria. Notes on speech by Bulgarian Minister President Bagrianoff concerning the military and political situations in Bulgaria. Notes on staff conferences regarding the military, political, and economic situations and offers of negotiation to Draza Mihailovic. Aug 1 - 20, 1944.	66135/5	192	310

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports concerning tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, withdrawal movements, personnel losses, combating acts of sabotage and partisan units by H.Gr. F units in Albania and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. Notes of staff conferences relating to own and enemy tactical ground, sea, and air situations on all fronts; organization of enemy forces in southeast Europe; reorganization of the Croatian Armed Forces; and the political situation in Bulgaria. Reports on a speech by Foreign Minister Parvan Draganoff concerning the political and military situations in Bulgaria and experience gained during enemy landings along the Dalmatian coast. Information concerning Operation "Kreuzotter." Aug 21 - 31, 1944.	66135/6	192	687
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports pertaining to tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, withdrawal movements, and combating partisan units in Albania and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations in OB Südost sector. Reports on the Draza Mihailovic movement; lists of members of the new Bulgarian Government; and lists of bridges damaged or destroyed by air attack in OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences relating to operational matters and military situation on all fronts. Map showing the tactical disposition of partisan units in Macedonia. Sep 1 - 10, 1944.	66135/7	193	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to ground, sea, and air operations and the tactical situation in Albania and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. Reports on Anglo-American troops in Turkey and the total loss of the Danube fishing fleet. Notes on staff conferences pertaining to the military situation on all fronts; transportation problems; partisan organizations and their relationship to one another and to the Allied Powers; exile governments; enemy landing intentions; and the political situation in Bulgaria and Rumania. Maps (1:1,000,000 and n.s.) showing the disposition of Russian and Rumanian Army units in the Timisoara area of Rumania and of partisan units in Macedonia. Sep 11 - 20, 1944.	66135/8	193	420
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports concerning ground, sea, and air operations in Albania and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. Hitler's order commanding the German Armed Forces to cooperate with Croatia against the Chetniks. Report on the demoralization of Croatian and Ustascha units. Notes on staff conferences concerning the military situation on all fronts; partisan situation in OB			

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Südost sector; and the political and military situation in Bulgaria. Order of battle data covering the probable identity and strength of Russian Army units in Bulgaria and Rumania. Sep 20 - 30, 1944.	66135/9	193	824
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to ground, sea, and air operations and the tactical situation in Albania, Bulgaria, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. Notes on staff conferences pertaining to the military situation on all fronts and to the political situation in Serbia and Croatia. Overlay showing the tactical disposition of enemy units in Bulgaria. Sketch showing the signal communication network of Tito's forces. Citations from the Geneva Convention to justify German acts of reprisal against the Greek population for their alleged atrocities during the battle for Kalavrita and for other partisan activities in Greece. Dec 19, 1943 - Jan 8, 1944.	66135/10	194	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports concerning ground, sea, and air operations and the tactical situation in Albania, Bulgaria, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. Notes on staff conferences pertaining to the military situation on all fronts; political situation in Bulgaria; and Russian and Bulgarian troops identification. Report on the Chetnik question. Map showing the location of main routes of communication in Albania and Serbia. Oct 16 - 31, 1944.	66135/11	194	471
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to ground and air operations and the tactical situation and to combating partisan and communist units in Albania, Bulgaria, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences pertaining to the military situation on all fronts and to Allied Air Force operations in the Balkans. Nov 1 - 15, 1944.	66135/12	194	764
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 11 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports pertaining to ground and air operations and the tactical situation, personnel losses, withdrawal movements, destruction of road and railroad bridges, and combating partisan and Communist units in Croatia, Serbia, and Bulgaria. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements, troop identification, and tactical ground, sea, and air operations in OB Südost sector. Report on the military-political situation in Croatia. Notes on staff conferences relating to the military situation on all fronts and to the political situation in the Balkans. Overlays (1:50,000) showing the location and profile of march routes in Croatia. Nov 16 - 30, 1944.	66135/13	194	979

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to ground and air operations and the tactical situation, withdrawal movements, and combating partisan and communist units by H.Gr. F units in Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy losses, movements, troop identification, and tactical ground, sea and air operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Orders pertaining to destruction of utilities and industrial plants in Hungary and the assignment of rear service troops to combat duty. Notes on staff conference on the military situation on all fronts. Dec 1 - 15, 1944.	66135/14	195	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to land and air operations and the tactical situation, withdrawal movements, and casualty lists, Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1944, of H.Gr. F units in Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements, troop identification, and tactical land, sea, and air operations and situations in OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences pertaining to the military situation on all fronts and strategic concentration of Bulgarian Army units in the Belgrade area. Report on the reorganization of the 1st Bulgarian Army. Ten-day reports of OB Südost/Stoart. concerning the organization, mission, and combat readiness, and shortage and requirements of weapons and ammunition of artillery units subordinate to OB Südost; also, reports on enemy artillery. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E artillery units. Diagram showing the organization and location of Army coastal artillery units in Greece before withdrawal. Dec 16 - 31, 1944.	66135/15	195	225
IIa, Anlagenband - Beiträge z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Staff orders concerning personnel, administrative, postal disciplinary, communication, security, and other matters pertaining to H.Gr. F units. Also officers' and civilian officials' job assignment lists including name, rank, age, civilian occupation, and decorations. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	66135/16	195	460
Ic/A.O., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen d. Gruppe Ic/A.O. z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Semimonthly activity reports of Ic/A.O. and Stabsoffizier für Prop. Einsatz, Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944, and Abt. Ic/L, Jul 1 - Nov 30, 1944. Notes on Ic staff conferences concerning the enemy tactical situation on all fronts, the political situation in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Turkey and Yugoslavia, and the partisan situation in OB Südost sector. Reports on enemy casualties for July 1944 and Ic inspection trip in OB Südost sector.	66137	195	621

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen Chefsachen im Nachgang z. KTB Nr. 1 OB Südost. Orders concerning code names and troop movements in case of an invasion in the West or in north Italy. Code names to be used: "Blume 1" (landings along the Channel in northern France); "Blume 2" (landings along the Mediterranean coast of southern France); "Marder 1" (landing along the Ligurian coast of northern Italy); "Marder 2" (landings along the Adriatic coast of northern Italy); and "Gertrud" (a break in Turkish neutrality) Dec 23 - 30, 1943.	66139	195	814
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2 OB Südost. Report on enemy mission and situation in OB Südost sector. Operational order concerning the subordination of the area west of Thrace under Dtsch. Gen. b. Okdo. d. Kgl. Bulg. Wehrmacht, the assignment of the "Brandenburg" Division to H.Gr. E, and the proposed boundary between Okdo. H.Gr. E and the Turkish-Thracian front. Apr 3 - Jun 21, 1944.	66140	195	823
Ia, Anlagenband OB Südost, Chefsachen. Reports and teletype messages relating to possible enemy attacks along the Adriatic and Aegean coasts and the possibility of supplying the Bulgarian Army. Orders pertaining to battle conduct in H.Gr. E sector; chain of command and commitment of special armored groups in OB Südost sector; and preparations for defensive action in southeast Europe and, in this connection, the use of the following code names: "Stichling" (defensive operations in the Aegean coastal area); and "Sprotte" and "Sardine" (defensive operations in the South and North Adria areas), respectively. Appraisals of the security and defense of the Thracian coast and the military situation in southeast Europe. Letters between Hitler and Prince Cyrill of Bulgaria concerning the political situation in Turkey and its effect on Bulgaria. Sep 19, 1943 - Dec 5, 1944.	66141	195	833
Ic/A.O., Anlagenband - Chefsachen. Reports on negotiation offer of the English Mission with Zervas concerning the capitulation of German troops in Greece. Directives to the Croatian Minister of Foreign Affairs regarding organization of anti-Communist organizations. Notes on the inspection trip of Lt. Gen. Foertsch in Sofia. Reports on Communist-led guerrilla forces in Greece; activities of Zervas; Turkey's possible participation in the war on the side of the Allies; possibility of Bulgaria going over to the Allied side; and Russian movements toward Hungary. Feb 10 - Nov 4, 1944.	66142	286	1
Ia, Unterlagen z. Vortrag b. Führer des OB Feldm. Freiherr v. Weichs. Reports on the operations, activation, strength, personnel losses, and supply situation of Tito,			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Draza Mihailovic, and German units, and the agricultural and mining output in Yugoslavia; the political situation in Serbia; German Armed Forces financing in H.Gr. E sector; and the financial situation in Greece. Photograph of members of the English mission with Draza Mihailovic forces. Jun 23 - Oct 13, 1944.	66143	195	951
Ia, Ic, Lagebeurteilungen aus dem Bereich der unterstellten Kdo.-Behörden. Ia reports on the political situation, coastal defense, own and enemy tactical ground and air situation, supply, transportation, economic, health and propaganda situations in Greece, Yugoslavia and Albania. Ic report on the political, security and partisan situations. Appraisal of the tactical situation re Allies and Greece. Order of battle data covering ELAS organization. Map (1:1,000,000) showing location of partisan activities in Greece. Map (1:800,000) showing disposition of German units in Yugoslavia and Albania. Jun 15 - Sep 17, 1944.	66144	286	76
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports, tables and lists concerning changes in officers' job assignments; formation of H.Gr. F command reserves; medals and decorations conferred on officers and unit citations for H.Gr. F units; and H.Gr. F officers' promotions and casualties. Also, enlisted men's casualty reports. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	75139/1	195	997
Ic/A.O., Kriegsakten OB Südost. Reports, messages, and charts pertaining to partisan organizations EAM, EDES, ELAS, DM (Mihailovic), Chetniks, Tito's group, and other groups, and their activities and cooperation with the German or Allied forces in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Orders, charts, and maps concerning the organization and activities of Kdo. d. Nachrichtenaufklärung 4. Appraisals of the tactical situation and reports of enemy attacks on International Red Cross transports in Greece. List of partisan drop points, air fields, coastal landing places, and naval bases, including map (1:200,000) showing their location in Greece. Order of battle data covering EAM and EDES units, including maps (1:1,000,000) showing their tactical disposition in Greece. Map (1:2,500,000) showing the location of Allied liaison command in the Balkans and map (1:2,000,000) showing the location of enemy agents' communication networks in southeast Europe. Jan 17 - Sep 30, 1944.	75139/2a	286	167
Ic, Kriegsakten OB Südost. Reports and orders concerning the leadership, mission, organization, order of battle, insignia of rank, strength, and armament of DM-Chetnik groups, Sokol movement, Ustasha units, Croatian Armed Forces, and National Socialist Party, partisan units "Schwarze Hand" in Albania and "Weisse Hand" in			

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Serbia, and Tito's Peoples Liberation Army (VBH) and Communist groups (KA) in Yugoslavia. Reports on the organization and racial-political mission (Volkspolitische Aufgabe) of SS and Waffen-SS; military-political situation in OB Südost sector; Draza Mihailovic's relationship to Communist groups, America, England, Russia, and Balkan countries; and the organization of Eisenbahnstäbe 2,3, and 4, including overlay (1:1,000,000) showing the location of railroad lines in Yugoslavia assigned to each staff. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy and partisan units in OB Südost sector. Dec 21, 1939 - Jan 16, 1945.	75139/2b	196	1
Ia, Ic, Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Pausen OB Südost. Maps and overlays (1:200,000 to 1,000,000) showing the location of tactical operations during Operations "Draufgänger," "Kreuzotter I and II," "Morgenrot," "Rammstoss," "Rouen," "Rübezahl," "Stürmer," "Trumpf," and "Verrat"; tactical disposition of H.Gr. F units and enemy units in OB Südost sector; and billeting areas for H.Gr. E units. Maps (1:12,500) showing the location of fortification and supply depots in Belgrade. Aerial photos (1:8,000 and 10,000) showing the location of road and railroad installations in Rumania. Chart presenting monthly statistical data concerning the supplying of partisan units in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, and Yugoslavia, Jan - Jul, 1944. Jun 29 - Sep 15, 1944.	75139/3	196	600
Ia, Ic/A.O., Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen und Pausen OB Südost. Maps (1:200, 000; 300,000; and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of OB Südost and H.Gr. Süd units and enemy units, including Bulgarian Army and 3 Ukrainian Front units in Hungary and Yugoslavia; and the location of billeting areas of OB Südost units and H.Gr. E disengagement movement in OB Südost sector. Oct 26 - Dec 24, 1944.	75139/4	196	715
Ia, Ic, Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen und Einsatz OB Südost, Feindverluste und Pausen. Maps and overlays (1:200,000; 500,000; and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of OB Südost and enemy units in Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, and Yugoslavia, and the location of coastal defenses and billeting areas in OB Südost sector. Charts presenting statistical data concerning German Armed Forces engaged in operations on the islands in the Aegean Sea, and diagrams showing enemy losses in dead, captured, and missing. Jul 9 - Oct 17, 1944.	75139/6	196	777
Ia, Die grosse Absetzbewegung im Südost, OB Südost. A study entitled "The Great Disengagement Movement in the Southeast," concerning the withdrawal of OB Südost and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Heeresgruppen E and F units from Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Rumania, and Yugoslavia, including maps (1:600,000) showing the tactical disposition of OB Südost and H.Gr. E and F units and the location of the withdrawal movements from Aug 15, 1944 to Jan 17, 1945, and order of battle data covering OB Südost (H.Gr. F) units. Jan 1945.	85525/1	197	1
Ia, Orders from Keitel to OB Südost. Orders concerning the preparations for the defense of the Aegean and Adriatic coasts. Sep 19, 1943.	85525/2	197	44
Ia, Tagesmeldungen OB Südost. Daily reports concerning the operations of H.Gr. F units, including Bulgarian Army units, in Greece, Serbia, and Croatia. Orders relating to German retaliation against the population of Arilje, Stragari, Crkvica (20km west of Leskovac), Dupljaja, and Bajina-Basta for acts of sabotage and the alleged killing of German officials by partisan units harbored by them. Aug 29 - Sep 17, 1943.	85525/3	197	50
Ia, Führerbefehl: Befehlshaber Südost. Copy of Hitler's order to Befehlshaber Südost in reference to the no-prisoner policy concerning guerrillas and commandos. Oct 18, 1942.	85525/4	197	79
Ia, <u>Regional Map of Salonika, C-in-C Southeast</u> . One map (1:20,000) of the Salonika area showing the location of depots. No date.	85525/5	197	88
O.Pu., Kraftfahrmerkblatt OB Südost Okdo. Instructional pamphlet on motor vehicle operation and maintenance. Jan 1944.	85525/6	197	92
Ia, Feindnachrichtenblatt Nr. 6 OB Südost. Enemy information bulletin on the Tito movement regarding (a) military organization, (b) military administrative section, (c) officers' division and civil administration, (d) administrative directives for corps staff, and (e) current designations for the Tito movement. Nov 25, 1944.	85525/7	197	150

Heeresgruppe G (Army Group G)

First activated as Army Task Force G (Armeegruppe G) on May 8, 1944, it was redesignated Army Group G on September 10, 1944. Army Group G controlled the armies in southern France and later was responsible to Army Group D for the sector from the Mosel to the Upper Rhine. Its commander during most of the period of its activation was General Johannes Blaskowitz. The Army Group disbanded on May 6, 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Kriegstagebuch	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59618/1
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59618/2
Anlagen (Chefsachen) zum Kriegstagebuch 1	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59618/3
Anlagen (Tätigkeitsberichte) zum Kriegstagebuch	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59619
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/1
Anlagen (Chefsachen) zum Kriegstagebuch 2	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/2
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	1 Jul - 31 Jul 1944	75141/3
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	1 Aug - 31 Aug 1944	75141/4
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	1 Sep - 30 Sep 1944	75141/5
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/6
Anlagen (Tätigkeitsberichte) zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/7
Anlagenmappe, Karten zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/9
Anlagen (Chefsachen) zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/10
Kriegstagebuch	1 Oct - 30 Nov 1944	75141/11
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3a	1 Oct - 15 Oct 1944	75141/13
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3a	16 Oct - 31 Oct 1944	75141/16
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3a	1 Nov - 15 Nov 1944	75141/17
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3a	1 Dec - 31 Dec 1944	75141/21
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3b	1 Dec - 15 Dec 1944	75141/24
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3b	16 Dec - 31 Dec 1944	75141/25
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch 3b	16 Dec - 31 Dec 1944	75141/26
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	1 Jan - 28 Feb 1945	75141/27
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	1 Jan - 15 Jan 1945	75141/28
Anlagen zum Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	16 Jan - 31 Jan 1945	75141/29
Anlagen zum Kriegstagbuch Nr. 4	1 Feb - 15 Feb 1945	75141/29a
KTB Anlagen	16 Feb - 28 Feb 1945	75141/30

<u>Abteilung Ia</u> (continued)	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Anlagenmappe Karten	4 Jan - 24 Feb 1945	75141/31
KTB Anlagen	1 Mar - 8 Mar 1945	75141/32
<u>Miscellaneous</u>	Nov - Dec 1944	75831
Kriegsgliederung	Mar 1945	75832
<u>Miscellaneous</u>	Dec 1944 - Mar 1945	75998
<u>Abteilung O.Qu.</u>		
Kriegstagebuch	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	56079
Anlagen zum KTB	2 Sep - 18 Dec 1944	64866
<u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59619
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/6
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/7
<u>Abteilung IIa</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59619
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/6
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/7
<u>General der Pioniere</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59619
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/6
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/7
<u>Nachrichtenführer</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59619
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/6
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/7
<u>Sto. Prop.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	26 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	59619
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	1 Jul - 30 Sep 1944	75141/6
Tätigkeitsbericht(e)	1 Oct - 31 Dec 1944	75141/7
<u>Other</u>		
<u>Miscellaneous</u>	1943 - 1945	75141/33
General der Wehrmacht-Ordnungstruppen	Nov 1944 - Mar 1945	75141/34
Ausbaubefehle für die Westverteidigung	Oct 1944 - Jan 1945	75997

Heeresgruppe GFile Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, "Kriegstagebuch 1 der Quartiermeisterabteilung vom 26.4.1944-30.6.1944."	56079	139	7183088
Ia/F., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, "Kriegstagebuch der Führungsabteilung vom 26.4.1944 - 30.6.1944."	59618/1	139	7183294
Ia/F., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, "Anlagen zum KTB vom 26.4.1944-30.6.1944." Tagesmeldungen and other reports; orders; correspondence, e.g. on treatment of maquis and commandos.	59618/2	139	7183387
Ia/F., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, Anlagen (Chefsachen) z. KTB 1 vom 26.4.1944 - 30.6.1944.	59618/3	139	7183835
Ia/F., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, Anlagen (Tätigkeitsberichte) z. KTB vom 26.4.1944 - 30.6.1944.	59619	139	7183842
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 2.9.44 - 18.12.44. G.Kdos.- und geheime Akten, relating to supplies and evacuation measures.	64866	139	7184068
Ia/F., O.Kdo. A.Gr. G, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. 1.7. - 30.9.1944.	75141/1	140	7185070
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen (Chefsachen) z. KTB 2 vom 1.7. - 30.9.44. Orders, reports, Lagebeurteilungen.	75141/2	140	7185382
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 2 vom 1.7. - 31.7.1944. Gefechtsberichte and other reports; orders.	75141/3	140	7185432
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 2 vom 1.8. - 31.8.1944. Reports, orders, correspondence.	75141/4	140	7185797
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 2 vom 1.9. - 30.9.1944. Material similar to that contained in previous two documents.	75141/5	141	7186186
Ic, O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tätigkeitsberichte vom 1.7. - 30.9.44. Reports of Ic, IIa, Gen.d.Pi., and Na.Fü.	75141/6	141	7186645
Ic, O.Kdo. Anlagen (Tätigkeitsberichte) z. KTB 3. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75141/7	141	7186958
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagenmappe, Karten z. KTB 3. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75141/9	142	7187864
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen (Chefsachen) z. KTB 3. Oct. 10 - Dec. 31, 1944.	75141/10	142	7187972
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Kriegstagebuch 3a. Oct. 1 - Nov. 30, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10. - 31.12.44).	75141/11	142	7188076
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3a. Oct. 10 - Oct. 15, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10. - 31.12.44). Morgen-, Abend-, and Tagesmeldungen, Nachrichtenlage and other reports, texts of telephone and other messages.	75141/13	142	7188370
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3a. Oct. 16 - Oct. 31, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10. - 31.10.1944. Material similar to that in previous document.	75141/16	143	7188627
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3a. Nov. 1 - Nov. 15, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10. - 31.12.44). Material similar to that contained in 75141/13.	75141/17	143	7188922

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3a. Nov. 16 - 30, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10.-31.12.44).	75141/19	143	7189261	
Ia/F., O.Kdo., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3b. Dec. 1 - 31, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10.-31.12.44).	75141/21	143	7189653	
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3b. Dec. 1 - 15, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10.-31.12.44).	75141/24	144	7189848	
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3b. Dec. 16 - 31, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10.-31.12.44).	75141/25	144	7190319	
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 3b. Dec. 16 - 31, 1944. (Teilband z. Nr. 3 v. 1.10.-31.12.44).	75141/26	144	7190652	
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4. Jan. 1 - Feb. 28, 1945.	75141/27	145	7190936	
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, correspondence, texts of telephone conversations. Jan. 1 - 15, 1945.	75141/28	145	7191259	
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 4. Jan. 16 - 31, 1945.	75141/29	145	7191360	
Ia/F., O.Kdo. Anlagen z. KTB 4. Feb. 1 - 15, 1945.	75141/29a	145	7191716	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Feb. 16 - 28, 1945.	75141/30	145	7192094	
Ia, Anlagenmappe Karten, 44 Karten (1-41), (1 u. 19 AOK). Jan. 1 - Feb. 24, 1945.	75141/31	146	7192415	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. March 1 - 8, 1945.	75141/32	146	7192530	
Morgenmeldung, Nov. 22, 1944; Kriegsgliederungen Alarmeinheiten d. Kommandeure Kampfreich XII Nord, Mitte u. Süd, Feb. 1945; O.Qu. Stellenbesetzung, Feb. 15, 1945; and other documents.	75141/33	146	7192745	
General der Wehrmacht-Ordnungstruppen "Wehrmachtstreifengruppe z.b.V., H.Gr.G."	75141/34	146	7192869	
Ia, Stray pages from KTB Oberkommando H.Gr.G Anlagen end of Nov. 1944, and one page of Monatsbericht by Wehrmacht-Ortskommandantur Krakau Abt. Ia for Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet Generalgouvernement of Dec. 6, 1944.	75831	146	7192955	
Ia, Kriegsgliederung of O.Kdo. H.Gr. G Ia/Id, Stand 4.3.1945.	75832	146	7192992	
Ausbaubefehle für die Westverteidigung, and containing material on fortification of the Westwall, Sep. - Oct. 1944; a Stellenbesetzung H.Gr.G Feb. 15, 1945, and Stabsbefehl Nr., O.Kdo. H.Gr. 6, Abt. IIa of Jan. 21, 1945.	75997	146	7192996	
Ia, Monthly report for Feb. 1945 of the General der Ordnungstruppen bei O.Kdo. H.Gr.G; a KTB Anlage on Armee-Pionier-Schule 19, March 13, 1945; Nachrichtenlage, Dec. 15, 1944.	75998	146	7193035	

Note: See page 114 for Heeresgruppe H (Army Group H).

Heeresgruppe H (Army Group H)

Army Group H was first formed as Army Task Force Student (Armeegruppe Student) on October 27, 1944, and was redesignated Army Group H sometime during the following November. It served in western Europe under the command of General Kurt Student until the end of January 1945 and under General Johannes Blaskowitz thereafter. Army Group H controlled the armies in Holland and was subordinate to Army Group D. It was redesignated Theater Command Northwest (Oberbefehlshaber Nordwest) in April 1945.

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Heeresgruppenintendant H, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports dealing with reduced strength, replacement of personnel, organization for withdrawal movements, state of rations supply, clothing, and housing. January 1945.	64766	197-A	1 "

Heeresgruppe Don (Army Group Don)

131

Army Group Don was activated in November 1942 and was commanded by Field Marshal Erich von Manstein. Its sector was in central and southern Russia. In addition to its German elements, the Rumanian 3d Army was also under the command of Army Group Don. On February 14, 1943, the Army Group was redesignated Army Group South.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1, Kampf-Kommandant Zaporoshe. Orders and reports concerning the defense of Zaporozhe, tactical operations, air reconnaissance, enemy situation, order of battle, strength, and construction of airfields and defensive positions near Zaporozhe, including maps and overlays (1:25,000 and 100,000) showing location of airfields and defensive positions. Also, orders and reports of Kampf-Kommandant Zaporoshe relating to German counterattack. Feb 14 - Mar 17, 1943.	30365/2	268	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 2 u. 3 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning the defense of and counterattacks along the Tschir, Kiruscha, Don, and Stalingrad fronts, tactical mission, ground and air operations, order of battle, and boundaries of H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, 3. and 4. Rum. AOK, Pz.AOK 4, and Gr. Hollidt and Roth; also, reports on enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation; and weather reports. Nov 27 - Dec 14, 1942.	39694/3b,4	268	291, 881
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning the defense of and counter-attacks along the Tschir, Don, and Stalingrad fronts, ground and air operations, transportation, march movements, order of battle, air reconnaissance, and supplying troops of H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, Pz.AOK 4, 3. u. 4. Rum. AOK, Gr. Hollidt and Luftflotte 4 units; and enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation; and maps showing own and enemy tactical disposition in the area southwest of Stalingrad. Reports pertaining to the interrogation of Gen. Maj. Krupennikow Ivan Palowitsch, Chef d. Stabes d. 3. Gardearmee, and other prisoners of war, regarding enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation; enemy order of battle, reserves, and losses; and demolition charges, fuses, and ignition devices used for demolition of bridges. Dec 15 - 23, 1942.	39694/5	269	1
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning the defense of and counter-attacks along the Don, Donets, Volga, and Stalingrad fronts, tactical mission, ground and air operations, transportation, march movements, order of battle, strength, and supplying troops of H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, Pz.AOK 4, 3. u. 4. Rum. AOK, and Armee-Abt. Hollidt units; also, enemy tactical operations and situation. Order changing Armeegruppe Hollidt			

Heeresgruppe Don

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
to Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, Jan 1, 1943. Notes on H.Gr. Don chief of staff conference pertaining to the defense of Rostov. Report on the destruction of the 4. Rum. AOK. Dec 24, 1942 - Jan 3, 1943.	39694/6	270	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning the defense of and counter-attacks along the Don, Donets-Rostov, and Stalingrad fronts, tactical mission, ground and air operations, commitments, transportation, march movements, combat readiness, losses, and air reconnaissance, and the destruction of railroad bridges by H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, Pz.AOK 4, Armee-Abt. Hollidt, and Luftflotte 4 units; and enemy order of battle, tactical mission, operations, and situation. Reports pertaining to air transportation of supplies to "Fortress Stalingrad," and armored, antitank, and assault gun situations. Also, combat reports of 7th and 11th Rum. Div. and special directives for signal communication. Jan 4 - 12, 1943.	39694/7	270	796
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning the defense of and counter-attacks along the Don, Donets-Rostov, Volga, and Stalingrad fronts by H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, Pz.AOK 4, 3. Rum. AOK, Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico, and Hollidt and Luftflotte 4 units; and enemy order of battle, tactical mission, operations, and situation. Reports pertaining to the construction of the "Nius" position in the Donets area, morale of the Rumanian forces, and experience gained during defense against major Russian attacks in H.Gr. Mitte sector. Also, special directives for air reconnaissance and report on preparations for the defense of Rostov, including maps (1:25,000) showing disposition of units defending the city. Jan 13 - 20, 1943.	39694/8	271	1
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning defense against enemy encircling movements and collapse of "Fortress Stalingrad" (breakthrough attempts in Donets-Rostov and Stalingrad fronts), and the securing of Dnieper crossings by H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, Pz.AOK 1 and 4, Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico, and Hollidt and Luftflotte 4 units, and enemy order of battle, tactical mission, operations, and situation. Special directives for signal communication. Jan 21 - 29, 1943.	39694/9	271	670
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning defensive action and counter-attacks to facilitate withdrawal movement on the Don and Donets-Rostov-Asov fronts, ground and air operations, reorganization, order of battle, reserves, march movements, losses, coastal defense, construction of "Maulwurf" positions in the Stalino area, and the destruction of railroad installations and tracks by H.Gr. Don, Pz.AOK 1 and 4,			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico, and Hollidt and Luftflotte 4 units; the battle for Stalingrad and final destruction and capture of AOK 6 on Jan 31, 1943; and enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation. Reports on ice conditions and floods on the Don and Donets Rivers and road conditions in H.Gr. Don sector. Also, special directives for signal communication and commitment of artillery. Jan 30 - Feb 6, 1943.	39694/10	272	1
Ia, Lage der Heeresgruppe Don. Maps (1:100,000) showing daily tactical disposition of H.Gr. Don, Pz.AOK 4, 3. and 4. Rum. AOK, Gruppe Hollidt, and Gruppe Hoth units on the Don and Donets fronts (Voroschilovgrad and Rostov areas), and the territory held by the 6th Army encircled at Stalingrad. Nov 27 - Dec 31, 1942.	39694/16	272	515
Ia, Lage der Heeresgruppe Don. Maps (1:100,000) showing the daily tactical disposition of H.Gr. Don, Pz.AOK 1 and 4, and Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico and Hollidt in the Don, Donets, Rostov, Kalitva, Ssal, Derkul, Salsk, and Asov areas and the steadily diminishing territory held by the encircled 6th Army at Stalingrad, until captured or destroyed by Jan 31, 1943.	39694/17	272	594
Ia, Lage der Heeresgruppe Don-Süd. Maps (1:100,000) showing tactical disposition of H.Gr. Don, Feb 1 - 13, 1943, H.Gr. Süd, Feb 14 - 28, 1943, Pz.AOK 1 and 4, Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico and Hollidt, and Gruppe Kempf and Mieth in the Dnieper River area.	39694/18	272	656

On September 1, 1939, Army Group North, a predecessor of Army Group Center, was formed from the previous Army Group 2 for the Polish campaign. It was under the command of Field Marshal Fedor von Bock. Following the campaign in Poland, on October 5, 1939, Army Group North was redesignated Army Group B and was transferred to the western front, where it participated in the western campaign. It returned through Germany to occupied Poland in September 1940, and was renamed Army Group Center on April 1, 1941, in preparation for the attack on the Soviet Union. It fought in the central sector of the eastern front beginning in June 1941 and controlled the armies charged with the mission of capturing Moscow. After the armies were stopped short of Moscow in the late fall of 1941, the Army Group was engaged in holding actions and defensive operations until 1943, when it opened a major offensive drive toward Kursk in July of that year. This drive was broken by the Soviet counteroffensive in the direction of Orel. In July 1944, during the Soviet summer offensive, the Army Group fell back from the Vitebsk-Mogilev area, and from late summer until early in 1945 it was responsible for the defense of East Prussia and the Warsaw area. On January 25, 1945, it was redesignated Army Group North, and on the same day Army Group A was renamed Army Group Center. This new Army Group Center, under the command of Field Marshal Ferdinand Schoerner, was disbanded on May 8, 1945.

Organization IndexAbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ia

Unterlagen zu "Fall Weiss"	Jul 1, 1939	E 80/2
1. Entwurf z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen	Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939	E 80/1
Kriegstagebuch, Feldzug in Polen	Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/a
Anlagenheft I z. KTB, Befehle d. OKH	Jul 4 - Oct 1, 1939	P 600/b
Anlagenheft II z. KTB, Meldungen und Berichte	Jul 25 - Oct 8, 1939	P 600/c
Anlagenheft III z. KTB, Befehle	Sep 16 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/d
Anlagenheft IV z. KTB, Befehle an unterst. Einheiten	Aug 28 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/e
Anlagenheft V z. KTB, Meldungen d. unterst. Armeen	Jul 18 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/f
Anlagenheft VI z. KTB, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen d. H.Gr. Nord an OKH	Aug 25 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/g

Heeresgruppe Mitte

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB, Feindnachrichten	Aug 28 - Oct 7, 1939	P 600/h
Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB, Nitgehörte Funksprüche	Sep 1 - 17, 1939	P 600/i
Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen	Aug 31 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/k
Anlagenheft 10 z. KTB, Fernsprüche, Feldzug in Polen	Aug 26 - Sep 29, 1939	P 600/L
Feldzug in Polen, Tagesmeldungen an OKH	Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939	E 80/4
Funksprüche XIX A.K.	Sep 10 - 22, 1939	P 2000
Anordnungen über Tagesmeldungen	Oct 1939	75120/2
Befehle des OKH betr. Gliederung	Oct 4 - Nov 4, 1939	W 2062/A
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1	Oct 4 - Dec 31, 1939	E 81/1
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1	Oct 10 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2951/a
Akte I, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Grundlegende Operative Befehle und Weisungen OKH	Oct 8 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/1
Akte III, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzel- befehle d. OKH, Band A	Oct 9 - Dec 29, 1939	W 2062/5a
Akte III, Heft 1, Teil B z. KTB Nr. 1	Oct 15 - 19, 1939	W 2062/5b
Akte III, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. OKH	Sep 21 - Dec 30, 1939	W 2062/7
Akte IV, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Grosse Ver- bindungen, Befehle d. Transportchefs	Oct 21 - Nov 26, 1939	W 2062/9
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1 u. 2, Akte IV, Band B, Kleine Einheiten, Befehle d. Transportchefs, Heft 1	Oct 16 - Dec 30, 1939	W 2062/11
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1, Akte V, Heft 1, Band A, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Oct 19 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/12
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1, Akte V, Heft 1, Band B, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Oct 11 - Nov 15, 1939	W 2062/14
Akte V, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/15
Anlagen z. KTB 1, Akte VI, Heft 1	Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/19
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1, Akte VI, Heft 1, Band A, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH	Oct 12 - Dec 23, 1939	W 2062/17
Akte VII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1	Oct 8 - Dec 19, 1939	W 2062/23
Akte VII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen an d. H.Gr. in oper. u. takt. Angelegenheiten	Nov - Dec 1939	W 2062/21

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Akte VIII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Organisation,
Befehle d. OKH

Akte VIII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Organisation,
Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u. Armeen

Akte IX A, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Ausbildung,
Befehle d. OKH

Akte IX B, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Ausbildung,
Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u. Armeen

Akte X, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Leucht- u. Sichtzeichen,
Verbindungsdiensst Heer - Luftwaffe

Akte XII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1

Akte XII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1

Akte XII, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1

Akte XIII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Denkschrift
"Lüttich" mit Anlagen

Akte XIV, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Kriegsgliederungen

Akte XV, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Zustandsberichte

Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1 u. 2,
Tagesmeldungen, Grundlegende Bestimmungen d.
OKH u.d. H.Gr.

Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Tagesmeldungen

Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band C z. KTB Nr. 1, Tagesmeldungen

Akte XVII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Geschäftseinteilungen

Akte XVIII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Allgemein
Operationsbefehle

Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2

Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2

Akte I, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Grundlegende operative
Befehle u. Weisungen OKH

Akte II, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Grundlegende operative
Befehle u. Weisungen

Akte III, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische
Einzelbefehle d. OKH

Akte III, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische
Einzelbefehle d. OKH

Nov 11 - Dec 22, 1939

W 2062/25

Oct 16 - Dec 23, 1939

W 2062/27

Oct 3 - Dec 23, 1939

W 5772/18

Oct 17 - Dec 30, 1939

W 5772/21

Aug 21 - Dec 22, 1939

W 2062/29

Oct 11 - Dec 16, 1939

W 2062/33

Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1939

W 2062/35

Jan 12 - Apr 27, 1940

W 2062/34

Dec 1939

W 2062/37

Oct 2 - Dec 11, 1939

W 2062/38

Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939

W 2062/40

Oct 12, 1939 - Jan 27, 1940

W 2062/42

Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1939

W 2062/43

Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939

W 2062/46

Aug 23 - Dec 20, 1939

W 2062/49

Oct 22 - Dec 24, 1939

W 2062/51

Nov 5, 1939 - Jun 29, 1940

E 81/6

Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940

E 81/2

Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940

W 2951b

Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940

W 2062/2

Jan 13 - Apr 12, 1940

W 2062/4

Jan 3 - Mar 30, 1940

W 2062/6

Jan 4 - Mar 30, 1940

W 2062/8

AbteilungenAbteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Akte IV, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Grossen Verbünde, Befehle d. Transportchefs
 Akte V, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.
 Akte V, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.
 Akte VI, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH
 Akte VI, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH
 Akte VII, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen an die H.Gr.
 Akte VII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. AOK 6 an H.Gr. B
 Akte VII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, "Gelb" d. 18. Armee
 Akte VIII, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle d. OKH
 Akte VIII, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u.d. Armeen
 Akte VIII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle OKH
 Akte IX, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Ausbildung, Befehle d. OKH
 Akte IX, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Ausbildung, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u.d. Armeen
 Akte X, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Leucht u. Sichtzeichen, Erkennungsdienst Heer - Luftwaffe
 Akte XIV, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Kriegsgliederungen
 Akte XV, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Zustandsberichte
 Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen
 Akte XVI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2 u. 3, Tagesmeldungen
 Akte XVI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2 u. 3, Tagesmeldungen d. Armeen

Dates

Jan 12 - Mar 15, 1940
 Jan 4 - Mar 25, 1940
 Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940
 Jan 4 - Mar 24, 1940
 Jan 1 - Mar 29, 1940
 Jan 2 - Mar 31, 1940
 Jan 29 - Mar 31, 1940
 Feb 7, 1940
 Nov 3, 1939 - Mar 29, 1940
 Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940
 Jan 3 - Mar 29, 1940
 Jan 3 - Mar 30, 1940
 Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940
 Dec 22, 1939 - Mar 26, 1940
 Jan 11 - Mar 30, 1940
 Jan 1 - Mar 29, 1940
 Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1940
 Mar 1 - May 9, 1940
 Mar 1 - May 9, 1940

Item No.

W 2062/10
 W 2062/13
 W 2062/16
 W 2062/18
 W 2062/20
 W 2062/24
 W 2062/22c
 W 2062/22d
 W 2062/26
 W 2062/28
 W 2062/26a
 W 5772/19
 W 5772/22
 W 2062/30
 W 2062/39
 W 2062/41
 W 2062/44
 W 2062/45
 W 2062/48

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band C z. KTB Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen an OKH	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1940	W 2062/47
Akte XVII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Geschäftseinteilungen	Feb 4 - 26, 1940	W 2062/50
Akte XVIII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Allgemein	Jan 25 - Mar 20, 1940	W 2062/52
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	Apr 1 - May 8, 1940	E 81/3
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	Apr 1 - May 8, 1940	W 2951c
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	May 9 - Jun 4, 1940	E 81/4
Akte I, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende Befehle u. Weisungen d. OKH	May 9 - Jun 2, 1940	W 5772/2
Akte 2, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende operative Befehle u. Weisungen d. H.Gr.	May 6 - Jun 3, 1940	W 5772/3
Akte IIIA, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Befehle d. OKH, Chefsachen	Apr 16 - 17, 1940	W 5772/4
Akte IIIB, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. OKH	Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940	W 5772/5
Akte IV, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Befehle d. Transportchefs, Grosse Verbände	May 6, 1940	W 5772/6
Akte IV, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Befehle d. Transportchefs, Kleine Verbände	Apr 8 - 25, 1940	W 5772/7
Akte V, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Mar 24 - Apr 9, 1940	W 5772/8
Akte V, Heft 4, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1940	W 5772/9
Akte VI, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. B an OKH in operativen und taktischen Angelegenheiten	Apr 1 - 10, 1940	W 5772/10
Akte VI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH	Apr 3 - Jun 5, 1940	W 5772/11
Akte VII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 4, Befehle	Apr 2 - May 31, 1940	W 5772/14
Akte VII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 4, Meldungen	May 10 - 31, 1940	W 5772/15a
Akte VII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen an die H.Gr.	Apr 23 - May 3, 1940	W 5772/13
Akte VIII, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Organisations Befehle d. OKH	Apr 1 - May 27, 1940	W 5772/16

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Akte VIII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u. Armeen	Apr 1 - May 13, 1940	W 5772/17
Akte IX, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Ausbildung, Befehle d. OKH	Apr 1 - May 30, 1940	W 5772/20
Akte IX, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Ausbildung, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u. Armeen	Apr 1 - May 26, 1940	W 5772/23
Akte X, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Leucht- u. Sichtzeichen, Verbindlungsdienst Heer - Luftwaffe	Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940	W 5772/24
Akte XII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4	Apr 5 - Jun 4, 1940	W 5772/25
Akte XIV, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Kriegsgliederungen	Apr 15 - May 29, 1940	W 5772/26
Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende Bestimmungen d. OKH u.d. H.Gr.	Apr 11 - May 26, 1940	W 5772/28
Akte XVI, Heft 4, Bände B,C z. KTB Nr. 4, Tagesmeldungen d. H.Gr. an OKH	May 10 - 31, 1940	W 5772/29-30
Akte XVIII, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Allgemein Aufgaben d. Baulehrzuges Westen	Apr 1 - May 1, 1940	W 5772/31
Karten z. Kriegstagebuch, West	Jan 13 - May 9, 1940	8755/15
Zustandsberichte, Heft 3	May 17 - Jul 7, 1940	E 81/7
Gefangene	Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940	W 5772/27
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 5	May 19 - Jul 5, 1940	75120/11
Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelordner für Vorgänge vor dem 1.1.43	Jun 5 - Jul 14, 1940	E 81/5
Tagesmeldungen, West	Jun 1940 - Dec 1942	65002/30
Kräftegliederung d. H.Gr. Mitte, Stand: B Tag	Sep 20, 1940 - Feb 28, 1941	75120/16
Aufmarschanweisung "Barbarossa"	Feb 13, 1941	26974/20
Anlagen z. KTB, Geschäftseinteilungen- u. verteilungspläne	Mar 12, 1941	36091/20
Besondere Anlagen Heeresgruppe Mitte	Jun 1941 - Aug 1944	65002/39
Anlagen z. KTB, Taktische Ferngespräche	Aug 12 - Sep 23, 1941	26974/23
Anlagen z. KTB, Feldvorschriftenstelle	Oct 6, 1941 - Feb 20, 1942	75854 & 75855
Tagesmeldungen z. KTB Nr. 1, Bände Okt., Nov., Dez. 1941	Nov 23, 1941 - Jun 2, 1943	65002/44
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band November 1941	Oct 4 - Dec 31, 1941	26974/17-19
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1, Band Dezember 1941	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	26974/5
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagebericht Ost	Dec 1 - 16, 1941	26974/11a
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band Dezember 1941	Dec 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942	65005/7
	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	26974/6

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)		
/Situation maps/	Jun 21, 1941	75121/5
/War Journal, Operations/	Aug 10, 1941 - Jun 14, 1942	75860
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	65002/64
Kriegstagebuchkarten, Russland	Feb 17 - Aug 21, 1942	26974/100
Kriegstagebuchkarten, Russland	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	65002/45a-c
Anlagen z. KTB, Anlage 1, Entwurf zur Kriegsstirkenachweisung	Mar 1942 - May 1943	65002/70
Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Auszeichnungen	Mar 5, 1942 - Jan 8, 1944	65002/40
Truppeneinteilung d. H.Gr. Mitte	May 1, 1942	75853
Anlagen z. KTB, Wintervorbereitungen	Aug 5, 1942 - Nov 20, 1943	65002/41
Anlagen z. KTB, Winterfeste Unterstellräume	Aug 12 - Oct 13, 1942	65002/42
Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelmappe für Vorgänge vor dem 1.7.44	Aug 21, 1942 - Jun 30, 1944	65002/13
Anlagen z. KTB, Lage der Nachbararmeen	Dec 1, 1942 - Oct 2, 1943	65002/51
Anlagen z. KTB, Bevorratung von Stützpunkten	Dec 5, 1942 - Sep 5, 1943	65002/43
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Allgemein	Dec 31, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	65002/47
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 8, Bandenbekämpfung	Apr 6 - May 15, 1943	65002/20
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 9, Bandenbekämpfung	May 16 - Jun 10, 1943	65002/21
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 10, Bandenbekämpfung	Jun 11 - Jul 31, 1943	65002/22
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 15, Bandenbekämpfung	Jul 3 - Dec 19, 1944	65002/8
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXIII, Bandenbekämpfung	Aug - Sep 1943	65002/23
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXIII, Heft 12, Bandenbekämpfung	Sep 30 - Dec 23, 1943	65002/24
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1, Ungarn	Feb 6 - Aug 14, 1943	65002/37
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Ungarn	Mar 1 - Dec 15, 1943	65002/38
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Ungarn	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	65002/68
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5, Ungarn	Feb 11 - Oct 19, 1944	65002/19
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1, Sicherungstruppen	Mar 17 - Sep 30, 1943	65002/35
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Sicherungstruppen	Oct 2 - Dec 28, 1943	65002/36
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Sicherungstruppen	Nov 18, 1943 - Mar 28, 1944	65002/67
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Erfahrungsberichte	Apr 1 - Dec 22, 1943	65002/31
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4, Erfahrungsberichte	Nov 5, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	65002/55
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5, Flak	Jan 3 - Dec 13, 1943	65002/34
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 9, Allgemein	Dec 19, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	65002/46
Anlagen z. KTB, Feldbahnbau	Mar 6 - Nov 11, 1943	65002/54
Bandenbekämpfung	Apr 2 - 23, 1943	75852

Heeresgruppe Mitte

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Anlagen z. KTB, Gliederungen der Sicherungstruppen	Apr 1943 - May 1944	65002/10
Anlagen z. KTB, Bemerkungen zum Truppeneinsatz	May 2 - Jul 2, 1943	65002/32
Anlagen z. KTB, Bericht über Unternehmen "Freischütz"	Jun 7 - Jul 3, 1943	65002/28
Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Heinrich"	Jun 17 - Nov 9, 1943	65002/33
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Stellungsb.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	65002/29
Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelordner für Schreiben vor dem 1.1.44	Aug 22 - Dec 31, 1943	65002/53
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten	Sep 1, 1943 - Apr 30, 1944	65002/56-63
Anlagen z. KTB, Original Bandenmeldungen	Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	65002/49
Anlagen z. KTB, Bandenmeldungen	Dec 1943 - Mar 1944	65002/69
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/14
Anlagen z. KTB, Grundlegende operative Befehle u. Weisungen	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/15
Anlagen z. KTB, Bahnbau Staruschki-Uretschje	Jan 30 - Apr 4, 1944	65002/50
Anlagen z. KTB, Kommandanten Fester Plätze	Mar 11 - Sep 19, 1944	65004/9
Anlagen z. KTB, Bandenmeldungen an OKH	May 31 - Jun 28, 1944	65002/9
Anlagen z. KTB, Sicherungstruppen	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65002/11
Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen u. Anträge an OKH	Jul 2 - Dec 30, 1944	65004/18
Anlagen z. KTB, Nennungen im Wehrmachtsbericht	Jul 4 - Dec 19, 1944	65002/18
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Trennungslinien	Jul 5 - Dec 6, 1944	65002/16
Anlagen z. KTB, SS und Polizei	Jul 16 - Dec 22, 1944	65002/17
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Brückenbau	Jul 16 - Dec 30, 1944	65002/15
Anlagen z. KTB, Erfahrungs- u. Gefechtsberichte	Jul 17 - Dec 13, 1944	65002/14
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Wintervorbereitungen	Oct 3 - Nov 22, 1944	65002/12
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte III, Hefte 7,8, Taktische Einzelbefehle OKH	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/16-17
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte IV, Hefte 16-19, Taktische Einzelbefehle	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/10-13
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 1, Band I, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen (XXVIII A.K.)	Oct 16 - Dec 7, 1944	65002/6
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 5, Band F, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen (Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Weiss- ruthenien)	Jan 3 - Jul 12, 1944	65002/5
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 7, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65002/1

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 7, Band B, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65002/2
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 7, Band E, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen (Pz AOK 3)	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65002/4
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 8, Band C, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen (AOK 9)	Jul 1 - Nov 25, 1944	65002/3
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XI, Niedergelegte Ferngespräche u. Notizen	Jul 1 - Dec 6, 1944	65004/7
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XII, Heft 8, Luftwaffe	Jan 1 - Mar 27, 1944	65002/66
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 10, Luftwaffe	Jun 30 - Sep 25, 1944	65004/5
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 11, Luftwaffe	Oct 3 - Dec 17, 1944	65004/6
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIV, Heft 4	Jan 6 - Mar 23, 1944	65002/52
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIV, Heft 5	Apr 15 - Nov 4, 1944	65004/4
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XV, Heft 5, Operation	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/3
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XVI, Heft 10, Kriegsgliederungen	Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1944	65002/65
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XVI, Heft 12, Kriegsgliederungen	Jun - Dec 1944	65004/8
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Heft 12, Allgemein	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944	65004/1
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Heft 13, Allgemein	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/2
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 13, Bandenbekämpfung	Jan 2 - Mar 30, 1944	65002/48
Kriegstagebuchkarten, Russland, KTB 1.11.44-7.4.45	Jun 1944 - Apr 1945	65002/14a, 75842
Morgen- und Abendmeldungen	Jan 4 - Apr 7, 1945	75146/1

Ia/Stoart.

Anlagen z. KTB 1941	Apr 16 - Jul 1, 1941	65002/78
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Jun 22 - Jul 1, 1941	65002/71
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Jul 2 - 31, 1941	65002/72
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Aug 4 - 31, 1941	65002/73
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Sep 2 - Oct 1, 1941	65002/74
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Oct 1 - Nov 1, 1941	65002/75
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Dec 8 - 31, 1941	65002/77
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Oct 27, 1944	65005/8

General der Pioniere

Allgemein	Feb - Mar 1944	85490
Tätigkeitsbericht d. Pi. Schule d. H.Gr.Mitte	Jun 25 - Aug 22, 1944	54706/1
Anlagenheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht d. Pi. Schule	Jun 26 - Jul 22, 1944	54706/2

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Nachrichtenführer</u> Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen, Besondere Anordnungen	Aug 31 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/k
<u>Luftwaffenkommando</u> Berichte und Pausen Akte VII B, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 4, Meldungen Akte VII B, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 4, Aufklärungs Aufträge und Ergebnisse Einzelmeldungen Fliegerkorps Erfolgsmeldungen	Sep 18, 1939 - Apr 14, 1940 May 10 - 31, 1940 May 10 - Jun 1940 Jun - Aug 1940 Dec 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942	8755/10 W 5772/15a W 5772/15 75120/12 65005/7
<u>Ia/Korück.</u> Niederschrift	Aug 31 - Sep 1, 1941	8755/16
<u>Abteilung Id</u> Befehle des OKH betr. Gliederung	Oct 4 - Nov 4, 1939	W 2062/A
<u>Abteilung Ic, Ic/A.O.</u> Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB, Feindnachrichten Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB, Mitgehörte Funksprüche unterstellter u. benachbarter Verbände Feindlagen Polen OKH Lageberichte West Gefangene und Beute Belgien Holland Wehrmacht Geh. Kdos. Holland Besondere Anordnungen für Verwaltung, Ic/A.O. Funklage Frankreich Beurteilung höherer französischer Führer Allgemeine Unterlagen über sämtliche Fremde Heere West Spannungsmeldungen Frankreich Übersicht über vorhandene Fliegeraufnahmen, Ic/A.O. Karten z. KTB, West Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Ausbildung	Aug 29 - Oct 7, 1939 Sep 1 - 17, 1939 Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939 Sep 5, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940 Sep 8 - Oct 1, 1939 Oct 11, 1939 - Apr 6, 1940 Oct 30, 1939 - May 16, 1940 Dec 2, 1939 - May 1, 1940 Nov 1939 - Apr 1940 Oct 8, 1939 - May 12, 1940 Nov 15, 1939 Jan 4 - Jun 10, 1940 Feb 15 - Aug 1, 1940 Feb 22 - Mar 15, 1940 Mar 17 - Jul 7, 1940 Apr 1 - May 26, 1940	P 600/h P 600/i E 80/3 8755/1-5 E 80/6 8755/13 75120/9 8755/12 75120/4 75120/8 8755/11 8755/14 75120/6 75120/7 E 81/7 W 5772/23

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic, Ic/A.O. (cont'd.)</u>		
OKH Lageberichte West, Ic/A.O.	May 1 - Jun 4, 1940	8755/6
Meldungen, Ic/A.O.	May 7 - Jul 3, 1940	8702/3-7
Akte VII B, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 4, Meldungen Ic/A.O.	May 10 - 31, 1940	W 5772/15a
Meldungen Ic/A.O.	May 10 - Jun 24, 1940	8702/1,2
Nachrichtenblätter	May 12 - Jun 22, 1940	75120/10
<u>Translations of captured documents</u>	May 17 - Sep 19, 1940	75864
Gefangene	May 19 - Jul 5, 1940	75120/11
OKH Lageberichte West, Ic/A.O.	Jun 15 - Sep 16, 1940	8755/7
Nachrichtenblätter	Jun 24 - Sep 25, 1940	75120/5
Einzelmeldungen	Jun - Aug 1940	75120/12
<u>Administration of the Armistice</u>	Jun - Sep 1940	75866
Abwehrstelle Paris, Südwest Frankreich u. Belgien	Jul 5 - Sep 22, 1940	75863
<u>Demobilization in France</u>	Jul - Aug 1940	75865
OKH Lageberichte West, Ic/A.O.	Sep 22 - Dec 20, 1940	8755/8
OKH Lageberichte West, Ic/A.O.	Apr 1 - Jun 19, 1941	12211
Beurteilung der Lage, Ic/A.O.	Dec 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942	65005/7
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten, Eigene-u. Feindlage	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	65002/64
Kriegstagebuchkarten Russland	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	65002/45a-c
Nachrichtenblatt, Ic/A.O.	Jul 10, 1942 - Feb 4, 1943	65005/6
Raketengerüste der Roten Armee (Salvengeschütze), Ic/A.O.	Oct 19 - 20, 1942	8755/9
Bandenlisten	Jan 23 - Sep 10, 1943	65003/4
Luftaufklärung mit Nachtaufklärung, Ic/Iw.	Jun 11 - Nov 4, 1943	75121/4
Bandenmeldungen	Aug - Dec 1943	65003/1
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten	Sep 1, 1943 - Apr 30, 1944	65002/56-63
Prükas des Presidiums des Obersten Rates der UdSSR, Ic/A.O.	Oct 15, 1943	65005/5
Bandenlisten	Oct 15, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944	65003/5
Grosse Feindbeurteilung	Nov 1943 - Jan 1945	75862
Bandenmeldungen, Ic/A.O.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944	65003/2-3
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XV, Heft 5, Operation, Ic/A.O.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/3
Panzer und mech. Korps der Roten Armee, Ic/A.O.	Mar - Apr 1944	65005/4
Die Rote Armee	Jun 1944	85442
<u>Enemy situation</u>	Jun 1944 - Jan 1945	75910
Handakte	Jun 1944 - Jan 1945	75121/3
Verschiedenes	Aug - Dec 1944	75861
Front-Aufklärung		

Heeresgruppe Mitte

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ic, Ic/A.O. (cont'd)

Anlagen z. KTB, Lagenkarten - Feind- u. Eigenlage,
Ic/A.O.

Sep 11 - Dec 29, 1944
Jan 4 - Apr 7, 1945
Jan 5, 1945
Jan 11, 1945
Apr 1, 1945

65005/2-3
75146/1
75146/2
75146/4
75146/3

Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen

Karten

Tatsächliche Feindlage von Angriffsbeginn

Tagesmeldungen

Abteilung O.Qu.

Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1

Oct 19, 1939 - May 20, 1940

W 5873

Rückwärtige Dienste, Gliederung u. Unterstellung

Kriegsgefangenenwesen, Qu. 2

Halbmonatstmeldungen, AOK 4, 12 u. 18, Qu. 1

Fernschreiben

Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2, Aussenstelle OKH/Gen.Qu.

Befehlsstelle Mitte

Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2, Kriegsrangliste, Ver-

pflegungsstärke Russland

Anlagen z. Entwurf z. Kriegsstärkenachweisung,

Der Kommandierende General der Sicherungstruppen

u. Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet Mitte, Qu. 2

Verschiedenes

Abteilung O.Qu./VII

Kriegsgefangenenwesen

Jun 26 - Aug 15, 1940

75859

Erfahrungsbericht, Chef der Militärverwaltung

Jun 22, 1941 - Aug 1944

75857

beim Okdo. d. H.Gr. Mitte

Militärverwaltungsanordnungen

Feldpostmeister

Feldpostübersicht

1943 - 1944

85404

Feldpostübersicht

Feldpostübersicht

Feldpostübersicht

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung IIa/IIb</u>		
Verlustmeldungen	Sep 1 - 25, 1939	E 80/5
Verlustlisten - Polen	Sep 1 - 27, 1939	75120/1
Namentliche Offiziersverluste u. zahlenmässige Meldungen, Band 1	Jun 29 - Sep 25, 1941	75121/1
Namentliche Offiziersverluste u. zahlenmässige Meldungen, Band 2	Oct 9, 1941 - Feb 14, 1942 Nov 25, 1944	75121/2 75856
Die Lage		

Heeresgruppe Mitte

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, 1. Entwurf z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen. War journal containing reports on own and enemy operations, location of subordinate units, planned operations, and orders from higher headquarters. Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939.	E 80/1	198	1
Ia, Unterlagen zu "Fall Weiss". Order for strategic concentration of troops for the execution of "Fall Weiss" (the invasion of Poland), with appendices drafted by Heeresgruppenkommando 1 consisting of order of battle of Army Group North, commitment of subordinate Air Force units, and special instructions for communications. Jul 1, 1939.	E 80/2	198	137
Ic, Feindlagen Polen. Daily German reports on the situation of Polish units. Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939.	E 80/3	198	162
Ia, Feldzug in Polen, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports concerning own and enemy military activities and situations. Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939.	E 80/4	198	200
IIa/IIb, Verlustmeldungen. Daily casualty reports of the Third and Fourth German Armies during the Polish campaign. Reports show number of officers and enlisted men killed, wounded, missing, and sick. Also included are three rosters showing by name, rank, and unit the number of officers killed, wounded, and missing. Sep 1 - 25, 1939.	E 80/5	198	299
Ic, Gefangene und Beute. Reports of the Third and Fourth German Armies giving statistics on captured Polish officers, enlisted men, and materiel, such as artillery pieces, tanks, airplanes, small arms, and ammunition. Sep 8 - Oct 1, 1939.	E 80/6	198	351
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. Daily entries, intelligence reports on French, Belgian, and Dutch troop movements and other preparations in anticipation of a potential German invasion, and on German preparations for the western campaign, weather reports, and reports on terrain. Also included is a roster of officers and civilian officials of Headquarters, Army Group B. Oct 4 - Dec 31, 1939.	E 81/1	198	366
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. Daily entries concerning various phases of German preparations for the invasion of Belgium, Holland, and France. Also included is a roster of officers and civilian officials of Headquarters, Army Group B. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940.	E 81/2	198	499

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3. War journal concerning preparations for the western campaign. Also included is a roster of officers and civilian officials of Headquarters, Army Group B. Apr 1 - May 8, 1940.	E 81/3	199	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4. War journal pertaining to the invasion of Belgium, Holland, and France, reports of enemy and own operations, Air Force support, and reorganization of units. Also included is a roster of officers and civilian officials of Headquarters, Army Group B. May 9 - Jun 4, 1940.	E 81/4	199	60
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 5. War journal pertaining to enemy and own operations in France, armistice negotiations among the German, Italian, and French Governments, the armistice itself, and the regrouping of German units following the armistice. Also included is a roster of officers and civilian officials of Headquarters, Army Group B. Jun 5 - Jul 14, 1940.	E 81/5	199	204
Ia, Operationsbefehle der H.Gr. B. Operations orders of Army Group B for strategic troop concentrations in preparation for the invasion of Belgium, Holland, and France; amendments to original orders; special instructions for reconnaissance and communications; and intelligence reports on the Belgian, Dutch, and French Armies. Nov 5, 1939 - Jun 29, 1940.	E 81/6	199	347
Ia, Ic, Karten z. KTB, West. Maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. B units near Dutch and Belgium borders, preparatory to Operation "Gelb," Mar 17 - 31, 1940; the disposition of AOK 18 along the Dutch border and AOK 6 in the area east and west of the Upper Rhine, May 6, 1940; and the disposition of H.Gr. B units and Belgian, Dutch, British, and French forces in Holland, Belgium, Luxemburg, and northern France, May 9 - Jul 7, 1940.	E 81/7	199	505
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Feldzug in Polen. War journal pertaining to the invasion of Poland by the Third and Fourth German Armies and to subsequent operations until the cessation of hostilities; e.g., operational intentions, reports of operations, location of units, enemy situation, data on captured personnel and materiel, negotiations for the surrender of Warsaw, the death of Generaloberst von Fritsch, and report on the capture of the fortress of Modlin. Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/a	200	1
Ia, Anlagenheft I z. KTB, Befehle des OKH. Orders on the taking of Warsaw and Prague without destroying their residential districts, and other operational matters; negotiation			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
for the surrender of the Warsaw areas; and the withdrawal from the area east of and occupation of the area up to the demarcation line between the German and Russian-held territories in Poland, and security and closing of this demarcation line by H.Gr. Nord units. Jul 4 - Oct 1, 1939.	P 600/b	200	195
Ia, Anlagenheft II z. KTB, Meldungen und Berichte des Okdo. H.Gr. Nord an OKH. Reports and correspondence relating to preparations for the Polish campaign, operations of H.Gr. Nord throughout the campaign, and negotiation for surrender. Also, a list of all the battles and engagements of the campaign, including dates. Jul 25 - Oct 8, 1939.	P 600/c	200	455
Ia, Anlagenheft III z. KTB, Befehle d. H.Gr. Nord an die Unterst. Armeen. Orders from Army Group North to subordinate armies, corps, and divisions during the last phases of the Polish campaign and immediately thereafter, on the regrouping of units, the establishment of a demarcation line between the German and Russian-held territories, and the capture of the fortress of Modlin. Sep 16 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/d	200	606
Ia, Anlagenheft IV z. KTB, Befehle der H.Gr. Nord an unmittelbar unterstellte Einheiten. Orders from H.Gr. Nord to engineer construction companies, artillery units, observation battalions, and other units on the transfer and changes in the chain of command of these units. Aug 28 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/e	200	846
Ia, Anlagenheft V z. KTB, Meldungen der unterstellten Armee, selbstständigen Korps und unmittelbar unterstellten Einheiten an H.Gr. Nord. Reports from subordinate units to Army Group North pertaining to prewar German maneuvers along the Polish border, opening of hostilities, the campaign itself, disposition of units, capture of the fortress of Modlin, and the final phases of the campaign. Jul 18 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/f	200	1003
Ia, Anlagenheft VI z. KTB, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen d. H.Gr. Nord und OKH. Morning and evening reports of Army Group North relating to border incidents before the Polish invasion, opening of hostilities, enemy and own operations, location of units, contact with the Russian Army, and capture of the fortress of Modlin. Aug 25 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/g	201	1
Ia, Ic/A.C., Anlagenheft VII z. KTB, Feindnachrichten. Folder contains lists of captured Polish personnel and materials, excerpts from the Russian mutual aid pact with Estonia, reports on incidents and friction between Russian and German troops resulting from a German attempt to recover a tankwrecker from Russian-held territory and other situations,			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
translation of a speech by Molotov on Jul 17, 1939, and intelligence information on the Lithuanian, Estonian, and Latvian armies. Aug 28 - Oct 7, 1939.	P 600/h	201	109
Ia, Ic, Anlagenheft VIII z. KTB, Mitgehörte Funksprüche unterstellter und benachbarter Verbände. Radio messages exchanged between army groups, armies, corps, divisions, and air force units concerning enemy and own operations, and location and movement of units. Sep 1 - 17, 1939.	P 600/i	201	196
Ia, Na.Fü., Anlagenheft IX z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen, Besondere Anordnungen. Directives of the Signal Officer of Army Group North on the establishment and maintaining of an efficient communications net in Poland during the Polish campaign. Aug 31 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/k	201	267
Ia, Anlagenheft X z. KTB, Fernsprüche (schriftliche Festlegung) der H.Gr. Nord, Feldzug in Polen. Transcript of telephone conversations relating to preparations for and operations of H.Gr. Nord units during the Polish campaign and their final contact with Russian units at the demarcation line in Poland. Aug 26 - Sep 29, 1939.	P 600/L	201	342
Ia, Funksprüche (XIX. A.K.). Text of telephone messages received by Army Group North from the 19th Army Corps pertaining to tactical land and air operations, march movements, and supplying of XIX. A.K. units during the Polish campaign in the Bialystok and Vilna areas; also, enemy troop identification, unit strength, and tactical situation. Sep 10 - 22, 1939.	P 2000	201	382
Ia, Id, Befehle des OKH betr. Gliederung. Orders, communications, and charts of OKH/Gen. St.d.H./Org. Abt. II to H.Gr. B concerning the reorganization of the German Army. Oct 4 - Nov 4, 1939.	W 2062/A	201	602
Ia, Akte I, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Grundlegende operative Befehle und Weisungen OKH Chef-sachen. Orders, directives, organizational charts, order of battle charts, and tables showing assignment of units to Army Group B in preparation for the invasion of the Low Countries. Oct 8 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/1	201	665
Ia, Akte I, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Grundlegende operative Befehle und Weisungen OKH Chef-sachen. Orders and directives of Commander-in-Chief of the Army, Field Marshal von Brauchitsch, which supersede previous orders and directives for strategic troop concentration for "Fall Gelb" (invasion of Holland, Belgium, and Luxembourg), and other details pertaining to the anticipated operation. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940.	W 2062/2	202	1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte II, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Grundlegende operative Befehle und Weisungen der H.Gr. Sketches of communications within units of Army Group B, special instruction regarding "Fall Gelb," and other preparations for the invasion. Jan 13 - Apr 12, 1940.	W 2062/4	202	46
Ia, Akte III, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle des OKH, Band A. Troop movement orders and amendments to previous orders on the forthcoming invasion of the Low Countries. Oct 9 - Dec 29, 1939.	W 2062/5a	202	161
Ia, Akte III, Heft 1, Teil B z. KTB Nr. 1. Troop movement orders and orders to Air Force units to conduct aerial reconnaissance missions over France on the forthcoming invasion in the West. Oct 15 - 19, 1939.	W 2062/5b	202	233
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2, Akte III, Heft 2, Band A, Taktische Einzelbefehle des OKH. Troop movement orders from the Army High Command to Army Group B, in preparation for the invasion of Holland and Belgium. Jan 3 - Mar 30, 1940.	W 2062/6	202	361
Ia, Akte III, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle des OKH. Orders from the Army High Command to Army Group B in preparation for the western invasion, transfer of various units, and aerial reconnaissance missions over France. Sep 21 - Dec 30, 1939.	W 2062/7	202	403
Ia, Akte III, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle des OKH. Orders from the Army High Command to Army Group B on transfer and changes in subordinate status of various units, and regulations concerning such matters as the award of decorations, military discipline, mine laying, and unauthorized use of military vehicles. Jan 4 - Mar 30, 1940.	W 2062/8	202	576
Ia, Akte IV, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Grosse Verbände, Befehle des Transportchefs. Orders from the Chief of Transportation to Army Group B concerning the movement of various units by railroad and highway within Germany in preparation for the western invasion. Oct 21 - Nov 26, 1939.	W 2062/9	202	731
Ia, Akte IV, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Grosse Verbände, Befehle des Transportchefs. Orders from the Chief of Transportation to Army Group B concerning the movement of various units by railroad and highway within Germany in preparation for the western invasion. Jan 12 - Mar 15, 1940.	W 2062/10	202	816

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte IV, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1 u. 2, Kleine Einheiten, Befehle des Transportchefs. Orders from the Chief of Transportation to Army Group B concerning the movement of various units by highway within Germany in preparation for the western invasion. Oct 16 - Dec 30, 1939.	W 2062/11	202	836
Ia, Akte V, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Tactical orders directives, and correspondence with higher authority and lower echelons of Army Group B relating to the anticipated western campaign pertaining to antiaircraft protection during the advance, the building of field fortifications, border patrolling, troop movements, and planned operations. Oct 19 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/12	202	895
Ia, Akte V, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Tactical orders from Army Group B to subordinate units concerning preparations for crossing the border into France. Jan 4 - Mar 25, 1940.	W 2062/13	202	955
Ia, Akte V, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Orders from Army Group B to the 2d, 4th, 6th, and 12th Armies and directives and correspondence with Air Force units and neighboring army groups relating to the invasion of the western countries. Documents relate to reorganization of subordinate units, troop movements, building of field fortifications, aerial reconnaissance over France, and location of German units. Oct 11 - Nov 15, 1939.	W 2062/14	202	994
Ia, Akte V, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Orders from Army Group B to 2d, 4th, 6th, and 12th Armies and to various corps, and directives and correspondence with neighboring army groups relating to the anticipated western campaign. Documents relate to changes in subordinate status of various units, troop movements, securing of Germany's western border, and communications. Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/15	203	1
Ia, Akte V, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Correspondence of Army Group B with the Army High Command, lower echelons, and neighboring major commands relating to the transfer of various units and changes in subordinate status concerning the forthcoming western campaign. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940.	W 2062/16	203	167

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH. Letters and teletype messages transmitted from Army Group B to Army High Command relating to various phases of planned operations in the anticipated invasion of Belgium and Holland. Oct 12 - Dec 23, 1939.	W 2062/17	203	437
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH mit oper. u. takt. Angelegenheiten. Reports, letters, and teletype messages from Army Group B to Army High Command relating to planned operations against Belgium and Holland and to various phases such as troop movements, location of units, studies of Belgian and Dutch defensive measures, and the best possibilities for the German invasion. Jan 4 - Mar 24, 1940.	W 2062/18	203	544
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1. Communications from Headquarters, Army Group B, to Army High Command concerning the movement of units in connection with strategic troop concentration for the anticipated western invasion. Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/19	203	612
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH in oper. u. takt. Angelegenheiten. Teletype messages from Army Group B to Army High Command concerning the movement of various units into position along Germany's western border in connection with strategic troop concentration for the invasion of Holland and Belgium; also, reports on securing and maintaining the Rhine River bridges. Jan 1 - Mar 29, 1940.	W 2062/20	203	794
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen an d. H.Gr. in oper. u. takt. Angelegenheiten. Directives, reports, troop movement orders, situation maps, and charts showing location of units, prepared by Headquarters of 4th and 6th Armies, concerning various phases of preparations for the invasion of Holland and Belgium. Nov - Dec 1939.	W 2062/21	203	933
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. AOK 6 an H.Gr. B. Revised orders for strategic troop concentration for the invasion of Holland and Belgium ("Aufmarschanweisung Gelb"). Jan 29 - Mar 31, 1940.	W 2062/22c	204	1
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Operation "Gelb" d. 18. Armee. Order for strategic troop concentration "Gelb" prepared by Headquarters, 18th Army. Feb 7, 1940.	W 2062/22d	204	188

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1. Letters, reports, and teletype messages transmitted from the 4th and 6th Armies to Army Group B concerning strategic troop concentration for the invasion of Holland and Belgium, organization and reorganization of units, moving of units into the assembly area, and results of aerial reconnaissance over enemy territory. Oct 8 - Dec 19, 1939.	W 2062/23	204	212
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen an die H.Gr. in oper. u. takt. Angelegenheiten. Letters and teletype messages transmitted from the 4th, 6th, and 18th Armies to Army Group B; also, letters received by Armies from lower echelons concerning strategic troop concentration for the invasion of Belgium and Holland. Jan 2 - Mar 31, 1940.	W 2062/24	204	546
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Organisation, Befehle des OKH. Letters, teletype messages, and directives transmitted from Army High Command to Army Group B relating to questions of organization, troop movements, activation of 4th Infantry Division, service regulations for military police, and military discipline. Nov 11 - Dec 22, 1939.	W 2062/25	204	807
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle d. OKH. Directives, teletype messages, and letters from Army High Command to Army Group B concerning organization; tables of organization and equipment; order of battle charts; and directive concerning treatment of prisoners of war. Nov 3, 1939 - Mar 29, 1940.	W 2062/26	204	926
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle d. OKH. Letters from the Army High Command to Army Group B concerning activation and reorganization of certain units; tables of organization; and an order for the activation of special units composed of habitual delinquents. Jan 3 - Mar 29, 1940.	W 2062/26a	205	1
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u. Armeen. Correspondence and teletype messages of Army Group B, the Army High Command, and subordinate armies; also, directives relating to organizational changes within units and tables of organization. Oct 16 - Dec 23, 1939.	W 2062/27	205	45
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. und der Armeen. Correspondence and teletype messages of Army Group B, the Army High Command, and subordinate units; also, directives concerning reorganization and activation of units. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940.	W 2062/28	205	131

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte X, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Leucht- u. Sichtzeichen, Verbindungsdiensst Heer-Luftwaffe. Correspondence and directives of the Army High Command and Army Group B concerning explanations on the use of flare signals to be employed by aircraft and ground units during combat. Aug 21 - Dec 22, 1939.	W 2062/29	205	409
Ia, Akte X, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Leucht- u. Sichtzeichen, Erkennungsdienst Heer-Luftwaffe. Directives, correspondence, and teletype messages of the Army High Command, Army Group B, and subordinate units concerning the employment of flare signals and flags for identification purposes between aircraft and ground units during the anticipated western campaign. Dec 22, 1939 - Mar 26, 1940.	W 2062/30	205	456
Ia, Akte XII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, H.Gr. A u. C. Study prepared by the Commanding General of Army Group C entitled "Study concerning the prospects and effects of an attack against France and England, with violation of the neutrality of Holland, Belgium, and Luxemburg." Orders from Army Group A concerning strategic troop concentration for "Aufmarschanweisung Gelb." Oct 11 - Dec 16, 1939.	W 2062/33	205	537
Ia, Akte XII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 1, Band A. Letters and teletype messages received by Army Group B from Army Group A concerning the coordination of troop movements and the assignment of OKH liaison officers to the armies. Also included are letters of transmittal of situation maps of Army Group A. Jan 12 - Apr 27, 1940.	W 2062/34	205	610
Ia, Akte XII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1. Teletype messages from Army Group A to Army Group B and other commands concerning troop movements and changes in subordinate status of units. Also, a directive from Army Group C concerning employment of flares and ground signals for recognition between aircraft and ground units. Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/35	205	625
Ia, Akte XIII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Denkschrift "Lüttich" mit Anlagen. A study about the fortress of Liege, with appendices, covering military geography, description of the fortification around Liege, organization and assumed combat methods of the garrisons, and overall conclusion about the forts and possibilities of an attack against them. The appendices comprise OB charts, maps, and charts showing ammunition consumption. Dec 1939.	W 2062/37	205	660

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte XIV, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Kriegsgliederungen. Six order of battle charts of Army Group B, situation as of Oct - Dec 1939; order of battle charts of the German Air Force, of a reconnaissance battalion, and an infantry company. Oct 2 - Dec 11, 1939.	W 2062/38	205	759
Ia, Akte XIV, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of Army Group B and the 4th, 6th, and 18th Armies. Jan 11 - Mar 30, 1940.	W 2062/39	205	780
Ia, Akte XV, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Zustandsberichte. Reports of Army Group B to the Army High Command on the condition of divisions and other units. Reports of subordinate units to Army Group B on the personnel, supply, and vehicle situation. Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/40	205	818
Ia, Akte XV, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Zustandsberichte. Reports of Army Group B to the Army High Command on the condition of divisions and other subordinate units, their readiness for commitment, and status of personnel, supplies, vehicles, and weapons. Jan 1 - Mar 29, 1940.	W 2062/41	205	917
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1 u. 2, betrifft Tagesmeldungen, Grundlegende Bestimmungen des OKH und der Heeresgruppe. Standard operating procedures for preparation of daily reports. Oct 12, 1939 - Jan 27, 1940.	W 2062/42	205	1028
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Tagesmeldungen. Reports to OKH on daily activities in Army Group B sector regarding own and enemy patrol activities, shooting down of enemy aircraft, arrival of units in the assembly areas, aerial reconnaissance missions, enemy troop movements observed across the border, building of field fortifications, and condition of airports. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/43	205	1059
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of 4th and 6th Armies and 10th Corps to Army Group B concerning the arrival of units in their assembly areas, shooting down of enemy aircraft, condition of airports, and weather conditions. Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1940.	W 2062/44	206	1
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of Army Group B to OKH regarding troop movements, enemy patrol activities, condition of roads, bridges, rivers, and airports, defensive preparations in Belgium and Holland, and weather conditions. Mar 1 - May 9, 1940.	W 2062/45	206	388

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band C z. KTB Nr. 1, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports to Army Group B from subordinate armies and corps and from Air Support Commander (Kolufit) of Army Group B regarding enemy and own patrol activities, the arrival of units in their assembly areas, enemy troop movements, condition of roads, rivers, and airports, anti-aircraft fire against enemy aircraft, and weather conditions. Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/46	206	586
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band C z. KTB Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports of Army Group B to OKH concerning the arrival of units in their assembly areas, enemy and own patrol activities, condition of roads, bridges, and airfields, the water level of the Rhine River, and weather conditions. Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1940.	W 2062/47	206	885
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2 u. 3, Tagesmeldungen der Armeen. Daily reports on enemy and own patrol activity and condition of roads, bridges, airports, and inland waterways; also, weather reports. Mar 1 - May 9, 1940.	W 2062/48	207	1
Ia, Akte XVII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Geschäftseinteilungen. Duty roster for Headquarters, Army Group B, including operations, supply, and personnel groups. Aug 23 - Dec 20, 1939.	W 2062/49	207	425
Ia, Akte XVII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Geschäftseinteilungen. Duty roster for Headquarters, Army Group B, including operations, supply, and personnel groups. Feb 4 - 26, 1940.	W 2062/50	207	508
Ia, Akte XVIII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Allgemein. Special directives for the administration of occupied territory. General data concerning the population, government, and civil administration of Belgium. Report on the tactical grouping of the entire German Army and plans for the strategic concentration of troops. Lists of units assigned to Standort Köln. Studies by Gen. d. Pi. u. Fest. relating to the Juliana and Albert Canals and their value as military obstacles. Oct 22 - Dec 24, 1939.	W 2062/51	207	564
Ia, Akte XVIII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Allgemein. Directives on administration and pacification of occupied territory and a report on forces needed for an attack across the Maas River, south of Namur. Jan 25 - Mar 20, 1940.	W 2062/52	207	688
Ia, Kriegstagebücher Nr. 1-3. War diaries concerning operational activities of Army Group B and its subordinate armies in preparation for "Fall Gelb" (the impending invasion of Belgium, Holland, and Luxemburg). Oct 10, 1939 - May 8, 1940.	W 2951/a-c	207-208	764 1-445

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte I, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende Befehle und Weisungen d. OKH. Orders, directives, and teletype messages from Army High Command to Army Groups A, B, and C, directing operations against the Benelux countries and France. Also, orders and directives on contemplated "Aufmarschanweisung Rot" (annihilation of the remaining Allied troops through a swift operation, following the battles in Flanders and Artois). May 9 - Jun 2, 1940.	W 5772/2	208	507
Ia, Akte II, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende operative Befehle u. Weisungen d. H.Gr. Orders and directives from Operations Officer of Army Group B to subordinate armies on operations against the Benelux countries and France. Also, orders, directives, and sketches relating to teletype and telephone networks in Army Group B sector concerning "Aufmarschanweisung Rot." May 6 - Jun 3, 1940.	W 5772/3	208	604
Ia, Akte III, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Befehle d. OKH. Teletype message from Army High Command to Army Group B concerning assignment of 701st Infantry Howitzer Company to 9th Panzer Division, and a letter from Field Marshal von Brauchitsch, Commander-in-Chief of the Army, to Commander-in-Chief of Army Group B, concerning the activity of OKH Liaison Officer who are assigned to Headquarters of armies subordinate to Army Group B. Apr 16 - 17, 1940.	W 5772/4	208	676
Ia, Akte III, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. OKH. Teletype messages from Army High Command to Army Group B and other major commands concerning movement of units from military areas in Germany into the assembly area before the invasion of the Benelux countries and France and into the combat zone during the operations. Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940.	W 5772/5	208	682
Ia, Akte IV, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Befehle des Transportchefs, Grosse Verbände. Excerpt from a coded teletype message from the Field Transportation Section (Feldtransportabteilung) to the Operations Branch of Army Group B relating to troop movements before the invasion of the Benelux countries and France. May 6, 1940.	W 5772/6	208	867
Ia, Akte IV, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Befehle d. Transportchefs, Kleine Verbände. Three teletype messages from the Field Transportation Section (Feldtransportabteilung) to Army Group B advising them of the contemplated arrival of units that have been assigned to Army Group B and giving their itinerary. Apr 8 - 25, 1940.	W 5772/7	208	871

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte V, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr. Orders of Army Group B concerning the movement of units and employment of the Air Force (Luftfottenkdo.) to harass the enemy along its routes of march during the contemplated operations. Mar 24 - Apr 9, 1940.	W 5772/8	208	879
Ia, Akte V, Heft 4, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Orders and reports relating to tactical operations in preparation for "Fall Gelb" and to own and enemy operations in Belgium, Holland, and northern France, May 8 - 31, 1940. Apr 1 - May 31, 1940.	W 5772/9	208	890
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen und Anträge d. H.Gr. B an OKH in operativen und taktischen Angelegenheiten. Reports concerning the selection of march routes and the sending of liaison officers of Heeresleitung to armies instead of to army groups in case of combat action. Apr 1 - 10, 1940.	W 5772/10	208	1220
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen und Anträge der H.Gr. an OKH in operativen und taktischen Angelegenheiten. Reports and proposals pertaining to battle conduct, combat readiness, movement of troops, and supplies for 4th, 6th, and 9th Army units, and the tactical situation in H.Gr. B sector. Apr 3 - Jun 5, 1940.	W 5772/11	208	1227
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen an die H.Gr. in operativen und taktischen Angelegenheiten. Orders and reports relating to the commitment and mission of H.Gr. B units, liaison service between Army and Air Force, and amendments to plans for "Fall Gelb." Also, special directives for signal communication. Apr 23 - May 3, 1940.	W 5772/13	209	1
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 4, AOK 6 Befehle. Army Orders No. 1-16 on the tactical land and air mission and operations of AOK 6 units in Belgium, Holland, and northern France. Appraisals of the enemy situation, including map (1:500,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in Belgium. Special directives for signal communication, with sketch showing AOK 6 communications network. Reports concerning assignments, march movements, and subordination of AOK 6 units before execution of "Fall Gelb." Apr 2 - May 31, 1940.	W 5772/14	209	26
Ic/A.O., Akte VII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 4, Sammelmeldungen; Lw.Kdo./Flivo. Aufklä- rungs Aufträge und Ergebnisse. Daily Ic/A.O. and Flivo reports pertaining to			

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
	losses, march movements, troop identification, tactical land and air operations, and situation in Belgium, Holland, and northern France. May 10 - Jun 1940.	W 5772/15	209	190
Ia,	Ic/A.O., Lw.Kdo./Flivo., Akte VII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 4, Meldungen. Daily Ic/A.O., and Flivo reports relating to enemy losses, movements, troop identification, tactical operations, and situation in H.Gr. B sector; also, the capitulation of the Belgian Army. Daily Ia reports and orders concerning tactical operations and the encirclement of Dunkerque. May 10 - 31, 1940.	W 5772/15a	209	616
Ia,	Akte VIII, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Organisation Befehle des OKH. OKH orders on the organization, reorganization, and redesignation of units and Kriegsstärkenachweisungen of Army Group B. Apr 1 - May 27, 1940.	W 5772/16	209	1147
Ia,	Akte VIII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. und der Armeen. Orders and reports pertaining to the organization, reorganization, and equipment, and order of battle data covering units of Army Group B and 4th, 6th, and 9th Armies. Also, experience reports of Field Disciplinary Battalion of Army Group B. Apr 1 - May 13, 1940.	W 5772/17	210	1
Ia,	Akte IX, Hefte 1-3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1-4, Ausbildung, Befehle des OKH. OKH orders on training activities of H.Gr. B units. Oct 3, 1939 - May 30, 1940.	W 5772/18-20	210	88
Ia,	Akte IX, Hefte 1-3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1-4, Ausbildung, Befehle und Meldungen d. H.Gr. und der Armeen. Orders and reports of Army Group B and its armies relating to training activities of their units. Oct 17, 1939 - May 26, 1940.	W 5772/21-23	210	519
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Akte X, Leucht- und Sichtzeichen, Verbindungsdiensst Heer-Luftwaffe. Reports concerning flare and ground signals in communication service between Army and Air Force. Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940.	W 5772/24	210	1095
Ia,	Akte XIII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Orders on the equipment and movement of Army Group B units, including surveys of march routes and schedules of movements. H.Gr. A reports concerning the rear boundary limits for zones of bombing and identification on A-Day in AOK 2, 12, and 16 sectors, and organizational data covering H.Gr. A units. Directives for Operation "Rot." Special directives for Air Force units with the Army. Apr 5 - Jun 4, 1940.	W 5772/25	210	1192

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte XIV, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle data covering Army Group B units. Apr 15 - May 29, 1940.	W 5772/26	211	1
Ia, Zustandsberichte, Heft 3. Reports on condition and combat readiness of Army Group B units. Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940.	W 5772/27	211	49
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende Bestimmungen des OKH u. der H.Gr. Instructions of OKH and H.Gr. B for reporting channels of higher echelons. Apr 11 - May 26, 1940.	W 5772/28	211	94
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 4, Bände B u. C z. KTB Nr. 4, Tagesmeldungen d. H.Gr. an OKH. Daily reports relating to own and enemy tactical operations in Belgium, Holland, and northern France and to the mission of Army Group B units. May 10 - 31, 1940.	W 5772/29-30	211	116
Ia, Akte XVIII, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Allgemein. OKH directives concerning the closing of the borders at the beginning of the engagement in the West. Survey of H.Gr. B heavy artillery units and lists showing commanding officer, chief of staff, and operational officers of H.Gr. B units. Order of battle data and officer's job assignments for H.Gr. B units relating to "Fall Gelb." Apr 1 - May 1, 1940.	W 5772/31	211	425
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. War diary pertaining to supplying troops, to preparations for the military administration of occupied territory, liaison with the chief of civil administration, and other activities in Army Group B sector. Oct 19, 1939 - May 20, 1940.	W 5873	211	456
Ic/A.O., H.Gr. B Meldungen. Daily Ic/A.O. reports concerning enemy movements, troop identification, and tactical operations and situation. May 10 - Jun 24, 1940.	8702/1-2	211	503,656
Ic, H.Gr. B Meldungen. Daily Ic/A.O. reports pertaining to enemy land and air operations and tactical situation in Belgium, Holland, and northern France and notes on daily foreign radio news broadcasts concerning military activities and situation. May 7 - Jul 3, 1940.	8702/3- 8702/4-6- 8702/7	211- 212- 213	854- 1,237,711- 1
Ic, OKH Lageberichte West. Daily Ic reports concerning the military situation, fortifications, and identification of Allied units in Belgium, Holland, France, Luxemburg, the Near East, and Norway, and the military situation in Switzerland before the execution of "Fall Gelb." Orders of battle data and tactical information on the British,			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
French, and Belgian Armies. Maps (1:500,000) showing the tactical disposition of Allied forces in Belgium, Holland, and France. Sep 5, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940.	8755/1-4- 8755/5	213- 214	368,547,738,951- 1
Ic/A.O., OKH Lageberichte West. Daily Ic/A.O. reports relating to the military situation, identification of Allied units and enemy armament, and losses in personnel and equipment in Belgium, Holland, Luxemburg, and France during the preparatory period and to the execution of Operations "Gelb" and "Rot." Order of battle data covering the Belgian, British, Dutch, and French Armies. Maps (1:500,000) showing the tactical disposition of Allied Forces in Belgium, Holland, and France. May 1 - Jun 4, 1940.	8755/6	214	177
Ic/A.O., OKH Lageberichte West. Daily Ic/A.O. reports on military operations and situation in France and organization and activities of the new French government; military situation in Portugal, Spain, Switzerland, and Italy; operations of British forces against Italian forces in the Mediterranean area; British coastal and mobile defenses, home guard, and tactical grouping of units of the British Armed Forces. Maps (1:500,000 and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of British forces in Great Britain and northern Ireland and Swiss forces in Switzerland. Jun 15 - Sep 16, 1940.	8755/7	214	538
Ic/A.O., OKH Lageberichte West. Daily Ic/A.O. reports on the military situation in Albania, Egypt, Italy, and Libya; the military and political situation in France; and British coastal and mobile defenses, home guard, and tactical grouping of units of the British Armed Forces. Maps (1:500,000) showing the tactical disposition of the British Army in Great Britain, North Ireland, Egypt, and Palestine; Albanian Army in Albania; Italian Army in Italy and Albania; French Army in North Africa and unoccupied France; and Swiss Army in Switzerland. Sep 22 - Dec 20, 1940.	8755/8	214	538
Ic/A.O., Rakettengeräte der Roten Armee (Salvengeschütze). Instructional pamphlet entitled "Rocket Guns of the Red Army (Automatic Guns)," including drawings. Oct 19 - 20, 1942.	8755/9	288	1
Iw.Kdo., Berichte und Pausen. Reports concerning the activities of own and enemy Air Force units in Belgium, Holland, France, and Army Group B sector. Overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the location of fortifications, airfields, antiaircraft positions, main industrial installations, inland waterways, main highways, and railroad networks in Belgium, Holland, and France; and the tactical disposition of Koluft units with Army Group B. Sketch showing the telephone network of Koluft staff in Army Group B sector. Sep 18, 1939 - Apr 14, 1940.	8755/10	214	677

Heeresgruppe Mitte

Item	Item No.	Roll	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Beurteilung höherer französischer Führer. Evaluation reports on high-ranking French officers. Nov 15, 1939.	8755/11	R-275	835
Ic, Geh. Kdos. Holland. Intelligence Officer folder containing order pertaining to the destruction of public buildings in the Netherlands; reports on the changes in Dutch positions and fortifications, with map (1:300,000); reconnaissance report on Holland; a study of the history and politics of Holland; and propaganda leaflets in the Dutch language. Dec 2, 1939 - May 1, 1940.	8755/12	215	1
Ic, Belgien. Reports on changes in Belgian defensive positions and fortifications, including map (1:300,000) showing their location. List of Belgian regiments and battalions, including their location. Study of Belgian history, government, and people. Oct 11, 1939 - Apr 6, 1940.	8755/13	215	334
Ic, Allgemeine Unterlagen über sämtliche Fremde Heere West. Reports and tables relating to the tactical grouping of Belgian, British, Dutch, and French Army units facing Army Groups A, B, and C, and other organizational data concerning foreign armies in the West. Surveys of French Army units in France and its colonies, and British Army units in England, France, and overseas. Jan 4 - Jun 10, 1940.	8755/14	215	631
Ia, Aufgaben des Baulehrzuges Westen. Orders on the formation, organization, commitment, and tasks of construction training units used to help train German engineer construction units to fulfill their mission during the impending Operation "Gelb." Jan 13 - May 9, 1940.	8755/15	215	699
Ia/Korück., Niederschrift. Record of the transfer of command in rear area jurisdiction in Ostland from Heeresgruppe Mitte Korück to Military District Commander, Ostland, and official photographs of the transfer ceremony, Sep 1, 1941. Aug 31 - Sep 1, 1941.	8755/16	215	741
Ic/A.O., OKH Lageberichte, West. Daily Ic/A.O. reports pertaining to the military situation in North Africa and the Near East and to the tactical grouping of British and French (De Gaulle) forces in this area and to the military and political situation in Italy. Maps (1:500,000) showing the probable tactical disposition of British and French (De Gaulle) forces in the Near East and North Africa. Apr 1 - Jun 19, 1941.	12211	215	752
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 (Band November 1941). War diary relating to the tactical missions, ground and air operations and situations of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2, 4, and 9, Pz.AOK 2,			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and Luftflotte 2 units in the Orel, Kursk, Voronezh, Kalinin, and Tula areas, and enemy losses, tactical operations and situation. Also, information concerning Operation "Wolgastaubbecken" (to clear the enemy from the area south of Kalinin and to establish a bridgehead across the Volga River near Besborodovo). Nov 1 - 30, 1941.	26974/5	288	14
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 (Band Dezember 1941). War diary concerning the tactical mission, ground and air operations and situations, and supply problems of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2, 4, and 9, Pz.AOK 2 and 3, and Luftflotte 2 units in the Tula, Kaluga, and Roslavl areas, and enemy losses and tactical operations and situation. Dec 1 - 31, 1941.	26974/6	288	174
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1 (Band Dezember 1941). Daily reports of OKH/Gen.St.d.H. concerning the tactical situation in H.Gr. Süd, Mitte, and Nord sectors, and enemy order of battle data. Reports on the tactical operations and situation of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2, 4, and 9, and Pz.AOK 2 and 3 units in the Voroshilovgrad, Simferopol, Livny, Tambov, Tim, and Verch areas, and enemy tactical operations and situation. Also, reports of VIII Fliegerkorps concerning its air operations. Dec 1 - 16, 1941.	26974/11a	288	445
Ia, Tagesmeldungen z. KTB Nr. 1 (Bände Oktober, November und Dezember 1941). Daily reports concerning the tactical mission, operations, and situation of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2, 4, and 9, Pz.AOK 2, 3, and 4 units in the Orel, Kursk, Bryansk, Fatesh, Kholm, Rshev, Kalinin, Tula, Kaluga, and Roslavl areas. Also, daily appraisals of the enemy tactical situation and weather reports. Oct 4 - Dec 31, 1941.	26974/17-19	289	1
Ia, Kräftegliederung der Heeresgruppe Mitte, Stand: B Tag. Chart showing the organization of forces of Army Group Center. Feb 13, 1941.	26974/20	215	1022
Ia, Besondere Anlagen Heeresgruppe Mitte. Reports concerning XIII Corps attacks on Gomel and Chernigov, including map (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of this corps from August 12 - 19, 1941, as it maneuvered to attack Gomel from three sides. Aug 12 - Sep 23, 1941.	26974/23	215	1026
Ia, Kriegstagebuchkarten, Russland. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy units in the Orel, Bryansk, Smolensk, Kholm, Nevel, and Kaluga areas. Feb 17 - Aug 21, 1942.	26974/100	216	1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gen.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2, Aussenstelle OKH, Befehlsstelle Mitte. Correspondence and studies of Aussenstelle OKH/Gen.Qu. concerning the refitting of units, transportation of supplies, and other preparations for anticipated operations "Orkan," "Wirbelwind," and "Derfflingen." Jul 1 - Aug 25, 1942.	31614/1	216	47
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2, Kriegsrangliste, Verpflegungsstärke, Russland. Reports, teletype messages, directives, charts, and maps relating to various phases of the supply system of Army Group Center and to transportation and location of supplies of subordinate units; officers' registry and ration strength report; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing tactical disposition of own and enemy units in Army Group Center sector. Aug 1 - Sep 10, 1942.	31614/2	216	152
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Barbarossa." Strategic concentration directives. Mar 12, 1941.	36091/20	216	647
Gen.d.Pi., Tätigkeitsbericht der Pi. Schule d. H.Gr. Mitte. Daily activity reports of Pi. Schule/H.Gr. Mitte, including a list of officers and civilian officials, a casualty list, and a ration strength report. Jun 25 - Aug 22, 1944.	54706/1	216	673
Gen.d.Pi., Anlagenheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Pi. Schule d. H.Gr. Mitte. Correspondence, directives, and reports of the Engineer School of Army Group Center concerning such matters as organization, demolition of bridges, and building of field fortifications. Jun 26 - Jul 22, 1944.	54706/2	216	727
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 7 z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen. Reports, orders, correspondence, and teletype messages relating to own and enemy tactical operations and situation, to organizational changes and troop movements of H.Gr. Mitte in Poland, and to requests for reinforcement by various units subordinate to 2d Army. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65002/1	216	776
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 7, Band B z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical operations and situation and construction of field fortifications by Army Group Center units. Also, correspondence between Army Group Center and 4th Army concerning various phases of German Army's withdrawal movements in Poland. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65002/2	217	1
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 8, Band C z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen (AOK 9). Reports and teletype messages relating to tactical operations, troop movements, and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
construction of field fortifications by Army Group Center units, requests by 9th Army for reinforcement and supplies, the annihilation of 9th Army at the end of June 1944, and its subsequent reactivation. Jul 1 - Nov 25, 1944.	65002/3	217	315
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 7, Band E z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen (Pz. AOK 3). Reports and teletype messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical operations and situation, and to correspondence between 3d Panzer Army and Army Group Center concerning withdrawal movements of 3d Panzer Army from Russia through the Baltic States. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65002/4	217	518
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 5, Band F z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen (Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Weissruthenien). Reports, directives, correspondence, and teletype messages concerning troop movements, organizational changes and conditions of units, combating partisans, erecting tank obstacles, and using Lithuanian Police Battalion in the Vilna area by Army Group Center units in Belorussia. Jan 3 - Jul 12, 1944.	65002/5	217	821
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 1, Band i z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen (XXVIII A.K.). Reports relating to own and enemy tactical operations and to teletype messages between Army Group Center and 28th Corps concerning the defense of Memel and the surrounding area. Oct 16 - Dec 7, 1944.	65002/6	217	970
Ia, Lw.Kdo., Anlagen z. KTB - Lagebericht Ost; Fliegerkorps Erfolgsmeldungen; und Beurteilung der Lage Ic/A.O. Daily reports of OKH/Gen.St.d.H. concerning the tactical situation in H.Gr. Siid, Mitte, and Nord sectors, and enemy order of battle data. Reports on operations, situation, and combat readiness of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2, 4, and 9, and Pz. AOK 2 and 3 units in the Livny, Tula, Tim, Kalinin, and Kuibyshev areas. Ic/A.O. appraisals of the enemy tactical situation and reports of VIII. Fliegerkorps concerning its commitments and operations. Dec 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942.	65002/7	290	1
Ia, Akte XXII, Heft 15 z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Operations file containing a service manual, "Instructions for the combating of partisans in the East"; a study entitled "The Polish Resistance Movement"; directives and reports on the combating of partisans in East Prussia and Poland; and maps indicating location of partisan units in the Bialystok, Warsaw, Minsk, Vitebsk, Bobruisk, and Gomel areas. Jul 3 - Dec 19, 1944.	65002/8	218	1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bandenmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports of partisan activity and antipartisan action in the sectors of subordinate armies in White Russia and Poland, submitted to Army High Command. May 31 - Jun 28, 1944.	65002/9	218	180
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gliederungen der Sicherungstruppen. Order of battle data covering Security Troops (Sicherungstruppen) of Army Group Center and subordinate commands. Apr 1943 - May 1944.	65002/10	218	237
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5, Sicherungstruppen. Teletype messages and correspondence between Army Group Center, the Army High Command, and subordinate headquarters (2d Army, 3d Panzer Army, 4th and 9th Armies) concerning the activation, deactivation, reorganization, and changes in subordinate status of security troops in Poland and White Russia. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65002/11	218	347
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Wintervorbereitungen. Directives on organizational changes to be carried out by 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies and 3d Panzer Army units in preparation for winter warfare. Oct 3 - Nov 22, 1944.	65002/12	218	761
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelmappe für Vorgänge vor dem 1.7.44. Reports on Operations "Kormoran" and "Frühlingsfest"; teletype messages concerning the transfer of units to Army Group Center; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the location of fortifications around Vitebsk, Sluzk, Pinsk, Bruisk, Orscha, Mogilev, Borisov, and Minsk in Belorussia. Aug 21, 1942 - Jun 30, 1944.	65002/13	218	783
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erfahrungs- und Gefechtsberichte. Experience and combat reports. Map showing disposition of German forces. Jul 17 - Dec 13, 1944.	65002/14	218	881
Ia, Kriegstagebuchkarten, Russland. Maps showing the tactical disposition of Army Group Center units in Poland and East Prussia. Jun 1944 - Jan 1945.	65002/14a	219	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Brückenbau. Reports, directives, correspondence, and maps concerning the condition of roads and bridges in Poland and East Prussia, assignment of German Army units to guard bridges over the Memel and other rivers, and destruction and reconstruction of bridges. Jul 16 - Dec 30, 1944.	65002/15	219	63
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Trennungslinien. Teletype messages between Army Group Center, the Army High Command, neighboring army groups, and subordinate armies (2d, 4th, and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
9th Armies and 3d Panzer Army) concerning changes in boundary lines between army groups, armies, and lower echelons. Jul 5 - Dec 6, 1944.	65002/16	219	133
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, SS und Polizei. Correspondence and teletype messages between Army Group Center, the Army High Command, and SS and Police agencies concerning the assignment, on a temporary duty basis, of SS and Police units to subordinate units of Army Group Center in Poland. Jul 16 - Dec 22, 1944.	65002/17	219	210
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Nennungen im Wehrmachtsbericht. Accounts of individual acts of heroism and outstanding accomplishments of various units subordinate to Army Group Center. Jul 4 - Dec 19, 1944.	65002/18	219	342
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5, Ungarn. Teletype messages between Army Group Center, 2d and 9th Armies, Hungarian military authorities, and OKH, concerning troop movements, organization, and supplying and equipping units in cooperation with German and Hungarian Armies. Also, order of battle data covering Hungarian corps and divisions. Feb 11 - Oct 19, 1944.	65002/19	219	499
Ia, Akte XXIII, Heft 8 z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Reports on combating partisans and overlays showing the tactical disposition of partisan units in Bryansk, Rossino, Polozk, Gomel, and Minsk areas. Apr 6 - May 15, 1943.	65002/20	219	847
Ia, Akte XXIII, Heft 9 z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Reports from subordinate units to Army Group Center and from Army Group Center to Army High Command on activity of partisans. May 16 - Jun 10, 1943.	65002/21	219	968
Ia, Akte XXIII, Heft 10 z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Reports on activities and anti-partisan operations. Jun 11 - Jul 31, 1943.	65002/22	219	1033
Ia, Akte XXIII, Anlagen z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Orders, reports, messages, maps, overlays, and correspondence pertaining to combating partisans in the areas of Rossino, Lepel, Polozk, Minsk, and Gomel, and to employment of Security and Escort Bt. in Operations "Freischütz," "Zitadelle," and "Zigeunerbaron." Aug - Sep 1943.	65002/23	220	1
Ia, Akte XXIII, Heft 12 z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Correspondence between Army Group Center and OKH concerning partisan activities in White Ruthenia; reports on			

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
partisan attacks against German motorized and rail convoys; directives for combating partisans; and maps showing the location of partisan concentration. Sep 30 - Dec 23, 1943.	65002/24	220	124
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bericht über Unternehmen "Freischütz." Report of the LV. Corps to Army Group Center and report from Army Group Center to Army High Command about the results of and experiences gained through Operation "Freischütz" (the annihilation of partisans in the forests north of Bryansk). Jun 7 - Jul 3, 1943.	65002/28	220	356
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Stellungsbau. Correspondence of Army Group Center and OKH and subordinate echelons of Army Group Center, and directives and maps concerning the construction of field fortifications in Belorussia, in the general area of Bobruisk, Borisov, and Polozk. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	65002/29	220	393
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelordner für Vorgänge vor dem 1.1.43. Experience and situation reports; correspondence concerning loss of reconnaissance orders; directives on training and the use of code numbers for cities; and maps showing code numbers of German cities. Jun 1940 - Dec 1942.	65002/30	220	490
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports on experience gained in tank warfare, air support of ground forces, German and Russian tactics, winter warfare, effectiveness of "SD-1" bomb, and employment of steel bunkers. Apr 1 - Dec 22, 1943.	65002/31	220	587
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bemerkungen zum Truppeneinsatz. Studies about employment of troops, camouflage, artillery, and machineguns, field fortifications, tank warfare and tank obstacles, reconnaissance and patrol activity, and Russian tactics. May 2 - Jul 2, 1943.	65002/32	220	956
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Heinrich." Order pertaining to Operation "Heinrich" (a planned major SS operation directed against partisan concentration in the area of Rossino) and troop movements into the assembly area in Polozk. Jun 17 - Nov 9, 1943.	65002/33	220	979
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5. Correspondence of Army Group Center, its subordinate commands, 6th Air Force Headquarters and Air Force Headquarters East, and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
directives and reports relating to the employment of Army and Air Force anti-aircraft units. Jan 3 - Dec 13, 1943.	65002/34	220	1039
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1, Sicherungstruppen. Correspondence concerning employment of security troops in the communication zones of Army Group Center and its subordinate armies as a protection against partisan activities, order of battle charts of security units, and tables of organization. Mar 17 - Sep 30, 1943.	65002/35	220	1147
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Sicherungstruppen. Correspondence of Army Group Center with its subordinate units, Commanding General of Security Troops, Commander in White Ruthenia, and SS and Police authorities concerning the employment of security troops in the Army rear areas as a protection against partisan activities. Oct 2 - Dec 28, 1943.	65002/36	221	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1, Ungarn. Correspondence of the Headquarters of Army Group Center with the German Liaison Staff at Royal Hungarian 2d Army Headquarters, the German Military Attaché in Budapest, and the Army High Command (OKH) concerning cooperation of the Hungarian Army with the German Army. Feb 6 - Aug 14, 1943.	65002/37	221	222
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Ungarn. Correspondence of Army Group Center with the Hungarian VIII Corps, Army High Command, and Military Commander of White Ruthenia concerning cooperation between the German Army and Hungarian units in Army Group Center sector. Also, maps showing location of Hungarian units and OB charts of Hungarian units. Mar 1 - Dec 15, 1943.	65002/38	221	480
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Geschäftsverteilungspläne und Geschäftseinteilungen. Duty roster, administrative distribution plans, and work classification and organizational material. Jun 1941 - Aug 1944.	65002/39	221	609
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Auszeichnungen. Reports of outstanding accomplishments and heroism of units and individuals during the Russian campaign. Mar 5, 1942 - Jan 8, 1944.	65002/40	221	914
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wintervorbereitungen. Directives of Army Group Center and subordinate commands concerning preparations for winter warfare, precautions to be taken against cold weather, snow, and other hazards of winter, care of vehicles, and clearing of roads. Aug 5, 1942 - Nov 20, 1943.	65002/41	222	1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Winterfeste Unterstellräume. Correspondence of the Army High Command, Army Group Center, and subordinate commands concerning the establishment of winterproof shelters for tanks in Army Group Center sector. Aug 12 - Oct 13, 1942.	65002/42	222	199
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bevorratung von Stützpunkten. Correspondence of Army High Command, Army Group Center, and subordinate units, and directives concerning the supplying of bases in Army Group Center sector at Orel, Bryansk, Smolensk, Roslavl, Vitebsk, Nevel, Novosokolniki, and Gomel. Dec 5, 1942 - Sep 5, 1943.	65002/43	222	214
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Feldvorschriftenstelle. Correspondence of the Field Manual Depot (Feldvorschriftenstelle) of Army Group Center, the Headquarters of Army Group Center, and several echelons of the Army High Command; also, directives concerning the activities of the Field Manual Depot, whose function was to distribute service manuals to units in the field. Nov 23, 1941 - Jun 2, 1943.	65002/44	222	353
Ia, Ic, Kriegstagebuchkarten Russland. Three folders containing daily situation maps (1:1,000,000) indicating tactical disposition of own and enemy forces in the Orel, Kaluga, Bryansk, Smolensk, Vitebsk, Staraya Russa, Nevel, Kalinin, and Mogilev areas of Russia. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942.	65002/45a-c	222	338
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 9, Allgemein. Correspondence, directives, reports, and maps regarding the establishment of "Wehrdörfer," German air raids on defense plants in Moscow, the weather and how it will influence military operations, German troop movements, condition of roads, destruction of bridges and railroad facilities, organizational changes, and effect of minefields in the Orel sector. Dec 19, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944.	65002/46	222	484
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Allgemein. Correspondence, directives, and reports of Army Group Center relating to the condition of roads and railroad facilities in Poland, the employment of smoke-generator regiments, organizational changes, transportation of supplies, and description of Russian flame throwers; also, maps and overlays showing Soviet fortifications in Lublin and Brest sector. 1941. Dec 31, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944.	65002/47	223	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 13, Bandenbekämpfung. Correspondence, directives, reports, and maps relating to antipartisan warfare in Poland and White Russia. Jan 2 - Mar 30, 1944.	65002/48	223	145

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Original-Bandenmeldungen. Daily reports of partisan attacks in the sectors of the 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, 3d Panzer Army, and Military Commander, White Ruthenia. Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944.	65002/49	223	449
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bahnbau Staruschki-Uretschje. Correspondence of Army Group Center with 2d and 9th Army Headquarters concerning military and civilian personnel to be supplied for the construction of a railroad line from Uretshye to Starushki, as ordered by the Chief of Transportation of the Army High Command. Jan 30 - Apr 4, 1944.	65002/50	223	997
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Lage der Nachbararmeen. Teletype messages from Headquarters, Army Group Center, to its subordinate headquarters regarding military operation in the sectors of other army groups and their subordinate armies. Dec 1, 1942 - Oct 2, 1943.	65002/51	223	1016
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIV, Heft 4. Teletype messages between Army Groups Center and North and directives concerning status of units, troop movements, combating partisans, construction of field fortifications, and changes in the boundary lines between sectors of Army Group Center and Army Group North. Jan 6 - Mar 23, 1944.	65002/52	224	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelordner für Schreiben vor dem 1.1.44. Correspondence of Army Group Center with the Army High Command, subordinate units, and the 6th Air Force, and directives relating to the employment of security troops and to protection against partisan attack. Aug 22 - Dec 31, 1943.	65002/53	224	52
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Feldbahnbau. Correspondence between Army Group Center and subordinate armies concerning the construction and guarding of narrow-gage field railways in the Smolensk area. Includes maps. Mar 6 - Nov 11, 1943.	65002/54	224	84
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports of various defensive and offensive combat experiences in Russia, submitted to Army Group Center by the 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and the 3d Panzer Army. Nov 5, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944.	65002/55	224	129
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten. Maps showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy units in the Roslavl, Vitebsk, Gomel, Bryansk, Mogilev, Minsk, and Vilna areas. Sep 1, 1943 - Apr 30, 1944.	65002/56 65002/63	224- 225	266- 1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten, Eigene- und Feindlage. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy units in the Kursk, Orel, Vitebsk, Tambov, and Gomel areas. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942.	65002/64	225	28
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XVI, Heft 10, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle data covering Army Groups Center, South, and A; 2d and 4th Armies; 3d Panzer Army; 6th Air Force; 5th Light Division; Mot.Div. "Feldherrnhalle"; supply, artillery, and engineer units of Army Group Center; and task force "von Gottberg." Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1944.	65002/65	225	117
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 8, Luftwaffe. Correspondence and directives of Army Group Center and 6th Air Force pertaining to matters such as cooperation of air force and ground forces, aerial reconnaissance, recognition of aircraft, air raid warnings, salvaging of aircraft, employment of air force antiaircraft artillery units, fighter plane tactics, and aerial supply drops. Jan 1 - Mar 27, 1944.	65002/66	225	162
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Sicherungstruppen. Correspondence of Army Group Center with the Army High Command, the Commanding General of Security Troops, the Military Commander in White Ruthenia, the 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and the 3d Panzer Army concerning the employment of security troops to combat partisans in rear areas of occupied Russia. Nov 18, 1943 - Mar 28, 1944.	65002/67	225	372
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Ungarn. Teletype messages between Army Group Center and the Hungarian 8th Army Corps and reports from the German Liaison Officer to the Headquarters of the Royal Hungarian Occupation Forces to Army Group Center concerning the activity of partisans and countermeasures taken. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	65002/68	225	653
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bandenmeldungen. Correspondence and reports of Army Group Center, OKH, subordinate armies, SS and Police authorities, and the military commander of White Ruthenia concerning partisan activities, including maps showing the location of partisan activity in Army Group Center sector. Also, a 40-page extract from a Russian publication, "Handbook for Partisans," translated into German. Dec 1943 - Mar 1944.	65002/69	225	896
Ia, Qu. 2, Anlage 1 z. KTB, Anlagen zum Entwurf zur Kriegsstärkenachweisung. Der Kommandierende General der Sicherungstruppen und Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet Mitte.			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Wartime table of organization of the Commanding General of Security Troops and Commander in Army Area Center and related correspondence. Mar 1942 - May 1943.	65002/70	226	1
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer of Army Group Center, order of battle charts of artillery units of the 9th Army and other subordinate units, and sketches and orders concerning the German attack across the Bug River. Jun 22 - Jul 1, 1941.	65002/71	226	55
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer and order of battle charts of artillery units of Army Group Center and the 2d and 9th Armies. Jul 2 - 31, 1941.	65002/72	226	129
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports and order of battle charts of artillery units. Aug 4 - 31, 1941.	65002/73	226	205
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer and order of battle charts of artillery units of Army Group Center and of subordinate armies. Sep 2 - Oct 1, 1941.	65002/74	226	321
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer, reports of interrogation of Russian prisoners of war and deserters, and order of battle charts of artillery units of Army Group Center and of subordinate units. Oct 1 - Nov 1, 1941.	65002/75	226	430
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer and order of battle charts of artillery units of Army Group Center and the 9th Army. Dec 8 - 31, 1941.	65002/77	226	512
Ia/Stoart., Anlagen z. KTB 1941. Correspondence and teletype messages of artillery staff officers of Army Groups Center and B and subordinate units, and reports concerning the employment of railway-guns and the "Karl-Geschütz," and transportation of ammunition for Operation "Barbarossa." Apr 16 - Jul 1, 1941.	65002/78	226	538
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports and messages relating to the partisan situation in the areas of Army Group Center, 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and 3d Panzer Army and to anti-partisan operations in the Klitshev, Mogilev, and Bobruisk areas. Aug - Dec 1943.	65003/1	226	602

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic/A.O., Bandenmeldungen. Reports of partisan concentrations, partisan activities, and German countermeasures. Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944.	65003/2-3	227	1, 177
Ic, Bandenlisten. Organizational data covering partisan units and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of these units in Army Group Center sector. Jan 23 - Sep 10, 1943.	65003/4	227	336
Ic, Bandenlisten. Organizational data covering partisan units and maps (1:1,000,000) showing their disposition. Oct 15, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944.	65003/5	227	592
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Heft 12, Allgemein. Correspondence and reports on an investigation regarding the fuel shortage of the 12th Panzer Div., evacuation of war industries from Warsaw, combating enemy partisan troops, and railroad transportation situation in Poland. Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944.	65004/1	227	786
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Heft 13, Allgemein. Correspondence, reports, and directives concerning reorganization of units, change of subordinate status of National Socialist indoctrination officers, military discipline, activity of supply units, equipping armored divisions with diesel-engine vehicles, communications, and weather forecasts; pamphlet of Russian infantry obstacles; and monthly situation reports of Army Group Center. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/2	228	1
Ia, Ic/A.O., Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XV, Heft 5, Operation. Reports and messages relating to tactical operations and situation in Army Group Center sector and to fortifying Warsaw. Also, map showing the tactical disposition of Soviet units facing Pz. AOK 1 and 4 and Hungarian AOK 1 units. Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/3	228	1037
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIV, Heft 5. Teletype messages between Army Groups Center and North concerning the transfer of units from one army group to the other. Apr 15 - Nov 4, 1944.	65004/4	228	1144
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 10, Luftwaffe. Correspondence, directives, and reports of Army Group Center and 6th Air Force pertaining to the employment of anti-aircraft artillery units, air support of ground action, measures to conserve gasoline, aerial reconnaissance regulations, air raid protection, aerial photographs of combat			

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
	area of Belgorod, and 63-page study issued by Air Force High Command entitled "Russian Improvisation Methods." Jun 30 - Sep 25, 1944.	65004/5	228	248
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 11, Luftwaffe. Correspondence, reports, and directives of Army Group Center and 6th Air Force concerning aerial reconnaissance missions, weather forecasts, antiaircraft artillery activity, and experiences of 1st Fighter Squadron; study entitled "Tactical Observation of the Air Force High Command"; and order of battle charts of the 6th Air Force. Oct 3 - Dec 17, 1944.	65004/6	228	505
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XI, Niedergelegte Ferngespräche und Notizen. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to commitment, combat readiness, strength, armament, equipment, and mobility of Army Group Center units. Jul 1 - Dec 6, 1944.	65004/7	228	1225
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XVI, Heft 12, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle data covering Army Group Center units and reports on the tactical situation. Jun - Dec 1944.	65004/8	228	681
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Kommandanten Fester Plätze. Correspondence of Army Group Center with Army High Command, subordinate commands, 6th Air Force, and Military Commander of White Ruthenia and directives concerning Hitler Order No. 11, which calls for the establishment of so-called "Feste Plätze"; rosters showing name of commander of these strongpoints; and directives on combating partisans. Mar 11 - Sep 19, 1944.	65004/9	228	706
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Akte IV, Hefte 16-19, Taktische Einzelbefehle. Army Group Center orders to 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and 3d Panzer Army pertaining to tactical operations in the sector. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/10-13	229	1, 425, 751, 1104
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB. Folder containing basic operational orders and directives from the Army High Command to Army Group Center. Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/14	230	1
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Grundlegende operative Befehle und Weisungen. Folder containing basic operational orders and directives from the Army Group Center to subordinate commands, 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and 3d Panzer Army. Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/15	230	25

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte III, Hefte 7 u. 8, Taktische Einzelbefehle OKH. OKH orders to Army Group Center on tactical operations in the sector. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/16,17	230	173, 328
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 10, Meldungen und Anträge an OKH. Teletype messages from Army Group Center to the Army High Command regarding matters such as military operations, requests for reinforcements and supplies, and troop movements. Jul 2 - Dec 30, 1944.	65004/18	230	1123
Ic/A.O., Anlagen z. KTB, Lagenkarten, Feind- u. Eigenlage. Maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy forces in the Minsk, Vilna, and Grodno areas. Sep 11 - Dec 29, 1944.	65005/2, 3	230	495, 546
Ic/A.O., Panzer und mech. Korps der Roten Armee. Report concerning the reinforcement of Russian Armored Corps based on prisoner-of-war interrogations and captured documents. Also included are order of battle charts of a Russian armored corps and a Russian mechanized corps. Mar - Apr 1944.	65005/4	230	624
Ic/A.O., Prükas des Präsidiums des Obersten Rates der UdSSR. A captured Soviet order on rank and new insignia of rank for Soviet railway and transportation personnel. Oct 15, 1943.	65005/5	230	633
Ic/A.O., Nachrichtenblatt. Ic reports pertaining to the commitment and operations of Russian automatic guns and mortar units. Jul 10, 1942 - Feb 4, 1943.	65005/6	230	640
Ia, Artillerie. Map showing the tactical disposition of artillery units in the sector. Oct 27, 1944.	65005/8	230	655
IIa/IIb, Polen, Verlustlisten. Casualty reports on the number of dead, wounded, and missing officers and enlisted men for Army Groups Center and North units during the Polish campaign. Sep 1 - 27, 1939.	75120/1	230	660
Ia, Anordnungen über Tagesmeldungen. Directive of Army Group B to the 2d, 4th, and 6th Armies concerning new method of preparing daily reports. Oct 1939.	75120/2	230	692
Ic/A.O., Besondere Anordnungen für Verwaltung. Directives of Army Group B concerning German military administration in occupied western countries. Nov 1939 - Apr 1940.	75120/4	230	699

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Nachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins on the military and political situation, troop identification, and other military matters, and order of battle data covering British field forces. Jun 24 - Sep 25, 1940.	75120/5	230	769
Ic, Spannungsmeldungen Frankreich. Information obtained from informants and captured documents concerning military and intelligence matters relating to France. Feb 15 - Aug 1, 1940.	75120/6	230	846
Ic/A.O., Übersicht über vorhandene Fliegeraufnahmen. Sectional aerial photographs of Benelux countries. Feb 22 - Mar 15, 1940.	75120/7	230	1057
Ic, Funklage Frankreich. Reports relating to the activities and location of French radio, antiaircraft, and alert networks, and air raid warning service in the 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 8th French Army sectors. Oct 8, 1939 - May 12, 1940.	75120/8	231	1
Ic, Holland Wehrmacht. Manual on the Dutch Army; report pertaining to negotiations for the surrender of the Dutch Armed Forces; survey concerning Dutch regiments, independent battalions and replacement units; notes on radio broadcasts concerning the Dutch field forces; and administrative map (1:300,000) of Holland. Oct 30, 1939 - May 16, 1940.	75120/9	231	24
Ic, Nachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins on the military and political situation, troop identification, and other military matters in France. May 12 - Jun 22, 1940.	75120/10	231	151
Ia, Ic, Gefangene. Statements of prisoners of war and booty captured by AOK 4, 6, 9, and 18; tables showing tactical grouping of own and enemy forces facing each other; and statistical data covering ammunition, rations, fuel, shortage of motor vehicles, and losses in personnel and horses of Army Group B units. May 19 - Jul 5, 1940.	75120/11	231	268
Lw.Kdo., Ic, Einzelmeldungen. Reports on air reconnaissance missions regarding enemy land, sea, and air situations, and own and enemy air operations. Jun - Aug 1940.	75120/12	231	448
O.Qu./Qu. 1, Halbmonatsmeldungen AOK 4, 12 und 18. Semimonthly reports concerning supplies for the 4th, 12th, and 18th Army units. Oct - Dec 1940.	75120/13	232	1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Rückwärtige Dienste, Gliederung und Unterstellung. Reports on organization of Army Group B supply service. May - Dec 1940.	75120/14	232	120
O.Qu., Fernschreiben. Reports and teletype messages relating to Army Group B divisional supply branch activities. May 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	75120/15	232	449
Ia, Tagesmeldungen. Reports pertaining to the movement of H.Gr. B units. Sep 20, 1940 - Feb 28, 1941.	75120/16	232	891
IIa/IIb, Namentliche Offiziersverluste und zahlenmässige Meldungen, Band 1. Casualty lists of officers and reports on the number of dead, wounded, sick and missing officers and enlisted men for Army Group B units. Jun 29 - Sep 25, 1941.	75121/1	232	1024
IIa/IIb, Namentliche Offiziersverluste und zahlenmässige Meldungen, Band 2. Casualty lists of officers of units subordinate to Army Group Center. Oct 9, 1941 - Feb 14, 1942.	75121/2	233	1
Ic, O.Qu., Verschiedenes. Survey on the commitment of motor transport troops and armored maintenance units of Army Group Center. Reports on daily enemy railroad supply traffic. Maps and overlays (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces facing Army Group Center units. Jun 1944 - Jan 1945.	75121/3	233	228
Ic/Lw., Luftaufklärung mit Nachtaufklärung. Aerial reconnaissance maps of the Sevsk-Kremenchug area. Jun 11 - Nov 4, 1943.	75121/4	290	336
Ia, Situation map (n.s.) showing disposition of German units in Poland before the invasion of Russia. Jun 21, 1941.	75121/5	290	355
Ia, Bandenbekämpfung. Manuals entitled "Guiding principles of the Bevollmächtigten des Reichsführer SS for the combating of partisans" and "Directives for combating of partisans in the East." Apr 2 - 23, 1943.	75852	233	247
Ia, Truppeneinteilung der H.Gr. Mitte. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 9, Pz AOK 2 and 3, Gruppe Schneckendorff, and LIX corps units. May 1, 1942.	75853	290	360

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Taktische Ferngespräche. Record of telephone calls between the Operations Branch and subordinate headquarters regarding the tactical situation and operations. Oct 6, 1941 - Feb 20, 1942.	75854, 75855	290	365
IIa, Die Lage. Report on the operations of subordinate corps and divisions. Nov 25, 1944.	75856	233	263
O.Qu./VII, Erfahrungsbericht der Chef der Militärverwaltung beim Oberkommando der Heeresgruppe Mitte für die Zeit vom 22.6.1941 bis August 1944. Experience report of the Chief of Military Administration with Headquarters, Army Group Center.	75857	233	435
O.Qu./VII, Militärverwaltungsanordnungen. Directives for military administration of occupied areas. 1941 - 1943.	75858	233	492
O.Qu./Qu. 2, Qu./VII, Kriegsgefangenenwesen. Directives of the Generalquartiermeister of the Army High Command and the Chief of Military Administration in France (Chef der Militärverwaltung in Frankreich) concerning the handling and disposition of French prisoners of war. Jun 26 - Aug 15, 1940.	75859	233	653
Ia, <u>War Journal, Operations</u> . Chronological entries on combat activities, mainly of the 131st Inf. Div., in the campaign in the USSR. Aug 10, 1941 - Jun 14, 1942.	75860	233	687
Ic, Front-Aufklärung. File of the 103rd Intelligence Group (Frontaufklärungs Kdo.) on its activities in combating Russian saboteurs and the use of captured Russian personnel and equipment in transmitting bogus information to Russian intelligence. Includes maps (n.s.) and overlays of the central front (Minsk area). Aug - Dec 1944.	75861	233	914
Ic, Grosse Feindbeurteilung. Periodic intelligence reports and related summaries on Red Army OB and disposition of individual units. Includes tables and charts showing probable course of action of Red Army. Nov 1943 - Jan 1945.	75862	233	993
Ic/A.O., Abwehrstelle Paris, Südwest Frankreich und Belgien. Correspondence of the Military Security Central Office, Paris, and informants' reports concerning transfer, assembly, and morale of French units and administrative matters in unoccupied territories of France. Jul 5 - Sep 22, 1940.	75863	290	594

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, <u>Translation of captured documents</u> . German translations of captured documents relating to seven English-French General Staff conferences held in London from Mar 29 through Apr 3, 1939, pertaining to the British and French Armed Forces. Also, overlays (1:1,000, 000) showing the tactical disposition of Allied and German Army units facing each other along the German-Belgian, Dutch, and French borders. May 17 - Sep 19, 1940.	75864	234	1
Ic/A.O., <u>Demobilization in France</u> . Reports on the demobilization of the French Army and utilization of French military installations by German occupation troops. Jul - Aug 1940.	75865	234	273
Ic, <u>Administration of the Armistice</u> . Reports of Army Group B relating to the administration of the German-French armistice. Jun - Sep 1940.	75866	234	370
Ic, Handakte. Papers relating to the enemy situation and relative strength of Army Group Center. Jun 1944 - Jan 1945.	75910	234	561
FPM, Feldpostübersichten. Lists of Army and Navy units that took part in the Tunisian campaign and of Army units subordinate to Army Group Center. Both lists give official unit designations and corresponding field postal service numbers (Feldpostnummern). 1943 - 1944.	85404	234	615
Ic/A.O., Die Rote Armee. Bibliography of published materials, for use by intelligence personnel, listing materials in the following categories: USSR in general, geographic data, the Red Army, translations of Red Army publications, Red Army Ordnance, Red Navy, economic data on the USSR; and terminology and abbreviations used in Red Army publications. Jun 1944.	85442	234	696
FPM, Feldpostübersicht. Information duplicates that found in items 85404 and 85489. 1944.	85488	234	716
FPM, Feldpostübersicht. List giving official unit designations and field postal service numbers of Army Group Center units. Also includes several supplementary lists and corrections. 1944.	85489	234	782

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gen.d.Pi., Allgemein. Reports, directives, and correspondence concerning military and railroad situations in the Vitebsk, Smolensk, and Brest areas; identification and use of non-German laborers in railroad and road construction; activation of White Ruthenian Home Guard (Heimatwär); construction of barracks in the Vilna area; usability of roads and location of troop quarters in Army Group Center sector; and the code for serial numbers on Russian ordnance supplies. Also, Engineer Informatton Bulletin (Mitteilungen für Pioniere). Feb - Mar 1944.	85490	234	871
FPM, Feldpostübersicht. Information duplicates that found in items 85404 and 85489. 1944.	85534	234	1037
Ia/Ic, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Daily reports and teletype messages on own and enemy operations in Poland and Silesia. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing disposition of H.Gr. Weichsel and enemy units in the Stettin area. Appraisal of the enemy situation and order of battle of enemy units facing Pz. AOK 4. Jan 4 - Apr 7, 1945.	75146/1	274	96
Ic, Karten. Maps (1:300,000) showing the disposition of enemy forces and the number of tanks and armored vehicles on the Belorussian and Ukrainian fronts. Jan 5, 1945.	75146/2	274	394
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports, prisoner of war statements, and evaluation of captured documents showing enemy losses, reserves, troop identification, and unit strength. Also, a list of Russian officers who distinguished themselves during the capture of Glogau. Apr 1, 1945.	75146/3	274	399
Ic, Tatsächliche Feindlage von Angriffsbeginn. Maps (1:300,000) showing the disposition of enemy forces and the number of tanks and armored vehicles on the Belorussian and Ukrainian fronts. Jan 11, 1945.	75146/4	274	410
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning Army Group A (redesignated Army Group Center in Jan 1945) withdrawal from southern Poland to Slovakia and Silesia. Nov 1, 1944 - Apr 7, 1945.	75842	300	1

Heeresgruppe Nord (Army Group North)

Army Group North was formed on September 1, 1939 from the former Army Group 2 for the Polish campaign under the command of Field Marshal Fedor von Bock. Records of Army Group 2 dating from 1936 to 1939 are included in the series. In early October 1939, Army Group North was redesignated Army Group B and sent to the western front. On April 1, 1941 the former Army Group C was redesignated Army Group North. Under the command of Field Marshal Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb, it assembled along the northern border of East Prussia, poised for the invasion of Russian-held Lithuania and Latvia. The units of Army Group North spearheaded the drive through the Baltic area toward Leningrad and northern Russia. On January 25, 1945 the Army Group was redesignated Army Group Kurland. On the same day Army Group Center was renamed Army Group North. This army group was disbanded on April 2, 1945 and its staff were transferred to the 12th Army (AOK 12).

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Takt. Kalender, Anlagen, Aufmarsch "West"	21 Jun 1935 - 22 Mar 1939	75135/2
Anlagenband III z. Takt. Kalender, Nachrichten-verbindung	Mar 1936 - Aug 1939	1925e
Misc. Chefsachen	29 Jul 1936 - 26 Aug 1939	W 1925a,b
Anlagenband "Limes" Rhein	1938	75134/26
Anlagenband II "Limes" Aachen	1938	75134/18
Anlagenband II zu "Limes" Bauzeichnungen	1938 - 1939	75134/40
Anlagenband "Limes," Bauzeichnungen	1938 - 1939	75134/39
Organisation und Dienstbetrieb der Artillerie	1 Feb 1938 - 30 Jun 1939	75134/14
Der Stellungskrieg, 110 pages	24 Feb 1938	75134/47
Akte: Festungen	1 Apr 1938 - 7 Aug 1939	75134/13
Anlagenband "Limes" Aachen	11 May - 22 Dec 1938	75134/17
"Limes" Trier	Jun - Oct 1938	75134/19
"Limes" Rhein	Jun - Dec 1938	75134/24
"Limes" Pfalz	Jun 1938 - Jan 1939	75134/21
"Limes" Organisation, Bs. I	2 Jun - 31 Oct 1938	75134/27
"Limes" Regelbauten	2 Jun - 23 Nov 1938	75134/38
"Limes" RAD Arbeitseinsatz	3 Jun - 27 Nov 1938	75134/30
"Limes" Organisation Todt	3 Jun - 20 Oct 1938	75134/35

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
"Limes" RAD Ausbildung	6 Jun - 27 Oct 1938	75134/33
"Limes" Baustoffe	7 Jun - 4 Nov 1938	75134/37
"Limes" Pfalz	Jul - Dec 1938	75134/22
"Limes" Regelbauten	14 Jul 1938 - 4 Jan 1939	75134/38a
"Limes" RAD Arbeitseinsatz	16 Jul 1938 - 4 Jan 1939	75134/31
Anlagenband III zu "Limes" Westbefestigung Pfalz	Aug 1938	75134/23
Anlagenband II "Limes" Trier	Sep 1938	75134/20
Anlagenband zu "Limes"	1 Sep 1938	75134/32
"Limes" Organisation Todt	Oct - Dec 1938	75134/34
Regelbauten, Skizzen	8 Oct 1938 - 6 May 1940	75134/41
"Limes" Organisation, Bd. III	14 Oct - 29 Dec 1938	75134/29
"Limes" Grundrisse 1:100	25 Oct 1938	75134/42
"Limes" Baustoffe	30 Oct - 20 Dec 1938	75134/36
"Limes" Rhein	Nov 1938 - Jan 1939	75134/25
Anordnungen f.d. Stellungsbau West	Nov 1938 - May 1939	75134/2
Akte Aachen, Karten zum Ausbau	Nov 1938 - Aug 1939	75134/5
Stellungsausbau Artillerie	22 Nov 1938 - 23 Jul 1940	75134/11
"Limes" Organisation, Bd. II	28 Nov 1938 - 1 Feb 1939	75134/28
Ausbau der Landesbefestigung Limes	28 Nov 1938 - 24 May 1939	75134/15
Anlagen I, Takt. Kalender, Aufmarsch, West	Dec 1938 - Aug 1939	1925d
"Fall West" ab 1.3.1939	Dec 1938 - Aug 1939	75134/51
Anordnungen f. Ausbau, Abschnitt Rhein	3 Dec 1938 - 17 Aug 1939	75134/10
Anordnungen f. Stellungsbau West	1939	75134/3
Besondere Anlagen, Chefsachen	20 Dec 1938	W 1922c, 1-5
<u>Miscellaneous</u>	1939 - 1945	75845
Takt. Kalender, Aufmarsch "West"	Jan - Aug 1939	1925c
Minierte Luftschutzanlagen	Jan - Aug 1939	75134/6
Anordnungen, Ausbau Abschnitt Trier-Eifel	Jan - Aug 1939	75134/7
Anlagenband zu Saarpfalz	2 Jan - 23 Aug 1939	75134/9
Stellungsausbau Nachrichtennetz	21 Jan 1939 - 7 Jun 1940	75134/12
"Georg-Netz," Gen.Kdo. d. Grz.Tr. Saarpfalz	31 Jan 1939	75134/48
Aufmarschanweisung "Grenzsicherung West," Kdo.Stab Eifel	1 Feb 1939	75134/44
Versorgung z. Aufmarschanweisung "Grenzsicherung West," Kdo.d.Grz.Tr. Eifel	1 Feb 1939	75134/45
Anordnungen, Ausbau Abschnitt Aachen	1 Feb - 30 Jun 1939	75134/4
Aufmarschplan "Fall West," Kdstab Oberrhein Baden-Baden	6 Feb - 3 Apr 1939	75134/50
Anordnungen, Ausbau Abschnitt Saar-Pfalz	27 Feb - 23 Aug 1939	75134/8
Aufmarschanweisung, Gen.Kdo. Grz.Tr. Eifel	27 Feb - 25 Aug 1939	75134/43

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
"Bienwaldstellang," Karten & Skizzen	4 Mar - 12 Aug 1939	75134/46
Anordnungen, Stellungsausbau West	May - Aug 1939	75134/1
Anlagen, Kdr. d. Nebel-Tr. 2	Jun - Aug 1939	75134/55
Westbefestigungsausbau	15 Jun - 24 Jul 1939	75134/16
Franz. Befestigungen	20 Jun 1939 - 13 Jan 1940	75136/4
Kdr. der Nebeltruppe 2	30 Jun - 19 Aug 1939	75134/54
Allgemeines	18 Aug - 30 Oct 1939	W 280/30
Op. Schriftverkehr	18 Aug - 15 Sep 1939	W 280/29
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West," 5. Armee	21 Aug 1939	75134/53
KTB Nr. 1 - Anlagen	25 Aug - 14 Sep 1939	W 280/3
Tagesmeldungen an OKH	25 Aug - 14 Sep 1939	W 280/7
Tagesmeldungen	26 Aug - 31 Dec 1939	W 131h-i
KTB IV - Anlagen 21	28 Aug 1939 - 29 Jul 1940	W 6671/43
Befehle	30 Aug 1939 - 6 Nov 1939	W 280/19-22
Tagesmeldungen an OKH	14 Sep 1939	W 280/9a
Tagesmeldungen an OKH	15 Sep - 30 Sep 1939	W 280/8
KTB IV - Anlagen 39, Bodenständige Organisation	17 Sep - 5 Dec 1939	W 6671/61
KTB I & II - Anlagen	21 Sep - 31 Dec 1939	W 280/4
Takt. Massnahmen und Befehle	24 Sep - 31 Dec 1939	75135/8
Führerbefehle	Oct 1939 - Feb 1943	75129/9
Tagesmeldungen an OKH	1 Oct - 17 Oct 1939	W 280/9
Lageberichte, <u>Baltic States, Finland, Soviet Union</u>	15 Oct 1939 - 25 Jan 1940	75142/13
KTB III - Anlage I (Aufmarsch)	22 Oct 1939 - 25 Jan 1940	W 6671/2
KTB IV - Anlage 26 (Lagekarten)	22 Oct 1939 - 25 Mar 1940	W 6671/48
KTB	12 Nov - 31 Dec 1939	W 280/2
Ausbau rückw. Stellung, AOK 16	28 Nov 1939 - 3 Apr 1940	75135/6
KTB IV - Anlage 41	11 Dec 1939 - 6 May 1940	W 6671/63
KTB IV - Anlage 42	23 Dec 1939 - 13 Jul 1940	W 6671/64
KTB IV - Anlage 40	30 Dec 1939 - 13 May 1940	W 6671/62
Kp. u. Battr. Führer Schule	1 Jan 1940 - 1 Jan 1941	75142/9
Takt. Massnahmen u. Befehle	1 Jan - 31 Mar 1940	75135/9
KTB III	1 Jan - 4 Apr 1940	W 6671/1
KTB III - Anlagenbände V & VI	1 Jan - 9 May 1940	W 6671/19-20
KTB III - Anlagenband VII (Beurteilung der Lage		
AOK 1 u. 7)	1 Jan - 9 May 1940	W 6671/21
KTB III - Anlagen (Fall Grün)	7 Feb - 27 Mar 1940	W 6671/8
KTB III - Anlagen (Fall Gelb)	26 Feb - 25 Apr 1940	W 6671/7-7a
Handakte, Chef des Genstb, Gen. Felber	27 Feb - 3 Jul 1940	E 184
KTB III - Anlage 3 (Akte "Bruno I")	21 Mar - 27 Apr 1940	W 6671/4

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
KTB III - Anlage 4 (Akte "Bruno II")	21 Mar - 17 May 1940	W 6671/5
KTB III - Anlage 9 ("Fall Braun" u. "Fall Tiger")	14 Apr - 16 Apr 1940	75135/10
KTB III - Anlagen 8 & 10 ("Fall Braun")	16 Apr - 13 May 1940	W 6671/9&11
Grundlegende Verfügungen	27 Apr 1940 - 17 Apr 1942 Spring 1940 May 1940 May - Jun 1940	75129/1 W 6671 B W 6671 A W 6671/47
<u>Maps</u>	3 May - 9 May 1940	W 6671/44
<u>Maps</u>	9 May - 24 Jul 1940	W 6671/26
KTB IV - Anlage 25 (maps)	10 May - 23 May 1940	W 6671/23a
KTB IV - Anlage 22 ("Sonderchef III")	10 May - 15 Aug 1940	E 162.2
KTB IV - Anlage 4	16 May - 25 May 1940	W 6671/39
KTB IV - Anlage 1	19 May - 11 Jun 1940	W 6671/41
<u>Misc. reports</u>	24 May - 12 Jun 1940 Jun 1940 Jun 1940 Jun 1940	W 6671/40 W 6671/5a W 6671/49 W 6671/52
Frontlage	1 Jun - 5 Aug 1940	W 6671/29
KTB IV - Anlage 17 ("Bruno III")	1 Jun - 14 Aug 1940	E 162.1
KTB IV - Anlage 19 ("Bruno IV A")	10 Jun - 26 Jun 1940	W 6671/24-24a
KTB IV - Anlage 18 ("Fall Braun")	26 Jun - 2 Aug 1940	W 6671/45
<u>Maps</u>	29 Jun - 12 Oct 1940	75812
"Fall Tiger" u. "Kl. Bär"	30 Jun 1940 - 13 Feb 1941 Jul 1940 Jul 1940	8260/8 W 6671/46 W 6671/51
KTB IV - Anlage 27 ("Fall Bär")	5 Jul 1940 - 25 Mar 1941	W 8260/15
KTB IV - Anlage 30 (Lagenkarten)	7 Jul - 26 Jul 1940	W 6671/50
KTB IV - Anlage 7	7 Jul - 5 Aug 1940	W 6671/29a
KTB IV - Anlagen (Meldungen)	18 Jul 1940 - 4 Mar 1941	W 8260/16-17
KTB IV - Anlage 2	18 Jul - 16 Nov 1940	W 8260/9
KTB IV - Anlage 23	10 Sep 1940 - 31 Jan 1941	W 8260/28
KTB - Entnommene Anlagen, <u>reorg. after fall of France</u>	Oct 1940 - Jun 1941	75135/22
<u>Misc.</u>	1 Oct 1940 - 28 Mar 1941	W 8260/26
<u>reorg. after fall of France</u>	3 Oct 1940 - 3 Apr 1941	W 8260/22
KTB IV - Anlage 24	10 Oct 1940 - 17 Feb 1941	W 8260/25
KTB IV - Anlage 29	14 Oct 1940 - 9 Apr 1941	W 8260/12
Grundlegende Verfügungen, Ausbildung	20 Oct 1940 - 26 Mar 1941	W 8260/20
KTB IV - Anlage 28	24 Oct 1940 - 5 Apr 1941	W 8260/27
KTB IV - Anlage 7 (Meldungen, AOK 1)	30 Oct 1940 - 18 Mar 1941	W 8260/23
Ausbildung, Pz. u. Mot. Div.		
Organisationen, Teil 2		
Gen. St. Offz., Ausbildung		
TB - Oberkdo. d. Heeresgruppe C		
<u>Misc.</u>		
Nebeltruppen, Ausbildung		
Verschiedenes, Ausbildung		
Heerestruppen		
Truppen-Übungsplätze		
Ausbildung, Lehrgänge, Schulen		
Ausbildung, Besprechungen, Reisen		

Abteilung Ia (continued)DatesItem No.

Ausbildung der Inf. Div.	2 Nov 1940 - 12 Mar 1941	W 8260/18
Kp. u. Battr. Führer Schule	4 Nov 1940 - 3 Mar 1941	W 8260/24
Zusammenarbeit mit Luftwaffe	9 Nov 1940 - 25 Mar 1941	W 8260/21
Zustandsberichte u. Reiseberichte, Teil 2	10 Nov 1940 - 27 Feb 1941	W 8260/11
Gliederung der Heeresgruppe C	12 Nov 1940 - 16 Apr 1941	8260/4-7
Ausbildung der Geb. Div.	13 Nov 1940 - 20 Jan 1941	W 8260/19
Tagesmeldungen an OKH	Dec 1940 - Apr 1941	8260/13
<u>Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union Kriegsjahr 1941</u>	1941	75884
Gen. St. Offz., Ausbildung	16 Jan - 2 Apr 1941	W 8260/29
Aufmarschanweisung "Barbarossa," Teil 1	5 Feb 1941	75142/18
Kriegsgliederungen, I.	31 Mar - 14 Jul 1941	14985/41
Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried"	29 Apr - 7 Jul 1941	14985/34
Aufmarsch- u. Kampfanweisung "Barbarossa"	5 May - 16 Jun 1941	75135/11
KTB	Jun - Aug 1941	75128/1
Geschichte Feldzug Russland	Jun - Dec 1941	75142/7
Textband z. Operationsatlas 1941 mit Anhang	22 Jun - 27 Jul 1941	75129/88
<u>Situation maps</u>	Jul - Aug 1941	75129/87
<u>Tactical orders</u>	Jul 1941 - Feb 1942	75129/20
Lagebeurteilungen Nr. 1	15 Jul - 24 Nov 1941	14985/55
Kriegsgliederungen 2	15 Jul 1941 - 1 Jan 1942	14985/42
Kronstadt Unterlagen	22 Jul - 6 Nov 1941	75129/63
KTB - Anlagen (Lagenkarten)	Aug 1941	14985/115
Befestigungskarte Oesel-Dagoe	Sep 1941	75129/86
KTB, Band 3	1 Sep - 30 Sep 1941	22506
KTB - Anlagen (Feindlagekarten)	1 Sep - 30 Sep 1941	75142/15
KTB	1 Sep - 31 Oct 1941	75128/2
Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried"	10 Sep - 23 Oct 1941	14985/36
Besprechungs- und Vortragsnotizen Nr. 2	19 Sep 1941 - 12 Jan 1942	14985/60
Kriegstagebuch 4	1 Oct - 31 Oct 1941	22927
Spanische Div., Spanische Legion	3 Oct 1941 - 10 Aug 1942	75129/27
Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried"	8 Oct - 4 Nov 1941	14985/37
KTB	Nov 1941	75128/3
KTB	Dec 1941	75128/4
<u>Directives for winter 1941</u>	Dec 1941	75129/72
Operations-Atlas 1942	1942	75129/69
<u>Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union der Heeresgruppe Nord, 1942</u>	1942	75884/1
KTB	Jan 1942	75128/5
<u>Misc. orders and directives</u>	1 Jan - 21 Sep 1942	75129/73

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
TB, Stoart	1 Jan - 31 Dec 1942	75130/3
KTB, Zeittafel	1 Jan - 31 Dec 1942	85495
KTB	1 Feb - 28 Feb 1942	75128/6
"Fall Nordlicht"	11 Feb - 17 Nov 1942	75129/55
KTB	13 Feb - 12 Mar 1942	75128/7
KTB	1 Mar - 31 Mar 1942	75128/8
KTB	1 Apr - 30 Apr 1942	75128/9
Erfahrungsberichte	5 Apr - 13 Sep 1942	75129/4
Grundlegende Verf ügungen	21 Apr - 1 Dec 1942	75129/2
KTB	1 May - 31 May 1942	75128/10
"Kronstadt"	May - Aug 1942	75129/62
<u>Misc. material pertaining to armored warfare</u>	16 May 1942 - 11 Dec 1943	75129/35
Stellungsbau	23 May 1942 - 19 Feb 1944	75129/21
KTB	1 Jun - 30 Jun 1942	75128/11
Kartenband für "Nordlicht"	26 Jun - 17 Aug 1942	75129/59
KTB	1 Jul - 31 Jul 1942	75128/12
Meldungen	Jul 1942	75128/50
Zuf ührung "Nordlicht" 1	Jul - Aug 1942	75129/57
"Fall Moorbrand" mit Karten	3 Jul - 14 Oct 1942	75129/49
<u>Misc. Waffen & Gerät</u>	3 Jul 1942 - 26 May 1943	75129/18
KTB	1 Aug - 31 Aug 1942	75128/13
Meldungen	Aug 1942	75128/51
"Fall Georg"	Aug 1942	75129/84
Zuf ührung "Nordlicht" 2	Aug - Sep 1942	75129/58
"Nordlicht" Nr. 2	2 Aug - 28 Oct 1942	75129/56
<u>Misc. info.</u>	6 Aug 1942 - 22 Oct 1943	75129/31
Finnischer Meerbusen, Baltische Inseln	1 Sep - 30 Sep 1942	75128/14
KTB	Sep 1942	75128/52
Meldungen	15 Sep 1942 - 31 Jan 1943	75129/5
Erfahrungsberichte	17 Sep 1942 - 27 May 1943	75129/6
Erfahrungsberichte	1 Oct - 31 Oct 1942	75128/15
KTB	Oct 1942	75128/53
Meldungen (Ia & Ic)	2 Oct 1942 - 19 Apr 1943	75129/24
<u>Misc.</u>	9 Oct 1942 - 18 Apr 1944	75129/28
Luftwaffe, co-op. with, etc.	10 Oct 1942 - 12 Nov 1942	75129/60
Zusammenarbeit mit finnischer Wehrmacht	14 Oct - 23 Nov 1942	75129/61
"Fall Lichtschlag"	14 Oct - 30 Dec 1942	75129/74
"Fall Taubenschlag"	1 Nov - 30 Nov 1942	75128/16
Beurteilung der Divisionen	Nov 1942	75128/54
KTB		
Meldungen		

Abteilung Ia (continued)DatesItem No.

47

Grundlegende Verfüungen	6 Nov 1942 - 20 Apr 1943	75129/3
Ausweichunterkunft "Wasserburg"	13 Nov 1942 - 27 Sep 1943	75129/26
TB, Feldvorschriftenstelle 1942	20 Nov - 31 Dec 1942	75129/83
KTB	1 Dec - 31 Dec 1942	75128/17
Meldungen	Dec 1942	75128/55
Unterlagen f. Op.-Atlas 1943	1943	75129/71
<u>Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union der Heeresgruppe Nord, 1943</u>		
Karten (Lagekarten)	1943	75884/2
Meldungen an OKH	1943 - 1944	75137/1
KTB	1 Jan - 9 Jan 1943	75128/58
Meldungen	1 Jan - 31 Jan 1943	75128/18
KTB - Anlagen	Jan 1943	75128/56
<u>Misc.</u> Operations and directives 1943	3 Jan 1943 - 9 Feb 1944	75129/81
"Fall Ziethen"	5 Jan - 19 Sep 1943	75129/75
Meldungen an OKH	6 Jan - 5 Feb 1943	75129/53
Meldungen an OKH	9 Jan - 17 Jan 1943	75128/59
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	17 Jan - 25 Jan 1943	75128/60
Meldungen	25 Jan - 2 Feb 1943	75128/61
KTB	1 Feb - 24 Feb 1943	75128/57
"Fall Ziethen"	Feb 1943	75128/19
Schriftverkehr über Op. Atlanten	Feb 1943	75129/52
Erfahrungsberichte	7 Feb - 26 May 1943	75129/70
<u>Misc.</u> Kampf- u. Strassenkommandanten	9 Feb - 26 Jun 1943	75129/8
KTB	19 Feb 1943 - 29 Jan 1944	75129/32
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	1 Mar - 31 Mar 1943	75128/20
Operation "Parkplatz"	6 Mar - 13 Mar 1943	75128/62
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	13 Mar - 13 Jun 1943	75129/50
<u>Misc.</u> , mil. adm. hq. in Pleskau	14 Mar - 21 Mar 1943	75128/63
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	20 Mar - 25 Dec 1943	75129/48
KTB	22 Mar - 30 Mar 1943	75128/64
Erfahrungsberichte	1 Apr - 30 Apr 1943	75128/21
<u>Misc.</u> reports, including Ic.	Apr 1943	75129/7
KTB	1 May - 23 Sep 1943	75129/85
Operation "Parkplatz"	May 1943	75128/22
Grundlegende Verfüungen	May 1943	75129/51
<u>Misc.</u> Panzerabwehr	4 May - 18 Dec 1943	75129/3a
<u>Misc.</u> Reiterverband H.Gr. Nord	8 May - 9 Nov 1943	75129/36
KTB	23 May 1943 - 6 Apr 1944	75129/25
	Jun 1943	75128/23

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H. Geb.	2 Jun - 9 Jun 1943	75128/65
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef. H.Geb.	10 Jun - 22 Jun 1943	75128/66
<u>Misc.</u> Schutz wichtiger Objekte	12 Jun 1943 - 6 Feb 1944	75129/17
Meldungen an OKH	22 Jun - 4 Jul 1943	75128/67
KTB	1 Jul - 31 Jul 1943	75128/24
"Fall 19"	Jul 1943	75129/43
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	4 Jul - 16 Jul 1943	75128/68
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	16 Jul - 28 Jul 1943	75128/69
<u>Organisation</u>	17 Jul - 21 Aug 1943	75129/41
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	28 Jul - 8 Aug 1943	75128/70
KTB	1 Aug - 31 Aug 1943	75128/25
"Panther, Peius-Stellung"	Aug 1943	75129/47
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	9 Aug - 19 Aug 1943	75128/71
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	20 Aug - 31 Aug 1943	75128/72
Entwürfe "Fall Blau"	20 Aug - 1 Nov 1943	75129/68
<u>Misc.</u> Organisation	24 Aug - 2 Oct 1943	75129/42
<u>Misc.</u> Einsparung von Personal u. Material	25 Aug - 23 Dec 1943	75129/14
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	1 Sep - 12 Sep 1943	75128/73
KTB	1 Sep - 30 Sep 1943	75128/26
Fall "Blau" I	Sep 1943	75129/67
KTB	Sep 1943	85403
Zustandsberichte, AOK 16 and 18	Sep - Dec 1943	75129/79
Studie "Fall Blau"	5 Sep 1943 - 30 Jan 1944	75129/64
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	13 Sep - 26 Sep 1943	75128/74
Landeseigene Verbände, Legionen	14 Sep - 14 Nov 1943	75129/29
Übernahme, Luftw.-Feld-Div.	16 Sep - 4 Dec 1943	75129/22
<u>Misc.</u> operations	18 Sep - 16 Nov 1943	75129/76
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	27 Sep - 8 Oct 1943	75128/75
KTB	1 Oct - 31 Oct 1943	75128/27
"Fall Panther"	Oct 1943	75129/46
O.B. Gespräche <u>notes on telephone conversations</u>	6 Oct 1943 - 21 Jan 1944	75129/82
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	9 Oct - 17 Oct 1943	75128/76
<u>Misc.</u> Feldersatz	9 Oct 1943 - 3 Feb 1944	75129/33
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	18 Oct - 28 Oct 1943	75128/77
Landeseigene Verbände	27 Oct - 27 Dec 1943	75129/30
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	29 Oct - 5 Nov 1943	75128/78
KTB	1 Nov - 30 Nov 1943	75128/28
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.	6 Nov - 13 Nov 1943	75128/79
Panzermeldungen	6 Nov 1943 - 25 Apr 1944	75129/37

Abteilung Ia (continued)

KTB - Anlage 41
 Zweite Studie "Fall Blau"
 Zweite Studie "Fall Blau"
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.
 [Misc. reports and directives]
 [Maps]
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.
 "Panther II"
 KTB
 Luftwaffen-Feld-Div.
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.
 Einsparung von Personal und Material
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.
 Zustandsberichte
 Einsparung von Personal und Material
 Umgliederung
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.
 KTB
 Zustandsberichte
 Lagekarten
 Kriegsgliederungen
 KTB - Anlage 42
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.
 Umgliederung
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.
 [Misc.] Feldersatz
 KTB
 KTB Gruppe Friessner - Anlagen
 KTB Gruppe Friessner - Anlagen (Karten)
 KTB Gruppe Friessner - Anlagen
 [Misc. reports and directives]
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.
 KTB - Anlage 43
 Umgliederung
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.
 Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Bef.H.Geb.
 KTB
 Landungen [Landing exercise Reval]

Dates

13 Nov 1943 - 10 Jan 1944	75128/46
14 Nov - 22 Dec 1943	75129/65
14 Nov - 22 Dec 1943	75129/66
14 Nov - 23 Nov 1943	75128/80
17 Nov 1943 - 9 Feb 1944	75129/77
20 Nov 1943 - 9 Feb 1944	75129/19
24 Nov - 4 Dec 1943	75128/8b
24 Nov 1943 - 10 Feb 1944	75129/45
1 Dec - 31 Dec 1943	75128/29b
4 Dec 1943 - 25 Apr 1944	75129/23
5 Dec - 17 Dec 1943	75128/82
11 Dec 1943 - 2 Jan 1944	75129/15
18 Dec - 31 Dec 1943	75128/83
24 Dec 1943 - 22 Feb 1944	75129/13
27 Dec 1943 - 11 Feb 1944	75129/16
29 Dec 1943 - 22 Jan 1944	75129/38
1 Jan - 15 Jan 1944	75128/84
Jan 1944	75128/33
Jan - Mar 1944	75129/80
Jan - Jul 1944	85540
6 Jan - 10 Mar 1944	75129/10
11 Jan - 13 Feb 1944	75128/47
16 Jan - 28 Jan 1944	75128/85
23 Jan - 18 Feb 1944	75129/39
29 Jan - 10 Feb 1944	75128/86
30 Jan - 4 Apr 1944	75129/34
1 Feb - 10 Feb 1944	75128/37a
3 Feb - 1 Mar 1944	75131/5
4 Feb - 2 Mar 1944	75131/4
6 Feb - 2 Mar 1944	75131/2
7 Feb - 3 Jul 1944	75129/78
11 Feb - 20 Feb 1944	75128/87
14 Feb - 10 Mar 1944	75128/48
19 Feb - 15 Mar 1944	75129/40
21 Feb - 29 Feb 1944	75128/88
1 Mar - 10 Mar 1944	75128/89
1 Mar - 15 Mar 1944	75128/40
Mar 1944	75129/44

Item No.

Abteilung Ia (continued)

Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa
KTB - Anlage 44
Kriegsgliederungen
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa
O.B. Gespräche und Fahrtberichte
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa
KTB
Zustandsberichte, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa
KTB, Nahtgruppe Friessner
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa
KTB
Denkschrift "Fall Tanne"
"Fall Tanne"
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa
KTB
Meldungen an OKH, AOK 16,18, Abt. Narwa
Erfahrungsberichte, Tätigkeitsberichte
Lageberichte, Ob,Bfh. Gen. Schörner

Abteilung Ib

Zwischenakte Sommer 1939 [Misc.]
Übung Grafenwöhr 1939
Meldungen des Freimachungsstab, AOK 1
Übergabeverhandlungen der Berichtigungsverfgn. zur
Feldpost Übersicht
Meldungen und Anforderungen
Chef-Akte
Gliederungen, Anordnungen, Karten
Winterverpflegung
KTB
[Misc.] Winterbekleidung
Anordnungen f. Verpflegung u. Bekleidung ausländ.
Arbeiter
[Misc.] Verpflegung
Auffrischung der Versorgungstruppen
Verpflegung russ. Arbeiter

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
11 Mar - 20 Mar 1944	75128/90
11 Mar - 30 Mar 1944	75128/49
17 Mar - 6 Jun 1944	75129/11
21 Mar - 31 Mar 1944	75128/91
29 Mar - 5 Jun 1944	75129/12
1 Apr - 10 Apr 1944	75128/92
1 Apr - 14 Apr 1944	75128/43a
Apr 1944	75129/80a
4 Feb - 5 Mar 1944	75131/1
11 Apr - 20 Apr 1944	75128/93
21 Apr - 30 Apr 1944	75128/94
1 May - 16 May 1944	75128/95
1 May - 31 May 1944	75128/44a
May 1944	75129/54
May 1944	75129/54a
17 May - 31 May 1944	75128/96
1 Jun - 15 Jun 1944	75128/45a
1 Jun - 15 Jun 1944	75128/97
19 Aug - 30 Dec 1944	66134
6 Aug 1944	75137/2

4 May - 22 Aug 1939	W 5a-d
Jun - Aug 1939	75134/49
31 Aug - 28 Dec 1939	W 131k
4 Sep - 31 Dec 1939	W 131m
18 Oct 1939 - 1 Jan 1940	W 131 - W 131e
21 Oct - 20 Dec 1939	W 6671/42
1941 - 1943	75133/48
11 Jun 1941 - 17 Jul 1942	75133/42
22 Jun 1941 - 21 Jun 1942	75133/10
12 Sep - 16 Dec 1941	75133/44
14 Sep - 9 Dec 1941	75133/32
30 Sep - 9 Dec 1941	75133/34
Jan 1942 - Jan 1943	75133/18
3 Jan - 17 Oct 1942	75133/33

Abteilung Ib (continued)

Schriftwechsel - Verpflegung
 Kraftw. Trsp. Abt. 990/92
Misc.
 KTB
 Vieh- Nachschub
Misc.
 KTB
 Winterverfügungen
 KTB
Misc.
 Kriegsgefangenen Arbeits Btl.
 Schriftwechsel - Verpflegung
 Ordnungsdienst, Feldgendarmerie
 Befehle und Meldungen
 KTB
 Bedarfsdeckungspläne
 Bau-Batl. 98
 KTB
 Umgliederung der Versorgungstruppen
 Schulverwaltung im besetzten Russland
 KTB
 KTB
 Richtlinien für russ. Evakuierte
 KTB
 KTB

Dates

5 Jan - 25 Jul 1942
 17 Mar 1942 - 3 Oct 1943
 24 Mar 1942 - 23 Jun 1943
 1 Apr - 30 Jun 1942
 10 Apr - 28 Aug 1942
 28 Apr - 29 Oct 1942
 23 Jun - 10 Sep 1942
 30 Jun 1942 - 23 Sep 1943
 1 Jul - 10 Sep 1942
 7 Jul 1942 - 30 Sep 1943
 Aug 1942 - Oct 1943
 13 Aug 1942 - 5 Nov 1942
 5 Sep 1942 - Sep 1943
 Sep 1942 - Sep 1943
 10 Sep - 31 Oct 1942
 17 Sep - 26 Sep 1942
 Oct 1942 - Oct 1943
 1 Nov - 31 Dec 1942
 10 Nov 1942 - 29 Sep 1943
 23 Dec 1942 - 25 Jul 1944
 1 Jan - 31 Mar 1943
 1 Apr - 30 Jun 1943
 May 1943 - Mar 1944
 1 Jul - 31 Dec 1943
 1 Jan - 31 May 1944

Item No.

75133/35
 75133/16
 75133/46
 75133/2
 75133/40
 75133/37
 75133/11
 75133/12
 75133/3
 75133/47
 75133/14
 75133/36
 75133/15
 75133/20
 75133/4
 75133/41
 75133/17
 75133/5
 75133/13
 75133/24
 75133/6
 75133/7
 75133/22
 75133/8
 75133/9

Abteilung Ic

Takt. Kalender - Aufmarsch West
Misc. OKH and OKW directives
 Eigene Ferngespr., Meldungen
 Tagesweisungen f. mil. Zensur, OKW
Misc. Propaganda
 Sonderuntersuchungen
 Meldungen
 Meldungen
 Geistige Betreuung
 Meldungen
 Meldungen
 KTB III - Anlage 11 (maps)

1 Mar 1939
 Jun 1939 - Jan 1940
 24 Aug - 1 Oct 1939
 26 Aug - 10 Dec 1939
 6 Sep 1939 - 12 Jan 1940
 17 Sep 1939 - 15 Jun 1940
 2 Oct - 22 Oct 1939
 23 Oct - 14 Nov 1939
 4 Nov 1939 - 13 Feb 1942
 14 Nov 1939 - 26 Jan 1940
 10 Dec 1939 - 26 Jan 1940
 Jan - May 1940

75135/1
 75135/4
 75136/5
 75135/3
 75136/8a
 75136/28
 75136/6
 75136/7
 75131/118
 75136/8
 75136/9a
 W 6671/12

Abteilung Ic (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Abwehr I, Allgemein	9 Jan 1940 - 5 May 1941	75131/95
Misc. ⁷	22 Jan - 6 Apr 1940	75136/12
Misc. ⁷	23 Jan - 23 Jun 1940	75136/25
Training of interrogators ⁷	25 Jan - 6 Apr 1940	75136/26
Lage UdSSR u. Finnland	25 Jan - 27 May 1940	75136/17
Propaganda Befehle	25 Jan 1940 - 13 Oct 1942	75131/104
Misc. ⁷	26 Jan - 13 Jul 1940	75136/21
Meldungen, AOK 1 und 7	27 Jan - 28 Mar 1940	75136/22
Meldungen	29 Jan - 31 Mar 1940	75136/23
Auswertestelle Frankfurt/M., Funklagemeldungen, Frankreich	29 Jan - 30 Jun 1940	75136/20
Meldungen, Lage Westgrazne	29 Jan - 12 Jul 1940	75136/14
Meldungen	30 Jan - 15 Jul 1940	75136/29
Misc. ⁷ AOK 1 u. 7, Gruppe Guderian	31 Jan - 28 Jun 1940	75136/24
Feindliche Befestigungen, Waffen, etc.	10 Feb - 11 Jul 1940	75136/19
Lage Niederlande	12 Feb - 18 Feb 1940	75136/16
Lage Belgien	18 Feb - 6 Apr 1940	75136/15
Fronterfahrungsberichte	5 Mar - 27 May 1940	75136/27
Beurteilung der Feindlage	25 Mar - 30 May 1940	75136/1
Lage Schweiz	26 Mar - 20 May 1940	75136/18
Meldungen	1 Apr - 15 Jul 1940	75136/30
Meldungen Luftaufklärung	11 May - 26 Jun 1940	75136/3
Frz. Eisenbahnverkehr	15 May - 5 Jul 1940	75136/2
Meldungen zur eigenen Lage	26 May - 26 Jun 1940	75136/31
Meldungen zur Lage Westgrenze	8 Jun 1940	75136/13
Tagesmeldungen von Ic und Armeen	16 Jul - 25 Jul 1940	75136/32
Abwehr VI, Sabotage	22 Aug 1940 - 28 Dec 1942	75131/98
Abwehr II, Ost	3 Oct 1940 - 19 Nov 1941	75131/96
Abwehr VII, Fahnenflucht	25 Oct 1940 - 26 Dec 1942	75131/99
Abwehr X/1, Besondere Vorkommnisse	7 Feb - 17 Nov 1941	75844
Abwehr X, Abwehrüberprüfung	26 Feb 1941 - 12 Oct 1942	75131/100
Abwehr XII, Grenzverletzungen	13 Apr - 21 Jun 1941	75131/101
Tätigkeitsberichte	22 Jun - 21 Jul 1941	75142/1a
Feindlagekarten	22 Jun - 26 Aug 1941	75131/51
Tätigkeitsberichte	22 Jun - 31 Aug 1941	75131/6
Feindlagekarten	22 Jul - 1 Sep 1941	75131/47
Aufstellung und Ersatz von Verbänden aus Landeseinwohnern	13 Aug 1941 - 12 Oct 1943	75131/94

Abteilung Ic (continued)DatesItem No.

53

Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Sep - 15 Dec 1941	75131/8
Feindlagekarten	5 Sep 1941 - 14 Oct 1942	75131/52
Beutebefehle	15 Sep 1941 - 2 Jan 1943	75131/93
Fragebogen f. Vernehmung von Kriegsgefangenen	15 Sep 1941 - 11 Aug 1943	75131/112
Feindlagekarten	1 Oct - 31 Oct 1941	75131/48
Spanische Division	14 Nov 1941 - 1 Apr 1944	75131/92
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 Dec 1941 - 25 Mar 1942	75131/10
Geistige Betreuung	13 Feb - 26 Oct 1942	75131/119
Tätigkeitsbericht	26 Mar - 15 May 1942	75131/12
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Apr - 15 May 1942	75131/11
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 May - 30 Jun 1942	75131/13
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 May - 15 Jul 1942	75131/14
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Jul - 15 Aug 1942	75131/15
Prüfung der Feldpost	8 Jul - 31 Dec 1942	75131/102
<u>Codes and military security</u>	15 Jul 1942 - 16 Jul 1943	75131/103
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 Jul - 15 Sep 1942	75131/16
Bandenmeldungen	3 Aug - 24 Sep 1942	75131/113
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 Aug - 30 Sep 1942	75131/17
Geistige Betreuung	28 Aug 1942 - 28 Mar 1943	75131/120
Eingehende Meldungen, AOK 11	5 Sep - 4 Oct 1942	75131/53
Eingehende Meldungen, AOK 11	5 Sep - 30 Oct 1942	75131/54
Feindbeurteilung	Nov 1942 - Jan 1943	75131/84
Propaganda	27 Nov 1942 - 5 Mar 1943	75131/105
Verschiedene Karten	1943 - 1944	75131/46
Eingehende Meldungen	1 Jan - 15 Jan 1943	75131/55
Bandenlagekarten	Jan - Sep 1943	75131/40
Eingehende Meldungen	16 Jan - 31 Jan 1943	75131/56
Feindbeurteilung	18 Jan - 26 Mar 1943	75131/84a
Geistige Betreuung	25 Jan - 13 Sep 1943	75131/121
Eingehende Meldungen	1 Feb - 15 Feb 1943	75131/57
Eingehende Meldungen	16 Feb - 25 Feb 1943	75131/58
Eingehende Meldungen	26 Feb - 10 Mar 1943	75131/59
Propaganda	4 Mar - 1 Jun 1943	75131/106
Eingehende Meldungen	11 Mar - 20 Mar 1943	75131/60
Feindbeurteilung	17 Mar - 12 May 1943	75131/85
Eingehende Meldungen	21 Mar - 5 Apr 1943	75131/61
Berichte über Leningrad	4 Apr - 20 May 1943	75843
Eingehende Meldungen	6 Apr - 19 Apr 1943	75131/62

<u>Abteilung Ic (continued)</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Eingehende Meldungen	20 Apr - 30 Apr 1943	75131/63
Feindbeurteilung	12 May - 22 Aug 1943	75131/86
Propaganda	25 May - 13 Aug 1943	75131/107
Erkundung von Leningrad	15 Jun 1943 - 11 Jan 1944	75849
Auszüge aus Feindbeurteilungen	27 Jun - 21 Oct 1943	75131/89
Abwehrkarten	Jul 1943 - May 1944	75131/43
Propaganda <u>German and Soviet</u> /	24 Jul - 24 Oct 1943	75131/108
Kriegsgefangenen Vernehmungen	19 Aug - 12 Dec 1943	75131/109
Feindbeurteilung	23 Aug - 28 Oct 1943	75131/87
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Sep - 10 Sep 1943	75131/18
Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen	1 Sep - 30 Oct 1943	75131/81
Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes	1 Sep - 31 Oct 1943	75131/122
Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen	1 Sep 1943 - 10 Apr 1944	75131/80
Bandenmeldungen	2 Sep - 20 Oct 1943	75131/114
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Oct - 26 Oct 1943	75131/19
Bandenlagekarten	Oct - Dec 1943	75131/41
Feindbeurteilung	6 Oct 1943 - 11 Jan 1944	75131/88
Bandenmeldungen	21 Oct - 21 Dec 1943	75131/115
Auszüge aus Feindbeurteilungen	22 Oct 1943 - 1 Feb 1944	75131/90
Tätigkeitsbericht	26 Oct - 15 Nov 1943	75131/20
Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen	1 Nov - 5 Dec 1943	75131/82
Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes	1 Nov - 25 Dec 1943	75131/123
Eingehende Meldungen	6 Nov - 15 Nov 1943	75131/64
Tätigkeitsbericht	16 Nov - 30 Nov 1943	75131/21
Eingehende Meldungen	16 Nov - 30 Nov 1943	75131/65
Eingehende Meldungen	1 Dec - 10 Dec 1943	75131/66
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Dec - 31 Dec 1943	75131/22
Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen	6 Dec 1943 - 10 Apr 1944	75131/83
Eingehende Meldungen	11 Dec - 20 Dec 1943	75131/67
Kriegsgefangenen Vernehmungen	15 Dec 1943 - 6 Mar 1944	75131/110
Eingehende Meldungen	21 Dec - 31 Dec 1943	75131/68
Bandenmeldungen	22 Dec 1943 - 10 Feb 1944	75131/116
Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes	26 Dec 1943 - 10 May 1944	75131/124
Pionier-Truppen der Roten Armee	1944 - Mar 1945	85541
Eingehende Meldungen	1 Jan - 15 Jan 1944	75131/69
Tätigkeitsbericht	1 Jan - 31 Jan 1944	75131/23
Bandenlagekarten	Jan - Apr 1944	75131/42
Eingehende Meldungen	15 Jan - 25 Jan 1944	75131/70
Eingehende Meldungen	26 Jan - 6 Feb 1944	75131/71

Abteilung Ic (continued)

Tätigkeitsbericht
 Bandenmeldungen
 Auszüge aus Feindbeurteilungen
 KTB Gruppe Friessner, Anlage II
 Eingehende Meldungen
 Eingehende Meldungen
 Eingehende Meldungen
 Feindlage Handskizzen
 Eingehende Meldungen
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Eingehende Meldungen
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Feindlagekarten
 Eingehende Meldungen
 Beobachtungskarten
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Eingehende Meldungen
 Beobachtungskarten
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Tätigkeitsbericht
 Eingehende Meldungen

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
1 Feb - 15 Feb 1944	75131/24
1 Feb - 10 Apr 1944	75131/117
1 Feb - 30 Apr 1944	75131/91
6 Feb - 1 Mar 1944	75131/3
7 Feb - 13 Feb 1944	75131/72
14 Feb - 20 Feb 1944	75131/73
21 Feb - 29 Feb 1944	75131/74
22 Feb - 15 Jun 1944	75131/49
7 Mar - 20 Mar 1944	75131/75
16 Mar - 15 Apr 1944	75131/25
22 Mar - 10 Apr 1944	75131/76
1 Apr - 14 Apr 1944	75131/28
1 Apr - 14 Apr 1944	75131/32
1 Apr - 14 Apr 1944	75131/36
Apr - May 1944	75131/50
11 Apr - May 1944	75131/77
11 Apr - 8 May 1944	75131/44
15 Apr - 30 Apr 1944	75131/29
15 Apr - 30 Apr 1944	75131/33
15 Apr - 30 Apr 1944	75131/37
16 Apr - 15 May 1944	75131/26
1 May - 14 May 1944	75131/30
1 May - 14 May 1944	75131/34
1 May - 14 May 1944	75131/38
2 May - 20 May 1944	75131/78
9 May - 28 May 1944	75131/45
15 May - 31 May 1944	75131/31
15 May - 31 May 1944	75131/35
15 May - 31 May 1944	75131/39
16 May - 20 Jun 1944	75131/27
21 May - 10 Jun 1944	75131/79

Abteilung Id

Misc.
Misc.
Misc.
 Armee Abtlg. A Misc.
 Befehle
 Zustandsberichte

26 Aug 1939 - 2 Jan 1940	W 280/24-25
30 Aug 1939 - 7 Oct 1939	W 280/26
1 Sep 1939 - 2 Nov 1939	W 280/27
4 Sep 1939 - 11 Oct 1939	W 280/28
3 Nov 1939 - 2 Dec 1939	W 280/23
25 Nov 1940 - 20 Mar 1941	W 8260/10

<u>Abteilung IIa/IIb</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr - Dec 1942	75132/1
Tätigkeitsberichte - Anlage 1	Apr - Dec 1942	75132/2
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jun 1943	75132/5
Tätigkeitsberichte - Anlagen	Jan - Jun 1943	75132/6
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Dec 1943	75132/7
Tätigkeitsberichte - Anlagen	Jul - Dec 1943	75132/8
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jan - Jul 1944	75132/9
 <u>Abteilung IIa</u>		
Grundlegende Verfügungen f. Aufmarsch- u. Kampfanweisung	May 1936 - Aug 1939	1925 g
Misc. ⁷	9 Jan 1937 - 15 Jul 1939	75142/8
Verlustmeldungen	3 Oct 1939 - 30 Jul 1940	75135/7
Kriegsranglisten	1 Jan - 25 Oct 1940	E 91
Pioniergliederungen	17 Jun 1941 - 1 Dec 1942	75130/9
Verlustlisten H.Gr.	22 Jun - 30 Sep 1941	75132/11
Verlustlisten AOK 18 u. Panzergruppe 4	22 Jun - 31 Oct 1941	75132/20
Verlustlisten AOK 16	22 Jun - 30 Nov 1941	75132/14
Verlustlisten H.Gr.	1 Oct 1941 - 15 Mar 1942	75132/12
Verlustlisten AOK 18	1 Nov 1941 - 20 Mar 1942	75132/21
Verlustlisten AOK 16	1 Dec 1941 - 20 Feb 1942	75132/15
Verlustlisten AOK 16	21 Feb - 15 May 1942	75132/16
Verlustlisten AOK 18	21 Mar - 30 Jun 1942	75132/22
Verlustlisten AOK 16	16 May - 20 Sep 1942	75132/17
Verlustlisten AOK 18	1 Jul - 10 Dec 1942	75132/23
Verlustlisten H.Gr.	15 Jul - 27 Dec 1942	75132/3
Verlustlisten AOK 16	21 Sep 1942 - 10 Feb 1943	75132/18
Verlustlisten H.Gr.	21 Nov 1942 - 31 Aug 1943	75132/13
Verlustlisten AOK 18	11 Dec 1942 - 31 Mar 1943	75132/24
Verlustlisten AOK 16	11 Feb - 31 Jul 1943	75132/19
Verlustlisten AOK 18	1 Apr - 31 Jul 1943	75132/25
Verlustlisten H.Gr.	1 Jan - 30 Jun 1944	75132/10
 <u>Abteilung IIb</u>		
Iststärke Meldung	1 Apr 1945	75142/11
 <u>Abteilung O.Qu.</u>		
Abrechnungen /Misc. ⁷	1939 - 1942	75133/45
KTB	Mar 1941 - Feb 1942	75133/1
Quittungsliste	24 Apr - 17 Jun 1941	75133/13

Abteilung O.Qu. (continued)

Verpflegung ausländ. Arbeiter
 Verpflegungsstärken
 KTB - Anlagen (Verwaltungsanordnungen)
 Verschiedene Akten
 Betriebsstoff-Zuteilung, Empfangsbescheinigung
 Verschiedene Akten
 Bestrafungen
 Verpflegungsstärken
Misc.
Misc.
Misc.
 Verschiedene Akten
Misc.
 Verpflegungsstärken
 Monatsbericht
 Verpflegungsstärken
 Versorgungslage

Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
 KTB, Bd. 1
 Transportbewegungen
 KTB, Bd. 2
 KTB - Anlagen 4 - 6
 KTB - Anlage 16 (Meldungen Kodeis)

Nachrichtenführer

KTB, Horch-Auswertestelle
Misc.
 KTB - Anlagen (Meldungen)
 KTB - Anlagen (Meldungen u. Nachrichtenverbindungen)
 KTB, Kommandeur der Horchtruppen
 KTB - Anlagen (Lageberichte)
 KTB II
 KTB - Anlagen
 KTB II
 KTB II - Anlagen
 KTB II
 KTB II - Anlagen

Dates
 15 May - 6 Oct 1941
 Jan - Nov 1942
 May - Aug 1942
 4 May - 8 Nov 1942
 Jul 1942 - May 1943
 19 Sep 1942 - 12 Apr 1943
 27 Nov 1942 - 23 May 1944
 Jan - Apr 1943
 Mar - Nov 1943
 Apr - Jun 1943
 Apr - Aug 1943
 11 Apr - 29 Jun 1943
 May - Oct 1943
 Oct 1943 - Feb 1944
 Jan 1944
 Feb - Jun 1944
 20 May 1945

Aug 1939 - Jan 1940
 28 Aug - 30 Dec 1939
 Feb - May 1940
 May 1940
 10 Jul - 5 Aug 1940

W 618/a
 W 131/1
 W 618/b
 W 618/c,d,e
 W 6671/38

1 Sep 1939 - 8 Jul 1940
 3 Oct 1939 - 15 Jan 1940
 1 Nov - 31 Dec 1939
 1 Jan - 13 Jun 1940
 17 Apr - 3 Oct 1940
 13 Jun - 15 Oct 1940
 14 Jun - 31 Oct 1940
 14 Jun - 31 Oct 1940
 1 Nov 1940 - 31 Jan 1941
 1 Nov 1940 - 31 Jan 1941
 1 Feb 1941 - 21 Apr 1941
 1 Feb - 21 Apr 1941

W 3530/a-b
 75136/9
 75135/12
 75135/13
 W 1993/a-c
 75135/16
 75135/14
 75135/15
 75135/17
 75135/18
 75135/19
 75135/20

Nachrichtenführer (continued)

Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa"
 Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa"
 Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa"
 Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa"
 Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa"
 Tätigkeitsbericht II
 Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht II, Karten
 Anlagen zum Tätigkeitsbericht II, Karten
 KTB II, Anlagen
 Tätigkeitsbericht II
 KTB II - Anlagen
 Tätigkeitsbericht II
 KTB II - Anlagen
 Tätigkeitsbericht II
 KTB II - Anlagen
 Meldungen, Berichte, Kdr. d. Nachrichtenaufklärung
 Tätigkeitsbericht II
 KTB II - Anlagen
 Tätigkeitsbericht II
 KTB II - Anlagen
 Tätigkeitsbericht II
 KTB II - Anlagen

<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
22 Apr - 31 Jul 1941	75130/21
22 Apr - 31 Jul 1941	75135/21
1 Aug - 30 Sep 1941	75130/22
1 Aug - 31 Dec 1941	75142/14
1 Oct - 31 Dec 1941	75130/23
16 May - 31 Oct 1942	75142/16
19 May - 4 Sep 1942	75142/17a
4 Sep - 31 Oct 1942	75142/17b
1 Nov - 31 Dec 1942	75130/29
1 Nov 1942 - 28 Feb 1943	75130/24
1 Jan - 28 Feb 1943	75130/30
1 Mar - 31 Jul 1943	75130/25
1 Mar - 31 Jul 1943	75130/31
1 Aug - 31 Oct 1943	75130/26
1 Aug - 31 Oct 1943	75130/32
1 Sep - 15 Sep 1943	75130/28
1 Nov - 31 Dec 1943	75130/27
1 Nov - 31 Dec 1943	75130/33
1 Jan - 31 Mar 1944	75130/1
1 Jan - 31 Mar 1944	75130/34
1 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	75130/2
1 Apr - 30 Jun 1944	75130/35

General der Pioniere

KTB, Höh. Pion.offz., Landesbef. West
 KTB mit Anlagen
 Verfügungen, Ausbildung
 Heeresgruppenbefehle, Bd. I
 Winterausbildung 1941/1942
 Tätigkeitsberichte
 Tätigkeitsbericht - Anlagen
 Feldstrafgefangene
 Tätigkeitsbericht - Anlagen
 Tätigkeitsbericht - Anlagen
 Kp. u. Batterieführer-Schule Maenniku
 Verschiedene Akten
 Tätigkeitsbericht - Anlagen
 Pausen über Stützpunkte

26 Aug - 25 Oct 1939	W 280 A
26 Oct - 31 Dec 1939	W 280 B/C
7 Oct 1940 - 24 Jul 1942	75130/12
26 Jun 1941 - 14 Aug 1942	75130/10
4 Oct 1941 - 30 Mar 1942	75130/16
1 Jan - 31 Dec 1942	75130/4
Jan 1942	75130/5
24 Mar 1942 - 19 Mar 1943	75130/17
Apr 1942	75130/6
Jul - Sep 1942	75130/7
5 Jul 1942 - 24 Jun 1943	75130/18
13 Jul - 13 Nov 1942	75130/20
Oct - Nov 1942	75130/8
Oct 1942 - Oct 1943	75130/19

<u>General der Pioniere</u> (continued)	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau	14 Oct 1942 - 5 Oct 1943	75130/13
Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau, rückw. Armeegebiet 16	Dec 1942 - Jan 1943	75130/14
Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau, rückw. Armeegebiet 18	Dec 1942 - Jan 1943	75130/15
Heeresgruppenbefehle, Bd. II	12 Dec 1942 - 2 Jun 1943	75130/11
<u>Kommandeure der Frontleitstelle</u>		
KTB 1	1 Feb - 31 Dec 1944	66166
<u>Miscellaneous</u>		
Festungsnachschanbstelle Wiesbaden, Ausbau des Westwalls	1936 - Mar 1940	75134/56
<u>Misc. maps</u> Unterbringung & Übungsplätze	Nov 1940 - Apr 1941	8260/14
Gliederung der H.Gr.C ab 1.12.40	1 Dec 1940	75142/12
Verschiedenes	1941 - 1942	75848
Propaganda in der russ. Zivilbevölkerung	Apr - Sep 1943	75133/23
<u>Misc. maps</u>	2 Oct - 28 Oct 1944	85486
Lagekarten der H.Gr. Kurland u. AOK Ostpreussen	9 May 1945	75847

Heeresgruppe NordFile Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Kriegsranglisten. (Offiziere und Beamten des Stabes H.Gr. Kdo. C).	E 91	35	7042910
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C. Meldungen. "Morgen-, Mittag-, und Abendmeldungen der Heeresgruppe und unterstellten Armeen." June 1 - Aug. 14, 1940.	E 162.1	35	7042921
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C. Frontlage. Includes such reports as (a) orientational information on own positions; (b) activity reports; (c) weather forecasts; (d) news summaries of international events; (e) communiquees of the High Command. May 10 - Aug. 15, 1940.	E 162.2	36	7043453
Ia, H.Gr. C, Handakte des Chefs des Genstb, General d.I. Felber. Personal notes relating to telephone conversations, orders, meetings with the Army High Command, dealing with the invasion of France. Feb. 27 - July 3, 1940.	E 184	36	7043948
Ib, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Zwischenakte Sommer 39. Regulations and orders dealing with the training of troops in view of a possible invasion of France. Also maps concerning rear echelon positions in 1939 of corps headquarters "Upper-Rhine" and border commandos "Saarpfalz" and "Eifel." May 4 - Aug. 22, 1939.	W 5a-d	36	7044033
Ib, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Meldungen und Anforderungen deal with requests for ammunition, arms, food, fuel, trucks and tires, medical and veterinary service, and reports of prisoners and captured material. Oct. 18, 1939 - Jan. 1, 1940.	W 131-	37	7044770
Ia, H.Gr.C, Tagesmeldungen. Aug. 26 - Dec. 1939.	W 131g	37	7045623
Ib, H.Gr.C, Abendmeldungen des Freimachungs Stab. deal with the evacuation of various materials during the preparatory stage of the invasion of France. Aug. 31 - Dec. 28, 1939.	W 131h-i	37	7046181
Bev. T.O., H.Gr. C, Transportbewegungen deal with shifting of units within Germany. Aug. 28 - Dec. 30, 1939.	W 131k	38	7046301
Ib, Übergabeverhandlungen der Berichtigungsverfgn. zur Feldpost Übersicht deal with general corrections and changes of the army postal service. Sep. 4 - Dec. 31, 1939.	W 131l	38	7046438
Gen.d.Pioniere, Kriegstagebuch. "Kriegstagebuch des Höheren Pionieroffizier für die Landesbefestigung West." Aug. 26 - Oct. 25, 1939.	W 280 A	38	7046641
Gen.d.Pioniere, H.Gr. C, Anlagen z. KTB. "Kriegstagebuch des General der Pioniere bei der Heeresgruppe C." Anlagen are organizational charts. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1939.	W 280B/C	38	7046663
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. Nov. 12 - Dec. 31, 1939.	W 280/2	38	7046734
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1. Notes and orders dealing with the preparation of the mobilization. Aug. 25 - Sep. 14, 1939.	W 280/3	38	7046802
Ia, Okdo.H.Gr. C, Anlagen z. KTB's 1 & 2. Orders and instructions dealing with enemy and own activities during the preliminary stages of the invasion of France. Sep. 21 - Dec. 31, 1939.	W 280/4	38	7047057

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	61
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the time before the mobilization. Aug. 25 - Sep. 14, 1939.	W 280/7	38	7047414	
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports dealing with enemy and own activities before the actual invasion of France. Sep. 15 - 30, 1939.	W 280/8	39	7047776	
Ja, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports dealing with enemy and own activiites before the actual invasion of France. Oct. 1 - 17, 1939.	W 280/9	39	7048020	
Ia, H.Gr. C, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports dealing with enemy and own activities before the actual invasion of France. Sep. 14, 1939.	W 280/9a	39	7048280	
Ia, Befehle vom OKH u. H.Gr.Kdo. C von H.Gr.Kdo. C an mehrere AOK. Deal with cover and concealment, reinforcements from the East, positional warfare, and other matters. Aug. 30 - Nov. 6, 1939.	W 280/19-22	39	7048297	
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Befehle deal with a) instructions in light signals, b) movement and assignment of new units, c) training regulations, d) replacements for older soldiers by younger men. Nov. 3 - Dec. 2, 1939.	W 280/23	40	7049422	
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, A.O.K. I & II. General file consisting of a) officers assignment list in case of mobilization, b) requests for additional special units and their prospective assignments, c) movement orders, d) regulations for positional warfare, e) reports on enemy and own activities, f) organizational charts and tables of organization, g) situation maps. Aug. 26, 1939 - Jan. 2, 1940.	W 280/24-25	40	7049698	
Id, H.Gr. C, A.O.K. 5. General file consisting of a) organization of Army V, b) assignments of new units, c) construction of field fortifications, d) movements, e) distribution of reserves, f) reports on enemy and own activities, g) training directives, h) rules for positional warfare, i) organizational charts, k) situation maps. Aug. 30 - Oct. 7, 1939.	W 280/26	40	7050326	
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, A.O.K. 7. General file consisting of a) organizational charts of Army VII and subordinate units, b) movement of new units and their assignments, c) reports on enemy and own activities, d) transfers of staff officers, e) directives for security measurements, f) rules for mine laying, g) application of heavy artillery pieces, h) enemy air activities. Sep. 1 - Nov. 2, 1939.	W 280/27	41	7050605	
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Armee Abtlg. A. General file consisting of a) activation, organization and mission of Army Detachment A, b) organization in wartime, c) assignment of units to the Detachment, d) assignment of billeting areas, e) movement orders, f) maps showing formation and mission of the Detachment. Sep. 4 - Oct. 11, 1939.	W 280/28	41	7050757	
Ia, H.Gr. C, Op. Schriftverkehr. File dealing with a) organization of staff, b) formation charts, c) assignment of new officers, d) information for signal communication, e) rules on aircraft discipline, f) movement orders and transfers of officer personnel, g) evacuation orders for civilians in border areas, h) reports on enemy and own activi- ties. Aug. 18 - Sep. 15, 1939.	W 280/29	41	7050936	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Allgemeines. General file dealing with signal communication charts and necessary instructions, organization of various Army High Commands, assigned to Army Group C, employment of propaganda companies, civilian evacuation plans, and other matters. Aug. 18 - Oct. 30, 1939.	W 280/30	41	7051229
Bev. T.O., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kriegstagebuch, Band 1 Bevollmächtigter Transport-Offizier. Aug. 1939 - Jan. 1940.	W 618/a	41	7051519
Bev. T.O., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Bevollmächtigter Transport-Offizier. Feb. - May 1940.	W 618/b	41	7051632
Bev. T.O., H.Gr. C, Anlagen z. KTB, Band 2, Bevollmächtigter Transport-Offizier. W 618 c: Anlage 4 Chefsachen. W 618 d: Anlage 5. W 618 e: Anlage 6. Transportentwürfe, Aufmarschbearbeitungen etc. for Fall "A" and Fall "Braun." Diagrams included. May 1940.	W 618c-e	41	7051676
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Besondere Anlagen. Special plans dealing with frontier guards and plans for strategic concentrations. Frontier guards charts are divided into geographical sections, fortification troops and combat units, Geographical sections include Saarpfalz, Oberrhein, Eifel areas. "Besondere Anlage(n) zu H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Ia, I - Grenzsicherung, II - Aufmarsch. Dec. 20, 1938.	W 1922c,1-5	42	7051763
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Chefsachen. Documents dealing with battle and concentration plans for the Westfront (Saarpfälz, Eifel, Oberrhein sectors, special instructions for gas- and chemical warfare, preparatory plans for a possible war with France: mining of Rhine and Saar bridges and simultaneous evaluation of French countermeasures, creation of ammunition storage centers in the West and their missions, and other matters. July 29, 1936 - Aug. 26, 1939.	W 1925a-b	42	7051947
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Takt. Kalender Ia. H.Gr.Kdo. West Aufmarsch "West." Gültig ab 1 März 1939 0.00 Uhr. Jan. - Aug. 1939.	1925c	42	7052406
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband I zum Takt. Kal. Ia Aufmarsch West. Aufmarsch- und Kampfanweisungen für H.Gr.Kdo. West, Allgemein. Dec. 1938 - Aug. 1939.	1925d	42	7052483
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband III z. Takt. Kalender Ia Nachrichtenverbindungen. March 1936 - Aug. 1939.	1925e	42	7052656
IIa, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband V z. Takt. Kalender Ia. Grundlegende Verfüungen für Aufmarsch- u. Kampfanweisungen. May 1936 - Aug. 1939.	1925g	42	7052715
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr. C, Kriegstagebuch des Kommandeurs der Horchtruppen. Kommandeur describes his daily activities, giving detailed information as to trips, meetings with higher officers, personnel questions. Operational maps included. April 17 - Oct. 3, 1940.	W 1993a-c	42	7052908
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kriegstagebuch der Horch-Auswertestelle describe daily activities up to June 1940, when the French Military Signal Service ceased to exist, and provide detailed information as to orders for operational areas, position changes, formation of units, interception of French radio messages with respective interpretation, operation sketches. Sep. 1, 1939 - July 8, 1940.	W 3530a-b	43	7053065

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr. C Führg. Abt., Karten. Maps, scale 1:100,000, dealing with positions of Armies I and VII, fortifications of France, position areas. May 1940.	W 6671 A	43	7053222
Ia, H.Gr. C Führg. Abt., Karten. Maps, scale 1:100,000, showing the preparations for operations "Panther," "Luchs," "Baer." Spring 1940.	W 6671 B	43	7053257
Ia, O.Kdo. H.Gr. C, Kriegstagebuch 3. Jan. 1 - April 4, 1940.	W 6671/1	43	7053266
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 1 z. KTB 3 give information as to strategic concentration directives, organization of Armies I and VII, plans for the Upper-Rhine front, strategic air reconnaissance, feint attacks to achieve more combat activity, cooperation between ground-airforces, situation maps. Oct. 22, 1939 - Jan. 25, 1940.	W 6671/2	43	7053524
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 3 z. KTB 3, Akte "Bruno I." Contains the complete file of "Case Braun," giving detailed information about all 4 different types of attack on France. (Baer, Luchs, Panther, Tiger); including operation and situation maps, scales 1:20,000 and 1:100,000. March 21 - April 27, 1940.	W 6671/4	43	7053755
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlagen 3 und 4 z. KTB 3. Contains the complete file of "Case Braun" (invasion of France), giving detailed information including operation and situation maps, scales 1:20,000 and 1:100,000, on all 4 different plans of attack on France. (Plans Baer, Luchs, Panther, Tiger). March 21 - May 17, 1940.	W 6671/5	43	7053896
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Karten. Operation maps, scale 1:100,000, dealing with plan "Tiger" for Army I, and plan "Kl. Baer" for Army VII. June 1940.	W 6671/5a	43	7054111
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 6 z. KTB 3, give detailed information including operation maps, scale 1:25,000 on the 2 different plans of attack, Scharnhorst and Gneisenau. Also "Zeittafel Fall 'Gelb'," plus map. Feb. 26 - April 25, 1940.	W 6671/7-7a	44	7054140
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB III Fall Grün, deals with the preparation of "Fall Grün," invasion of France, giving detailed information including operation maps, scales, 1:25,000, 1:100,000, and 1:300,000, on the 3 different plans of attack, Falke, Geier, Habicht. Feb. 7 - March 27, 1940.	W 6671/8	44	7054339
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen 8 & 10 z. KTB III "Fall Braun" deal with the preparation of attack on France "Fall Braun", providing specific information and maps, scale 1:100,000, on plans Baer, Luchs, Panther, and Tiger, and other data. April 16 - May 13, 1940.	W 6671/9,11	44	7054535
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 11 z. KTB III 1.1. - 8.5.40. Maps of Western Germany and France. Jan. - May 1940.	W 6671/12	44	7054782
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlageband V und VI z. KTB III give detailed information as to casualties, operation Bunker Schrecklingen including sketches, reports on stock of ammunition, airforce activity reports within Army Group C area, operation reports of subordinate units, inspection trips reports of staff officers, also information reports of the Scandinavian theater of operations, and other matters. Jan. 1 - May 9, 1940.	W 6671/19-20	44	7054996
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlageband VII z. KTB III. Beurteilung der Lage AOK I. u. 7 deals with critiques of enemy activities during the positional war with France, and after the declaration of open hostilities. Jan. 1 - May 9, 1940.	W 6671/21	45	7055190

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 1 z. KTB IV. Documents dealing with reports of telephone conversations with High Headquarters on enemy and own activities. Very illegible. May 10 - 23, 1940.	W 6671/23a	45	7055271
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 2 z. KTB IV. Documents giving detailed information on enemy and own activities during the war with France. June 10 - 26, 1940.	W 6671/24-24a	45	7055311
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 4 z. KTB IV. Documents providing detailed information as to different plans of attack, formation and regrouping plans, situation reports, reports on armistice meeting, directives for military government regulations, and other matters. May 9 - July 24, 1940.	W 6671/26	45	7055682
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 7 z. KTB IV. Document cannot be described, almost completely burned. June 1 - Aug. 5, 1940.	W 6671/29	45	7055993
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Aus Anlage 7 z. KTB IV, Tagesmeldungen AOK 1. This document (almost completely burned), gives daily reports on troop movements after the armistice. Very illegible. July 7 - Aug. 5, 1940.	W 6671/29a	45	7056160
Bev. T.O., H.Gr. C, Anlage 16 z. KTB IV. Documents giving detailed information as to operations of units in France after the armistice. July 10 - Aug. 5, 1940.	W 6671/38	46	7056251
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 17 z. KTB IV "Bruno III." Document deals with the preparation of attack on France giving information as to preparation of various plans of attack, destruction of Maerkt, preparation case "Braun," and other matters. May 16 - 25, 1940.	W 6671/39	46	7056327
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 18 z. KTB IV. Document deals with general directives for attack "Braun" (invasion of France) giving information as to distribution of units and plans for strategic concentrations. May 24 - June 12, 1940.	W 6671/40	46	7056398
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 19 z. KTB IV. File deals with the preparation of attack on France. Parts of this file are very illegible. May 19 - June 11, 1940.	W 6671/41	46	7056502
Ib, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 20 z. KTB IV. Document dealing with regulations for administration and economy of occupied countries (Luxemburg-Belgium), assignment of military police units, supply-lines and depots. Oct. 21 - Dec. 20, 1939.	W 6671/42	46	7056669
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 21 z. KTB IV. "Chefsachen III." File dealing with strategic and administrative questions, giving information as to troop movements, plans of attack, cooperation among units. Aug. 28, 1939 - July 29, 1940.	W 6671/43	46	7056721
Ia, O.Kdo.H.Gr. C, Anlage 22 z. KTB IV. "Sonderchef III." Document dealing with orders for the operations staff and closing of the Swiss border in case of attack on France. May 3 - 9, 1940.	W 6671/44	46	7056916
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 23 z. KTB IV. Document deals with the regrouping of the entire German Army, providing such detailed information as activation of troops for the East (assault troops, occupation troops for Poland), and troops for the West. Also included are regulations for the closing of the non-occupied part of France and situation maps (scale 1:200,000). June 26 - Aug. 2, 1940.	W 6671/45	46	7056927

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 24 z. KTB IV. Karten. File contains 3 maps, scale 1:500,000, indicating billet locations in France for units of Army Group C such as artillery, engineers, antiaircraft and others. July 1940.	W 6671/46	46	7057144
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 25 z. KTB IV (Karten). Strategic maps of the Saar; Lagenkarten 1 Armee. May - June 1940.	W 6671/47	46	7057186
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 26 z. KTB IV, Lagenkarten. File contains 4 maps (n.s.) indicating the locations of Army Group C Headquarters and First Army in Germany during Oct. 39 and March 40 (before the war with France). Also included 1 overlay, scale 1:100,000, of First Army location in Oct. 1939. Oct. 22, 1939 - March 25, 1940.	W 6671/48	46	7057295
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 27 z. KTB IV, Lagenkarten. File contains strategic map, scale 1:25,000, of plan of attack "Baer" (invasion of France), 1 map showing zones of fire of Seventh Army, and 4 situation maps of Seventh Army, scale 1:100,000. June 1940.	W 6671/49	47	7057332
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 28 z. KTB IV, Transportpläne. File contains 6 transportation plans and movement orders of newly assigned units. July 7 - 26, 1940.	W 6671/50	47	7057385
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 29 z. KTB IV, Unterbringungs- und Marschkarten. File contains a) 1 map, scale 1:300,000, showing quartering areas for Second Army, b) 2 plans indicating march schedules for 1st, 7th, 16th, Group Guderian and other armies. July 1940.	W 6671/51	47	7057424
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 30 z. KTB IV, Lagenkarten. File contains a) situation map, scale 1:100,000, of Army Group C, b) map (n.s.) showing quartering areas of units assigned to Army Group C as of June 26, 1940, c) map, scale 1:300,000, showing tactical grouping of French units, map, scale 1:100,000, showing commitment of divisions (numerically) assigned to Army Group A, B, and C, e) situation map, scale 1:500,000, showing Army Groups A, B, and C as of June 24, 1940. June 1940.	W 6671/52	47	7057445
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 39 z. KTB IV (Abwehrkrieg). Documents giving detailed information as to change-over of Army to defensive combat in the West, activation of static fortification and border troops with their respective formations and strengths, wartime tables of organization for various staffs and units. Sep. 17 - Dec. 5, 1939.	W 6671/61	47	7057490
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 40 z. KTB IV. Documents dealing with directives for field officers training, directives for company grade officers training, exchange on infantry schools of NCO training personnel without combat experience for battle-tried men, instruction courses for artillery men, and other matters. Dec. 30, 1939 - May 13, 1940.	W 6671/62	47	7057758
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 41 z. KTB IV. Documents dealing with mine-warfare and special engineer training courses, information on antitank guns and antitank artillery schools, general rules for defensive combat. Dec. 11, 1939 - May 6, 1940.	W 6671/63	47	7058172
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 42 z. KTB IV. Documents provide detailed information such as a) orders for signal communications, teletype nets, wire nets, b) static organizations and their training methods, c) chemical and gas defense courses, d) various officers and NCO's training courses. Dec. 23, 1939 - July 13, 1940.	W 6671/64	47	7058424

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Gliederungen der H.Gr. C. Documents deal with mobile troops giving detailed information on readiness for action, special employment, regrouping, locations and quarterings, formations, march readiness, and other matters. Nov. 12, 1940 - April 16, 1941.	8260/4-7	48	7058766
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Organisationen. File dealing with reduction and regrouping of field forces, formation of new armored divisions, general principles about mobile troops, renaming of units, standard equipment for medical units, and organization of various special units. June 30, 1940 - Feb. 13, 1941.	8260/8	48	7059647
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Organisationen, Teil 2. Documents dealing with replacements for armored divisions to full combat strength, reorganizing of infantry divisions into armored infantry divisions, organization of mountain divisions. July 18 - Nov. 16, 1940.	8260/9	48	7059862
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Zustandsberichte. Reports on combat readiness of troops, indicating name of unit, higher Headquarters, date of readiness, remarks and critique. Nov. 25, 1940 - March 20, 1941.	8260/10	48	7060145
Id, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Zustandsberichte und Reiseberichte, Teil 2. Reports on combat readiness of troops, reports on training courses, directives of troop training in cold climate, tables of organization and equipment for units, troop inspection reports, and other matters. Nov. 10, 1940 - Feb. 27, 1941.	8260/11	49	7060230
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Heeres-Truppen. File containing documents on future tasks of Army Group C, special GHQ units, movement orders, requests of assignment for special artillery units, organization of army geology troops, and other matters. Oct. 14, 1940 - April 9, 1941.	8260/12	49	7060531
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Tagesmeldungen H.Gr. C an OKH concerning troop movements. Dec. 1940 - April 1941.	8260/13	49	7060819
Misc., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Unterbringungskarten and one Übersichtskarte Truppenübungsplätze. Nov. 1940 - April 1941.	8260/14	49	7060944
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Grundlegende Verfügungen. Duty regulations for troops in occupied countries after cessation of operations, directives for political education and means of training, tactical experience gathered during the Western Campaign, and other matters. July 5, 1940 - March 25, 1941.	8260/15	49	7061026
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung der Pz. und Mot. Div. Files dealing with report of experiences made by the 6th Armored Division during the French Campaign, organization of instruction units, training of company grade, field grade, and general staff officers, special training courses for personnel of armored and mechanized units, and other matters. July 18, 1940 - March 4, 1941.	8260/16-17	49	7061261
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung der Inf. Div. File containing data on courses for infantry leaders, general ideas about infantry attacks, and other matters. Nov. 2, 1940 - March 12, 1941.	8260/18	50	7061549

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	67
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung der Geb. Div. Records giving information about courses for officers and NCO's of mountain divisions, training in secondary chains of mountains, training for commitments in pathless mountains. Nov. 13, 1940 - Jan. 20, 1941.	8260/19	50	7061609	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung 5, Truppen-Übungsplätze. Records providing detailed information on various troop training camps and their capacities, two maps, scale 1:100,000, showing all German troop training areas, unit schedules for the training camps, and general directives. Oct. 20, 1940 - March 26, 1941.	8260/20	50	7061633	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung Zusammenarbeit m. Luftwaffe. Documents dealing with interpretation of aerial photographs and related courses, cooperation between artillery and aircorps, reconnaissance flights, directives for air raid protection, use of tracer ammunition during night maneuvers. Nov. 9, 1940 - March 25, 1941.	8260/21	50	7061797	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Nebeltruppen. Folder providing information on courses for gas and chemical defense and special training of troops for use of rocket launchers. Oct. 3, 1940 - April 3, 1941.	8260/22	50	7061877	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Besprechungen, Reisen. Reports filed in connection with inspection trips, meetings, conferences relative to general training problems. Oct. 30, 1940 - March 18, 1941.	8260/23	50	7061920	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Komp.u.Battr.Führ.Schule. Documents dealing with experience reports on officers schools, directives for instructors, plans for organization of new schools, rules for determination of eligibility to attend school, exact timetables for various courses. Nov. 4, 1940 - March 3, 1941.	8260/24	50	7062024	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Verschiedenes. Documents dealing with general questions of training for officers and enlisted men. Oct. 10, 1940 - Feb. 17, 1941.	8260/25	50	7062155	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Ausrüstung, Ausstattung, Unterbringung. Records deal with requests for training equipment such as small arms, heavy weapons, ammunition, vehicles, fuel, and clothing; familiarization with new and foreign weapons and equipment; maintenance and storage of vehicles; instructions for visible means of communication between ground-and airforces. Oct. 1, 1940 - March 28, 1941.	8260/26	50	7062233	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Lehrgänge, Schulen. Records giving detailed information as to plans for artillery, engineer, signal officers training courses; winter schedules for special army schools; complete charts for training courses. Oct. 24, 1940 - April 5, 1941.	8260/27	50	7062470	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Gen.St.Offz. Records giving detailed information such as training of general staff officers, complete list, dated Nov. 1940, of officers considered suited for general staff training, directives for schooling of division commanders and general staff officers, and other matters. Sep. 10, 1940 - Jan. 31, 1941.	8260/28	50	7062705	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Ausbildung, Gen.St.Offz. Documents dealing with different types of training for staff officers, also giving training guide in form of a tactical problem and the critique. Jan. 16 - April 2, 1941.	8260/29	50	7062938	

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia,	Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried." Folder containins plans, reports, studies, correspondence, charts and maps 1:150,000, relating to the forthcoming landing operation "Beowulf" and "Siegfried." Detailed information on Russian strong points in the Baltic Sea. April 29 - July 7, 1941.	14985/34	51	7063013
Ia,	Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried." Continuation of preceding document. TWX messages, operational reports, correspondence and map (n.s.) relating to operation "Beowulf" and "Siegfried." Reports on enemy and own combat activities, detailed information on Russian and German personnel and material losses. Sep. 10 - Oct. 23, 1941.	14985/36	51	7063245
Ia,	Unternehmen Baltische Inseln "Beowulf" - "Siegfried" Nr. 4. Continuation of Doc. no. 14985/36. Folder containing historical reports, correspondence, overlays, maps and charts, giving detailed information on the success of the operation "Beowulf" and "Siegfried," combat experiences, assault landing and capture of Khiuma Island (Estonia), coordination between Army, Navy, and Airforce. Oct. 8 - Nov. 4, 1941.	14985/37	51	7063444
Ia,	O.B., Kriegs-Gliederungen I. Records giving detailed information on tactical grouping for plan "Barbarossa." March 31 - July 14, 1941.	14985/41	51	7063699
Ia,	O.B., Kriegs-Gliederungen 2. Combat formations reports of the 16th and 18th Army, and the 3rd and 4th Armored Groups. July 15, 1941 - Jan. 1, 1942.	14985/42	51	7063843
Ia,	Lagebeurteilungen Nr. 1. Reports, correspondence, directives and charts describing enemy and own situation, combat activities and plans in connection with the siege of Leningrad. July 15 - Nov. 24, 1941.	14985/55	51	7064047
Ia,	Besprechungs- und Vortragsnotizen Nr. 2. Operation reports, directives, telegram messages, and memos describing enemy and own situation in the vicinity of Wolchow and Leningrad. Sep. 19, 1941 - Jan. 12, 1942.	14985/60	51	7064300
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, 31 Lagenkarten. Zeit 1.8.-31.8.41. Contains Operationskarten of the campaign in the Baltic area. August 1941.	14985/115	52	7064696
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch, Band 3. Describes daily combat activities and the tactical situation in the siege of Leningrad and the offensive along the Neva River. Sep. 1 - 30, 1941.	22506	53	7065232
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4. Describes daily combat activities and the tactical situation in the Leningrad and Wolchov sectors. Oct. 1 - 31, 1941.	22927	53	7065390
O.Qu.,	Befh. H.Gr. Nord, Anlage z. KTB, Verwaltungsanordnungen vom 1.5.42 - 10.8.42.	23107/20	53	7065520
Ia,	Chefsachen. Documents mostly (teletyped messages) dealing with reports on enemy and own activities during the operations in Finland (until armistice) and later in the Memel-Kurland theatre. Aug. 19 - Dec. 30, 1944.	66134	53	7065554
Kommandeur der Frontleitstelle,	Kriegstagebuch 1. Daily activities reports including a complete list of all transit centers on the Eastern Front. Feh. 1 - Dec. 31, 1944.	66166	53	7065701
Ia,	H.Gr. Nord, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Daily combat activities in connection with the siege of Leningrad. June - Aug. 1941.	75128/1	53	7065769

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Daily reports on enemy and own activities during the battle of Leningrad. Sep. 1 - Oct. 31, 1941.	75128/2	53	7066099
Ia, War Journal of the Operations Branch. Describes own and enemy situation and evaluation thereof in connection with large scale ground and air combat activities, in the following areas: Wolchow River, Newa River, Lake Ilmen Wolgo Szig front, the Tossno, Olomno, Grusino, Tishwin, and Kronstaedter sectors. Nov. 1941.	75128/3	54	7066372
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities during operations on Ilmjen-See, Tichwin, Wolchow-Leningrad-Front. Dec. 1 - 31, 1941.	75128/4	54	7066473
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at the Wolchow-Front, Tigada-Estuary, Staraja-Russa, Cholm. Jan. 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/5	54	7066651
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 1.-12. Feb. 42. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at the Wolchow-Front, Bol. Jeglino, Staraja Russa-Cholm, Krasnaja Gorka. Feb. 1 - 28, 1942.	75128/6	54	7066741
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 1.-12. Feb. 42. Feb. 13 - March 12, 1942.	75128/7	54	7066973
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. March 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/8	54	7067270
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at the Wolchow-Front, Korodynja, Krutik, Tigoda-Front; plans for liberation of Cholm, Eastbank of Lowat-River, Kobylkino; reports of the Finnish theatre of operations (occupation of Tytersaari-Island) and reports of Russian guerilla warfare between Army Groups Center and North. April 1 - 30, 1942.	75128/9	54	7067583
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at the Wolchow- and Pojostje Pockets, Lowat-River, campaign "Grün" (attack on Cholm), Mostki, Pojostje-area. May 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/10	55	7067846
Ia, War Diary. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at the Volchov-Pocket and along the Army Group North sector. June 1 - 30, 1942.	76128/11	55	7068036
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Continuation of Doc. no. 75128/11. Reports describing daily combat activities and the tactical situation in connection with operation "Schlingpflanze" (Larinka-Pola-Koplino sectors), operation at Wolchov, operation "Moorbrand" (elimination of Pojestje-Pocket). July 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/12	55	7068255
Ia, War Diary. Continuation of Doc. no. 75128/12. Deals with operation "Schlingpflanze" at Kirschi, operation "Moorbrand" (Pojostje-Pocket), Ssutschan Swamps, operation "Newa-Front" and Nordland" (Leningrad). Planning for operation "Winkelried" (Werewkino-Schumilkino) instead of "Schlingpflanze." Aug. 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/13	55	7068434
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Continuation of Doc. no. 75128/13. Detailed information on enemy and own combat activities, reports dealing with the operations "Winkelried" and bridgehead Kirischi (Warewokino-Schumilkino Sector), Wolchov-Front, supply data and the traffic center Staraja Russa. Sep. 1 - 30, 1942.	75128/14	56	7068671
Ia, War Diary. Continuation of Doc. no. 75128/14. Deals with operations "Pussta," "Winkelried," "Sumpf," "Wintermärchen," "Waffeleisen" (elimination of Wolchov-Bridgehead). Oct. 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/15	56	7068849

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, War Diary. Continuation of Doc. No. 75128/15. Daily reports giving information on enemy and own activities. Deal with operations at Strelizy, Dedno, Mga, Swanka, Pustynja, Nadwa, "Lichtschlag" (gaining of Lowat-Sector), "Wintermärchen" (crossing of Newa-River), "Feuerzauber" (seizure of Pulkovo-Terrain), "Walküre" (seizure of Kolpino and Tschernaja Nasija fortifications). Nov. 1 - 30, 1942.	75128/16	56	7068988
Ia, War Diary. Continuation of Doc. No. 75128/16. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Staraja Russa, Gorby, Remshno, Podberesja (Leningrad region); information on enemy armored and aircraft losses. Dec. 1 - 31, 1942.	75128/17	56	7069119
Ia, War Diary. Daily reports on enemy and own activities. Deal with operations at Cholm-Area, Tigoda-Bridgehead, Kirischi, Lowoschkino, Gorodok-Marino, Ladoga-Lake, Posselok, operation "Ziethen" (withdrawal of II.A.K. and evacuation of Demjansk-Area), "Liese." Jan. 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/18	56	7069237
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Textband Zweitschrift vom 1.2.1943 - 28.2.1943.	75128/19	56	7069428
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Daily reports on operations at Kolpino, Penno-Sector, Staraja Russa-Sector, Nowgorod, Gladkoje-Swamp and Barskoje-Lake. March 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/20	56	7069596
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Textband (Zweitschrift) vom 1.4.1943 - 30.4.1943.	75128/21	56	7069736
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Textband (Zweitschrift) vom 1.5.1943 - 31.5.1943.	75128/22	56	7069820
Ia, Kriegstagebuch (Zeitschrift) vom 1.6.1943 - 30.6.1943.	75128/23	56	7069892
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Michalkino, Lodwa-Gaitolowo, Urizk, Medwedno, Ladoga-Front, Tigoda-Bridgehead, Ljuban, Penno-Staraja Russa, "Fall 19" (attack to seize the Oranienbaum-Area and to reach the coast of the Finnish Gulf), operation "Brussiloff" (Russian large-scale offensive on Leningrad). July 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/24	57	7069992
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Staraja Russa, Penna, Ssemkina Goruschka, 3rd Lagoda-Battle, Poretschje, reports on operations "Taunus," "Gen. Pflugbeil," "Rehbock," "Fall 19" (attack to seize Oranienbaum-Area). Aug. 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/25	57	7070139
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Spasskaja Polist, Ssinjawino; reports on operation "Panther" (fortification of Pustoschka-Sector), operation "Herbstnebel" (switsch-position between Army Group Center and XXXXIII. A.K.), reports by Admiral Ostland on Narwa-Bay action (Tytaersaari-Lavansaari). Sep. 1 - 30, 1943.	75128/26	57	7070330
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Newel, Didwino, Worotno-Lake, Bolschino-Lake, Staraja Russa, Ilmen-Lake, Leningrad, Wel.Luki, Nowosokolniko, operations "Hubertusjagd" (withdrawal action Tigoda and Wolchoff bridgeheads), operation "Sektoropfen" (withdrawal action north of Nowgorod), operation "Heinrich" (SS guerilla clean-up-action in the Rossono-Area), and other matters. Oct. 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/27	57	7070458

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	71
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Newel, Jemenez-Lake, Polozk, Widussowo, Tujosi, Meshno, operations "Herbststurm" (fighting against guerillas in Ssamro-Area), "Heinrich" (fighting against guerillas in Rossno-Area), and other matters. Nov. 1 - 30, 1943.	75128/28	57	7070815	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Kamenyje Leschni, Krutik, Gattschina, Newel, Wukryto-Lake; on formations of Russian Fronts; on Operations Bekassine II, Wolfsjagd, Biber, Otto, Sperber, Nora, Übergang, Gustav, Friese, Karl May I, Fall Grün, Luchs, and Augias. Dec. 1 - 31, 1943.	75128/29b	57	7071222	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Deals with Operations "Brücke," "Herbstnebel," "Jahreswende," "Kyffhäuser," "Panther II," "Rollmops," "Sonnenwände," "Vergeltung," and other operational matters. January 1944.	75128/33	58	7071561	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Documents dealing with Russian campaign covering Operations "Frühjahrsurlaub," "Juchowa," and "Märder," and other matters. Feb. 1 - 29, 1944.	75128/37a	58	7072678	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Ostrow, Narwa-Front, Peipus Lake, Pleskau, Krekssi, Poddatsche-Anischkowo, Bratilowo-Sswiblo Lakes; on operations "Pelikan," "Kasimirowo," "Kranich;" also details on the final deactivation of the Spanish Legion. March 1 - 15, 1944.	75128/40	59	7073452	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Pleskau, Starosselje, Wadrino, Woronino, Podborowje, Patjugi, Welikaja-Bridgehead, Narwa, Petschane, Stretschno-Lake, Sswiblo-Beresno Lakes, Pustoschka, and on operation "Frühlingsfest" (guerilla fighting South of Polozk). April 1 - 14, 1944.	75128/43a	59	7074063	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Pleskau, Ostrow, Narwa-River, Sswiblo and Moschnja Lakes; on operations "Frühlingsfest," "Richard," "Südwind;" also reports of the Finnish Theatre of operations (refusal of Russian peace proposal). May 1 - 31, 1944.	75128/44a	60	7074579	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. Daily reports on enemy and own activities at Pleskau-Ostrow Area, Newel, Pustoschka Finnish Front, Peipus Lake, Karelic Isthmus, Narwa-Front; on operations "Riga," "Südwind," "Kleine Fichte" (planned cleanup of penetration south of Pleskau). June 1 - 15, 1944.	75128/45a	60	7074892	
Ia, Anlagen 41 z. KTB. Daily notes pertaining to tactical air situations, operation "Otto" (guerilla fighting in Ossweja-Area), Estonian political and economic problems, operation "Bekassine II" (attack South of Jasno-Lake), and other matters. Also situation maps. Nov. 13, 1943 - Jan. 10, 1944.	75128/46	60	7075058	
Ia, Anlagen 42 z. KTB. Daily notes pertaining to tactical air situations, employment and efficiency of Panther tanks, High Command inspections trips, battles at Peipus-Lake, Lukino, Sechino, Molodi, Sseredka, Pljussa, Kriwasoo, Pleskau, island Piirissaar; also situation maps (scale 1:100 000 and 1:300 000). Jan. 11 - Feb. 13, 1944.	75128/47	60	7075494	
Ia, Anlagen 43 z. KTB. Daily notes pertaining to tactical air situations, guerilla fighting, operations "Märzhase" (clean-up of Duena shores), "Schneehase" (guerilla fighting N and				Continued

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia,	NW of Sebesh), battles at Pleskau, Lonno, Polozk, Molodetschno, weather forecasts (ice reports), and other matters. Feb. 14 - March 10, 1944.	75128/48	61	7075913
Ia,	Anlagen 44 z. KTB. Daily notes pertaining to tactical air situations, guerilla fighting, battles at Pleskai, Sircala Swamps, operations "Schlammbauch" (attack N of Lipowik), "Frühlingsfest," "Osterfeiertage," "Richard," March 11 - April 30, 1944.	75128/49	61	7076459
Ia,	Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the defensive stage of the Russian Campaign. July 1942.	75128/50	61	7077006
Ia,	Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the defensive stage of the Russian Campaign (Kirishi bridgehead). August 1942.	75128/51	62	7077389
Ia,	Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the local defensive stage of the Russian Campaign (Schlüsselburg, Ladoga-Lake). September 1942.	75128/52	62	7077799
Ia,	Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities, 16th and 18th armies, during the defensive stage of the Russian Campaign (Demyansk). October 1942.	75128/53	62	7078234
Ia,	Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Start of attacks against the front of the II. A.K. (16th Army) at Schumilkino, Samoschka, Retschki, Strelizy, and Belyj Bor. November 1942.	75128/54	62	7078693
Ia,	Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Continuation of heavy Russian attacks against II. A.K. of 16th Army at Koslowo, Moklokowo, Strelizy, Wjasowka, Olchowez, Tukalowa, Obshino. December 1942.	75128/55	63	7079103
Ia,	Morgen, Zwischen, und Tagesmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy Russian attacks in Demyansk Area. Operations at Tigoda Estuary, Wolchoff Front, Ssorokino, Posselok, Bol.Jablonowa, Bridgehead Dubrowka, Karpowka Sector. January 1943.	75128/56	63	7079531
Ia,	Morgen, Zwischen, Tages- und Bandenmeldungen. Reports dealing with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. <u>16th Army</u> (withdrawal of II A.K., operations at Penna). <u>18th Army</u> (defensive battles at Kirischi-Bridgehead, Posselok, Pella Lodwa, Kolpino Area, Lyuban). Feb. 1 - 24, 1943.	75128/57	63	7080052
Ia,	Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb. Band 71. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Operations at Demyansk and Ladoga Lake. Jan. 1 - 9, 1943.	75128/58	63	7080465
Ia,	Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb. Band 72. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Unsuccessful heavy Russian attacks against land-bridge in Demyansk area, operations at Wolchoff front, Popowka, Olchowez. Jan. 9 - 17, 1943. 75128/59	64	7080646	
Ia,	Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb. Band 73. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Defensive operations at Woronovo, Gridino, Olchowez, Schlüsselburg, Karpowka and Popowka Sectors. Jan. 17 - 25, 1943.	75128/60	64	7080850

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	73
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 74. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Mostly defensive operations on 18th Army front at Tigoda bridgehead, Posselok, Ssinjawino, Wolchoff, Grusino, Cholm, Gaitolowo, Wjinjafolowo. Jan. 25 - Feb. 2, 1943.	75128/61	64	7081054	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 79. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy Russian attacks at Penna area, Staraja Russa, Cholmy, Werewkino, Peski, Karkatschewo, Ljachnowo, Koschlki, Luka, Gridino, Sosnowka, Jaswy, Makowa river, Lipowizy. March 6 - 13, 1943.	75128/62	64	7081228	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 80. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy, mostly unsuccessful, Russian attacks at Staraja Russa, Derewkowo, Gluschizy, Werewkino, Luka, Ljachnowo and Miglez-Cholmy, Kriawizy-Koschelki, Penna-Medwedno, Koslowo-Goruschka sectors. March 14 - 21, 1943.	75128/63	64	7081411	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 81. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Russian attacks mostly in Staraja Russa sector. March 22 - 30, 1943.	75128/64	64	7081613	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 90. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. June 2 - 9, 1943.	75128/65	64	7081816	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 91. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. June 10 - 22, 1943.	75128/66	64	7081975	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 92. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. June 22 - July 4, 1943.	75128/67	65	7082210	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 93. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. July 4 - 16, 1943.	75128/68	65	7082476	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 94. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. July 16 - 28, 1943.	75128/69	65	7082716	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u. Bef.H.Geb., Band 95. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. July 28 - Aug. 8, 1943.	75128/70	65	7082998	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 96. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Aug. 9 - 19, 1943.	75128/71	65	7083257	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 97. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Continued Russian attacks against X Corps (16th Army) on the Penna to N of Medwedno sector, and against XXVI Corps (18th Army) on the Poretschje to Ssinjawino sector. Aug. 20 - 31, 1943.	75128/72	65	7083503	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 98. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Continuation of attacks against X Corps front (16th Army), Staraja Russa sector, and against XXVI Corps front (18th Army), Kolpino sector. Sep. 1 - 12, 1943.	75128/73	66	7083770	
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 99. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Sep. 13 - 26, 1943.	75128/74	66	7084017	

	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 100. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy attacks on XXXXIII Corps front (16th Army) at Newel and Worotno sector. Some operations on 18th Army front at Pogostje, Kopino sector, Lesno, Ssinjawino, Ljubino Pole. Sep. 27 - Oct. 8, 1943.	75128/75	66	7084302
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 101. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Defensive battles on 16th Army Front at Woronino, Newel, Penna Sector, major attack on I Corps front at Iwan lakes, Oct. 9 - 17, 1943.	75128/76	66	7084600
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 102. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Defensive battles on the Tscheurechino-Grilewo sector of I Corps (16th Army). Oct. 18 - 28, 1943.	75128/77	66	7084806
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 103. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy, defensive battles on I Corps front (16th Army) at Nossikowi, Borowje, Dubinino, Fustki. Oct. 29 - Nov. 5, 1943.	75128/78	66	7085062
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 104. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Successful defense of I Corps front (16th Army) between Uschtscha and Uchtwoja lakes, at Pustoschka, Newel, operations at Wetno, Gora, Schirnowo, Boloschki. Nov. 6 - 13, 1943.	75128/79	67	7085308
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 105. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Russian penetrations of 16th Army front at Pustoschka, Idriza, Rudo and Shadro lakes. Operations on Oranienbaum front (18th Army) at Tujusi, also at Perelessje and Ligowski canal. Nov. 14 - 23, 1943.	75128/80	67	7085536
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb., Band 106. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Unsuccessful German attacks by VIII Corps (16th Army) at Pustoschka, Borki, Ssokino, Newedro-Sswiblo-Jasno lakes. Nov. 24 - Dec. 4, 1943.	75128/81	67	7085788
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.Geb. Nord, Band 107. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Successful defense against Russian attacks at Rudo lake (16th Army), but Russian penetration into Gattschina area. German (18th Army) retaking of Teremez by XXXVIII Corps and Russian attacks on L Corps front at Alexandrwoka. Dec. 5 - 17, 1943.	75128/82	67	7086059
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.G.Nord, Band 108. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Successful German defense by I Corps (16th Army) at Gattschina and Torshik, Russian penetration at Usswoja lake. Dec. 18 - 31, 1943.	75128/83	67	7086317
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Befh.H.G.Nord, Band 109. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Russian attacks on I and VIII Corps at Nowossokolniki, Pleschkowo, Gussino-Newedro-Sswiblo-Tscherwjatja lakes. Shelling of Leningrad, penetration of XXXVIII Corps at Ilmen lake. Jan. 1 - 15, 1944.	75128/84	67	7086558

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.A.G. Nord, Band 110. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Continuation of heavy Russian attacks against II, X, XXXIII Corps (16th Army) at Sswiblo lake, successful German defense at Malachkino and Sabolotje. Jan. 16 - 28, 1944.	75128/85	68	7086783
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Bef.H.G. Nord, Band 111. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy Russian attacks on Schimsk, Nowosokolniki, Nasswa, penetration at Kriawizy, withdrawal of XXXIII Corps. Attacks on Luga, Pleskau by Russians, crossing of Narwa, German advances to Peretki, Kostron, and Korokssa. Jan. 29 - Feb. 10, 1944.	75128/86	68	7087062
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Befh.H.Geb.Nord, Band 112. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Heavy engagements on 16th Army front around Roshkowo and at Scherowo. Strong Russian pressure on 18th Army front between Luga and Pleskau, Peipus and Ilmen lakes. Feb. 11 - 20, 1944.	75128/87	68	7087358
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.Befh.H.G.Nord, Band 113. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Withdrawal of II Corps and successful VIII Corps defense of attack between Sswiblo lake and Pustoschka. Withdrawal of XXVIII Corps and continuation of Russian pressure North of Pleskau. Feb. 21 - 29, 1944.	75128/88	68	7087588
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 Befh.H.Gr.Nord und Armee Abt. Narwa, Band 114. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Beginning of battle of the Baltic countries. Heavy attacks against VIII and X Corps north of Pustoschka, I Corps withdrawal to Kasimirowo line. Attack on Pleskau, Peipus lake (XXVI Corps), Narwa front (Gorodenka), and battle of Ostroff. March 1 - 10, 1944.	75128/89	68	7087758
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt. Narwa, Band 115. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Continuation of Russian attacks against VIII & X Corps (16th Army) at Beresno lake. March 11 - 20, 1944.	75128/90	68	7087944
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt.Narwa, Band 116. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Russian attacks against VI SS Corps (18th Army), and crossing of Welikaja. March 21 - 31, 1944.	75128/91	68	7088124
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt. Narwa, Band 117. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Russian attacks against VI SS and L Corps (16th Army) at Grigorkino, Welikaja bridgehead. Russian attacks against XXVIII Corps (18th Army), loss of Woronino and SSidorowo, German successful defense at Starosselja, Wadrino, Podborowje. April 1 - 10, 1944.	75128/92	68	7088299
Ia, Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt. Narwa, Band 118. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Successful termination of first German defense battle on L & VI SS Corps (16th Army) front, continued attacks against Welikaja bridgehead. Successful defense by XXVIII Corps (18th Army) against Russian attacks south of Pleskau between Starosselja and Podborowje. April 11 - 20, 1944.	75128/93	69	7088465

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia,	Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt.Narwa, Band 119. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Termination of 3rd Pleskau defense battle on 18th Army front. April 21 - 30, 1944.	75128/94	69	7088609
Ia,	Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt.Narwa, Band 120. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Unsuccessful 16th Army counterattack at Moschnja lake. 18th Army engagements around Pleskau, German counterattack at Wadrino. May 1 - 16, 1944.	75128/95	69	7088762
Ia,	Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt.Narwa, Band 121. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. Successful X Corps defense (16th Army) at Starizy-Poretsche. May 17 - 31, 1944.	75128/96	69	7088985
Ia,	Meldungen an OKH von AOK 16, 18 u.A.-Abt.Narwa, Band 122. Reports deal with enemy and own activities during the Russian Campaign. June 1 - 15, 1944.	75128/97	69	7089185
Ia,	Grundlegende Verf <u>ü</u> gungen. Instructions pertaining to military police functions, reports on foreign equipment, voluntary enlistments of PW's in German Army, communication security, and other matters. Apr 27, 1940 - April 17, 1942.	75129/1	69	7089386
Ia,	Grundlegende Verf <u>ü</u> gungen. Instructions pertaining to units composed of non-German volunteers, gas defense, freight traffic, supply economy, misc. April 21 - Dec. 1, 1942.	75129/2	69	7089562
Ia,	Grundlegende Verf <u>ü</u> gungen. Instructions pertaining to troop replacements, treatment of Russian deserters, misc. administrative subjects. Nov. 6, 1942 - April 20, 1943.	75129/3	69	7089684
Ia,	Grundlegende Verf <u>ü</u> gungen. Instructions pertaining to battle command, employment of rear-area units, misc. subjects. May 4 - Dec. 18, 1943.	75129/3a	69	7089733
Ia,	Erfahrungsberichte. Reports on enemy equipment, durability of own equipment (weapons, ammunitions, tanks), battle critiques, use of specialized units, fighting in cold climate and other subjects. April 5 - Sep. 13, 1942.	75129/4	69	7089804
Ia,	Erfahrungsberichte. Documents giving detailed information on experiences during the Russian Campaign regarding units, equipment, and weapons. Sep. 15, 1942 - Jan. 31, 1943.	75129/5	70	7090170
Ia,	Erfahrungsberichte. Commentaries on stationary warfare given by the 16th and 18th Armies and their subordinate units (1st, 21st, 121st Inf.Div.) during the Russian Campaign. Se. 17, 1942 - May 27, 1943.	75129/6	70	7090379
Ia,	Erfahrungsberichte. Commentaries on stationary warfare given by the 16th and 18th Armies and their subordinate units during the Russian Campaign. April 1943.	75129/7	70	7090652
Ia,	Erfahrungsberichte. Documents giving detailed information on landing at Noworossijsk, antitank defense, new Russian attack methods, new German uniforms, weapons, ammunitions, equipment, and other matters. Feb. 9 - June 26, 1943.	75129/8	70	7090735
Ia,	H.Gr. Nord, Führerbefehle. Hitler orders pertaining to the transition from Military Government in Poland to the Government General, and other matters. Oct. 1939 - Feb. 1943.	75129/9	70	7090973
Ia,	Kriegs-Gliederungen. Charts giving detailed information on the organization of the Army Group and subordinate units. Jan. 6 - March 10, 1944.	75129/10	70	7091147

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegs-Gliederungen. Charts giving detailed information on the organization of the Army Group. March 17 - June 6, 1944.	75129/11	70	7091199
Ia, OB. Gespräche u. Fahrberichte. Documents giving detailed information on meetings and telephone conversations between Commander in Chief and commanding generals of Army Group North and subordinate armies (16th, 18th, Narwa); also reports of inspection trips made by the Commander in Chief. March 29 - June 5, 1944.	75129/12	70	7091244
Ia, Zustandsberichte. Efficiency and strength reports of armies under the command of the Group and subordinate divisions, and reports on fighting qualities and evaluation of units. Dec. 24, 1943 - Feb. 22, 1944.	75129/13	70	7091442
Ia, Einsparung von Personal und Material. Documents giving detailed information on regulations for personnel and material economies. Aug. 25 - Dec. 23, 1943.	75129/14	71	7091696
Ia, Einsparung von Personal und Material. Documents giving detailed information on strengthening of fighting power, strength reduction in certain special units, organization of control lines and commands, functions of military police units, forward directing centers for personnel in transit, and other matters. Dec. 11, 1943 - Jan. 2, 1944.	75129/15	71	7091779
Ia, Einsparung von Personal und Material. Documents covering the Russian Campaign dealing with strengthening of fighting power by personnel reduction in special units, deactivation of other special units (railway disinfecting troops, motor park troops, survey and mapping troops); also regulations for "Augias." Dec. 27, 1943 - Feb. 11, 1944.	75129/16	71	7091940
Ia, Schutz wichtiger Objekte. Documents, maps covering the Russian Campaign pertaining to the defense of the Narwa-River, and other matters. June 12, 1943 - Feb. 6, 1944.	75129/17	71	7092121
Ia, Waffen, Geräte. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed, technical information about various arms and equipment, use of captured arms and equipment, arms property reports and other misc. notes. July 3, 1942 - May 26, 1943.	75129/18	71	7092262
Ia, Kartenband. Maps and overlays covering the Russian Campaign pertaining to: CG Trans Corps, Marder Position, Defense of Pleskau, Position South of Luga, Kasimitowo-Line, 16th Army, Blücher-Position, Group Sponheimer, Luchs-Position, Panther-Sectors, and I Corps front. Nov. 20, 1943 - Feb. 9, 1944.	75129/19	71	7092465
Ia, Weisungen Heeresgr. Nord. Folder containing directives, messages, and correspondence pertaining to the tactical deployment of the 4th Panzer Group between Lakes Ilmen and Peipus, and operations of the 16th and 18th Armies, and the 1st and 39th Corps in the Leningrad sector. July 1941 - Feb. 1942.	75129/20	71	7092512
Ia, Stellungsbau. Documents and maps for the Russian Campaign dealing with orders for line position West of Newel, Ssmolowka and Losswiza lines, Karesee position, Luchs position, etc. May 23, 1942 - Feb. 19, 1944.	75129/21	71	7092591
Ia, Übernahme Luftw.-Feld-Div. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about the taking over of airforce field divisions by the Army, strength and equipment reports of these divisions, plans for reorganization, reassignment of specialists and various other administrative matters. Sep. 16 - Dec. 4, 1943.	75129/22	71	7092766

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia,	Luftwaffen-Feld-Div. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about the transfer of airforce-field divisions to the Army, reorganization of all these divisions, renaming, exchange, deactivation of certain special units and various other administrative matters. Dec. 4, 1943 - April 25, 1944.	75129/23	72	7092973
Ia,	Luftwaffe. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information as to stripping of enemy planes forced to make an emergency landing, enemy air activities, instructions for antiaircraft defense, use of hand smoke signals, and other matters. Oct. 2, 1942 - April 19, 1943.	75129/24	72	7093221
Ia,	Reiterverband H.Gr. Nord. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information as to organization of cavalry units, and other matters. May 23, 1943 - April 6, 1944.	75129/25	72	7093451
Ia,	Ausweichunterkunft "Wasserburg." Documents, maps, charts for the Russian Campaign dealing with building of alternate quarters for the High Command near Pleskau, anti-aircraft defense. Nov. 13, 1942 - Sep. 27, 1943.	75129/26	72	7093643
Ia,	Spanische Division, Spanische Legion. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about the division in relation to operation "Arriba" (movement of division), commitments near Leningrad, organization and commitment of Legion near Pleskau, judgment as to value of Legion, replacement of Legion by German unit, return to Spain, and other matters. Oct. 3, 1941 - Aug. 10, 1942.	75129/27	72	7093678
Ia,	Zusammenarbeit mit finnischer Wehrmacht. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about Finnish patrols, assignment of Finnish officers to German army, organization and equipment of units, training of Finnish soldiers in German army, and various reports pertaining to Finland command. Oct. 9, 1942 - April 18, 1944.	75129/28	72	7093921
Ia,	Landeseigene Verbände, Legionen. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about reliability and unreliability of native units (Estonians, Lithuanians, Latvians, Poles, Russians), and other matters. Sep. 14 - Nov. 14, 1943.	75129/29	73	7094113
Ia,	Abgabe landeseigener Verbände. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about transfer of these units to the West, proposal to unite native with German units, exchange between German combat and native security units, desertions, and other problems pertaining to these native units. Oct. 27 - Dec. 27, 1943.	75129/30	73	7094311
Ia,	Finnischer Meerbusen, Baltische Inseln. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about coastal defense, alerts, Island Tytersaari, mine warfare, camouflage of coast, and other matters pertaining to the defense of the Finnish Gulf. Also included are situation maps (1:50 000). Aug. 6, 1942 - Oct. 22, 1943.	75129/31	73	7094435
Ia,	Kampf- u. Strassen-Kommandanten. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with activation and formation of local combat commander and traffic control offices co-operation with airforce, and other problems. Feb. 19, 1943 - Jan. 29, 1944.	75129/32	73	7094657

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	79
Ia, Feldersatz. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with total personnel losses, replacements, assignment-training equipment of recruits, rehabilitation companies, and other matters pertaining to replacements of units. Oct. 9 1943 - Feb. 3, 1944.	75129/33	73	7094792	
Ia, Feldersatz. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with replacements for combat units, losses, personnel replacement transfer battalions, and various other matters pertaining to replacements. Jan. 30 - April 4, 1944.	75129/34	73	7094998	
Ia, Panzer. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with experience reports and critiques in antitank warfare, training of tank personnel, investigation reports of Russian tanks (incl. photos), and misc. matters in relation to armored warfare. May 16, 1942 - Dec. 11, 1943.	75129/35	73	7095211	
Ia, Panzerabwehr. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with formation of anti-tank battalions, reorganization of divisional antitank companies, organizational anti-tank charts, and other misc. material pertaining to German and foreign antitank warfare. May 8 - Nov. 9, 1943.	75129/36	73	7095387	
Ia, Panzer-Meldungen. Weekly reports to the Army High Command on readiness of tanks, anti-tank and assault guns. Nov. 6, 1943 - April 25, 1944.	75129/37	73	7095606	
Ia, Umgliederung. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with shifting and transfer of units within army groups, armies and divisions. Dec. 29, 1943 - Jan. 22, 1944.	75129/38	74	7095701	
Ia, Umgliederung. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with shifting and transfer of units within army groups, armies and divisions. Jan. 23 - Feb. 18, 1944.	75129/39	74	7095868	
Ia, Umgliederung. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with shifting and transfer of units within army groups, armies and divisions. Feb. 19 - March 15, 1944.	75129/40	74	7096038	
Ia, Organisation. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving information on regrouping, renaming, activation and deactivation, tasks, budgets, formations, replacements, assignments, transportation and other matters pertaining to unit administration. July 17 - Aug. 21, 1943.	75129/41	74	7096261	
Ia, Organisationen. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving information on regrouping renaming, activation and deactivation, tasks, budgets, formations, replacements, assignments, transportation and other matters pertaining to unit administration. Aug. 24 - Oct. 2, 1943.	75129/42	74	7096492	
Ia, Fall 19. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with a plan of attack by the 18th Army in order to eliminate the Oranienbaum Front and conquer the coast of the Finnish Gulf. July 1943.	75129/43	74	7096704	
Ia, Landungen. Document containing experience and critique on a German maneuver in Reval (16 Mar 1944) assuming the possible landing of Russian troops at the Estonian coast. Also included are tactical maps (1:50 000). March 1944.	75129/44	74	7096730	
Ia, "Panther II." Document covering the Russian Campaign containing detailed information and plans for the construction of field fortifications centering in the XXXXIII Corps area of the 16th Army between Polozk and Opotschka. Nov. 24, 1943 - Feb. 10, 1944.	75129/45	74	7096787	

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia,	Panther. Document covering the Russian Campaign containing proposals I and II for the construction of field fortifications within the 16th Army area. Included are situation maps (1:50 000). October 1943.	75129/46	74	7096902
Ia,	"Panther," Peipus-Stellung. Document contains detailed specifications about the construction of the Peipus Position and its four sectors (Opotschka, Ostroff, Pleskau, Narwa). Also included are various situation maps (1:300 000). August 1943.	75129/47	74	7096926
Ia,	Pleskau. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about administrative matters falling under the jurisdiction of the Military Administrative Headquarters in Pleskau. March 20 - Dec. 25, 1943.	75129/48	75	7097096
Ia,	Fall "Moorbrand" mit Karten. Operational plans with maps. Operation "Moorbrand" was designed to surround and destroy Russian troops in the Pogostje pocket on the Volkov front near Lyuban Southeast of Leningrad. Chefsachen. July 3 - Oct. 14, 1942.	75129/49	75	7097188
Ia,	File covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about a plan of attack on Leningrad. Chefsachen. March 13 - June 13, 1943.	75129/50	75	7097306
Ia,	Notes and maps (1:50 000) prepared for a speech by the Commanding General of Army Group North on the subject of an attack on Leningrad. Chefsachen. May 1943.	75129/51	75	7097432
Ia,	Fall Ziethen. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving information about the withdrawal of the II Corps (16th Army) into the three sectors of the "Liese" Position. Sector Ludwig, Sector Lido, Sector Liebe. February 1943.	75129/52	75	7097454
Ia,	Fall Ziethen. Documents covering the Russian Campaign, deal with the preparation for withdrawal of the II Corps (16th Army) to the Liese Position. Also included are overlays, charts and situation maps (1:50 000). Chefsachen. Jan. 6 - Feb. 5, 1943.	75129/53	75	7097579
Ia,	Fall Tanne, Denkschrift. Document containing information on a training exercise held by the training brigade "Nord" and other attached GHQ units with the purpose of occupying the island Suursaari in the Finnish Gulf. Chefsachen. May 1944.	75129/54	75	7097754
Ia,	Fall Tanne. Document covering the Russian Campaign dealing with the training exercise for occupying the Suursaari Island in the Finnish Gulf. Also included are various blueprints. Chefsachen. May 1944.	75129/54a	75	7097783
Ia,	Fall Nordlicht. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving information about the plan to lock off Leningrad from the East. Also included are data on preliminary operations such as "George" (making contact with the Fins and hereby eliminating the Russian Baltic Fleet), "Bettelstab" (seizure of the Oranienbaum area), "Moorbrand" (elimination of the Pogostje pocket. Chefsachen. Feb. 11 - Nov. 17, 1942.	75129/55	75	7097877
Ia,	"Nordlicht" Nr. 2. Folder compiled by the Operations Branch (Ia), containing reports, TWX messages, plans, organizational data, maps and operational directives, relating to the operation "Nordlicht" (capture of Leningrad); also reports on enemy offensive south of Ladoga Sea. Chefsachen. Aug. 2 - Oct. 28, 1942.	75129/56	75	7098019

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Zuführung Nordlicht, 1. File containing orders, directives, correspondence, messages, and 1 map (1:500,000) relative to the preparations for operations "Nordlicht" and "George," dealing with bringing up of supplies, troop arrivals, transfers and replacements, and transportation matters. July - Aug. 1942.	75129/57	75	7098290
Ia, Zuführung Nordlicht, 2. Continuation of Doc. No. 75129/57, dealing with Operation Nordlicht. Includes a chart showing location of trcop units, railheads, and transportation routes. Aug. - Sep. 1942.	75129/58	76	7098526
Ia, Kartenband für "Nordlicht." Twenty-one maps (n.s.) relating to the operations "Nordlicht." June 26 - Aug. 17, 1942.	75129/59	76	7098646
Ia, Fall "Lichtschlag." Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed information about the operation of regaining the Lowat sector to the area north of Cholm. Also tactical map (1:50,000). Oct. 10 - Nov. 12, 1942.	75129/60	76	7098720
Ia, Fall "Taubenschlag." Documents dealing with a German attack from the area Wel.Luki and Cholm towards Toropez. Also details about the continuation of this action in form of operation "Taubenschlag II," which consisted in cutting off the Russian rear connections near Toropez and Staraja Toropa. Also tactical maps (1:50,000). Oct. 14 - Nov. 23, 1942.	75129/61	76	7098741
Ia, Kronstadt. Operational plans for the invasion of Kronstadt and seizure of Oranienbaum and Ingermanland; also the employment of the "Dora Gerät" (range detector). May - Aug. 1942.	75129/62	76	7098920
Ia, Kronstadt Unterlage. Studies and maps relating to Kronstadt fortress. July 22 - Nov. 6, 1941.	75129/63	76	7099052
Ia, Studie Fall Blau. Plan for withdrawal of the II and X Corps of the 16th Army in Russia. Also tactical map (1:300,000). Sep. 5, 1943 - Jan. 30, 1944.	75129/64	76	7099341
Ia, Zweite Studie "Fall Blau." Documents pertaining to the withdrawal of the entire Army Group to the "Panther" fortification line. Also various maps (1:50,000) and overlays pertaining to the operation. Nov. 14 - Dec. 22, 1943.	75129/65	76	7099495
Ia, Zweite Studie "Fall Blau." Compilation of documents pertaining to the withdrawal of the entire Army Group to the "Panther" fortification line. Also included are various maps (1:50,000) and overlays pertaining to the operation. Nov. 14 - Dec. 22, 1943.	75129/66	76	7099575
Ia, Fall "Blau" I. Plans for evacuation as preparatory move to peration "Blau." Included are overlays (1:1,000,000) and tactical maps (1:50,000). Sep. 1943.	75129/67	76	7099654
Ia, Entwürfe "Fall Blau." Various outlines for operation "Fall Blau" (withdrawal action of Army Group North), including tactical maps (1:50,000). Aug. 20 - Nov. 1, 1943.	75129/68	77	7099697
Ia, Operations-Atlas 1942. Document pertaining to distribution codes, destroying of inactive reports, interpretation of operations folio 1942 (year of German defensive combat in Russia. 1942.	75129/69	77	7099779
Ia, Schriftverkehr über Op. Atlanten. Notes pertaining to distribution and receipt forms of operation folios. Feb. 7 - May 26, 1943.	75129/70	77	7099823
Ia, Unterlagen f. Op.-Atlas 1943. Documents covering the Russian Campaign containing re- ports, situation map (1:300,000), and newspaper clippings in relation to the publishing			

Continued

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia,	of operations folio 1943.	75129/71	77	7099872
Ia,	Directives for Winter 1941. Document covering the Russian Campaign giving detailed instructions for winter warfare and directives pertaining to the reorganization of the East Army for spring 1942. Also a situation map (1:1.000.000). December 1941.	75129/72	77	7099904
Ia,	Orders and Directives 1942. Directives for battle command in the East after winter's end, situation estimates, and information on reorganization of the 18th Army, construction of winter fortifications, Operation Suusaari (Finnish Gulf), elimination of Wolchoff pocket, and other matters. Jan. 1 - Sep. 21, 1942.	75129/73	77	7099970
Ia,	Verschiedenes, Beurteilung der Divisionen. Operation orders, situation estimates and various other reports covering military activities and operations on Russian front. Oct. 14 - Dec. 30, 1942.	75129/74	77	7100154
Ia,	Operations and Directives 1943. Situation estimates, reports of meetings with the Führer, situation maps (1:300,000), and data on presumable enemy operations, seizure of Oranienbaum area, German formations in Italy, reorganization of the German Army in the Southeast, and other matters all covering Russian Campaign. Jan. 5 - Sep. 19, 1943.	75129/75	77	7100275
Ia,	Operations and Directives 1943/1944. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving information on evacuation of civilians from combat areas (Estonia), tactical command of Island of Tyttersaari (Finnish Gulf), plans of attack SW Newel and Jemenez lake, operation "Heinrich" (elimination of guerilla band Rossono), and other matters. Also situation maps. Sep. 18 - Nov. 16, 1943.	75129/76	77	7100467
Ia,	Operations and Directives 1943/1944. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving information about operation "Wildente" (closing of gap between Army Groups North and Center) operation "Bekassine" (regaining of defiles near South Newel), operation "Bekassine II" (attack South Jasno lake), operation "Luchs" and other matters. Nov. 17, 1943 - Feb. 9, 1944.	75129/77	77	7100680
Ia,	Operations and Directives 1944. Documents covering the Russian Campaign giving information about enemy and own situations East and West fronts, Italy and Balkans), Operation "Tanne" (maneuver presuming occupation of the Island Hochland in Finnish Gulf), and other matters. Feb. 7 - July 3, 1944.	75129/78	77	7100966
Ia/Stoart,	Erledigte Zustandsberichte AOK 16 u. 18. Inactive artillery reports submitted by 16th and 18th armies about personnel and weapon strength - Russian Campaign. Sep. - Dec. 1943.	75129/79	78	7011150
Ia/Stoart,	Erledigte Zustandsberichte der H.Gr. Nord, Band 2. Inactive artillery reports submitted by 16th and 18th Armies in regards to personnel and weapon strength and condition of materiel - Russian campaign. Jan. - March, 1944.	75129/80	78	7102032
Ia/Stoart,	Erledigte Zustandsberichte von AOK 16, 18 u. Narwa, Band 3. Inactive artillery reports submitted by 16th, 18th, and Narwa Armies about personnel and weapon strength and condition of materiel - Russian campaign. April 1944.	75129/80a	78	7102557

Item	Item No.	Roll	1st Frame	83
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. File covering the Russian Campaign containing situation and inspection trip reports by the Commanding General of Army Group North, notes on meetings with the Führer, map on Pleskau fortifications (1:10,000) and Luchs Northern Position (1:25,000), and progress charts by the "Panther" staff in regards to construction of shelters. Jan. 3, 1943 - Feb. 9, 1944.	75129/81	79	7102777	
Ia, OB Gespräche. Notes on telephone conversations between Commander of Army Group North and commanding generals of armies and corps - Russian campaign. Oct. 6, 1943 - Jan. 21, 1944.	75129/82	79	7102834	
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht Feldvorschriftenstelle 1942. Activity report of the field regulations office, Russian campaign. Nov. 20 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75129/83	79	7102964	
Ia, Anlage 2 z. H.Gr. Nord. Chefsachen. Fall "Georg." Attack on Leningrad. Plans, maps of Versammlungsräume, Ansatz der Divisionen, Artl.- Einsatz am X Tag, Artl.- Aufmarsch, munitions. Aug. 1942.	75129/84	79	7102976	
Ia, Ic (intelligence) reports on the situation in the East, air activity reports, reports of intelligence service West, commitment of British and American air formations as ground support, British and American paratroopers and air landing troops, Russian weapons and equipment, and other matters - Russian campaign. May 1 - Sep. 23, 1943.	75129/85	79	7103030	
Ia, Befestigungskarte Oesel-Dagoe. Eighth maps (1:100,000) on fortifications in the Oesel-Dagoe area (Riga bay, Estonia-Latvia). September 1941.	75129/86	79	7103528	
Ia, Situation maps (NS) showing the Narwa and Taps sectors, and the battle areas around Dorpat and Reval. July - Aug. 1941.	75129/87	79	7103542	
Ia, Textband zum Operationsatlas 1941 mit Anlagen. Covers the beginning of hostilities with Russia, continuation of attacks from the Duena bridgeheads and from the other side of the old Russian borderline (Stalin line), blockade of Leningrad on the entire front between the Ilmjen and Peipus lakes, and beginning of attack over the Wolchow. June 22 - July 27, 1941.	75129/88	79	7103560	
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports dealing with activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1944.	75130/1	79	7103844	
Ia/Na.Fü., Daily reports dealing with activities in connection with enemy and own operations. April 1 - June 30, 1944.	75130/2	80	7103989	
Ia/Stoart, Tätigkeitsbericht. Also included are charts showing the entire artillery distribution of Army Group North from November 1943 to June 1944. Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75130/3	80	7104076	
General der Pioniere, Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily reports dealing with activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75130/4	80	7104261	
General der Pioniere, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht für Januar 1942. Reports pertaining to engineer activities and maps (1:1.000.000) showing the tactical engineer groupings as of January 1942. - Russian campaign.	75130/5	80	7104479	
General der Pioniere, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht für April 1942. Inspection trip reports about crossing of the Lowat by 16th Army and X Corps, map (1:1.000,000) showing shelters				Continued

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
for brigade construction staffs, and various other inspection reports pertaining to condition of roads, tactical engineer groupings, examination of field fortifications and supply routes. April 1942.	75130/6	80	7104518
General der Pioniere, Reports pertaining to fortifications in Luga and Dno areas, use of light spigot mortar, organization and activities of bridge construction units, inspection of engineer schools in Kamenka and Porchow; also included are maps, scale 1:1,000,000, indicating all usable roads and railways. July - Sept. 1942.	75130/7	80	7104608
General der Pioniere, Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht Okt. bis Nov. 1942. Reports pertaining to examination of fortifications in I Corps, XXVI Corps, 16th Army, and Group Brandenberger areas, servicing of roads during the winter, proposal of use of mines during the winter as antitank weapons, and other matters - Russian campaign. Oct. - Nov. 1942.	75130/8	80	7104700
IIa, Pioniergliederungen der H.Gr. Nord, Charts showing personnel strength of all engineer units assigned to Army Group North - Russian campaign. June 17, 1941 - Dec. 1, 1942.	75130/9	80	7104793
General der Pioniere, Heeresgruppenbefehle, Band I. Orders issued by Army Group Headquarters pertaining to general and engineer activities in connection with enemy and own operation with enemy and own operations - Russian campaign. June 26, 1941 - Aug. 14, 1942.	75130/10	80	7104972
General der Pioniere, Heeresgruppenbefehle, Band II. Orders issued by Army Group Headquarters pertaining to general and engineer activities in connection with enemy and own operations - Russian campaign. Dec. 12, 1942 - June 2, 1943.	75130/11	80	7105222
General der Pioniere, Allgemeine Ausbildung, Grundsätzliche Verfüungen. Directives about training and winter-duty of troops - Russian campaign. Oct. 7, 1940 - July 24, 1942.	75130/12	81	7105276
General der Pioniere, Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau. Two maps (1:300,000) indicating all strong points within Army Group North area and 36 field fortification maps (1:25,000) pertaining to areas at Dolgowka, Ljady, Pljussa, Sapolje, Strugi-Krassnyje, Nowosselje, Pog-Gora, Pleskau, Palkino, Ostrow, Woronzowo, etc. Oct. 14, 1942 - Oct. 5, 1943.	75130/13	81	7105495
General der Pioniere, Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau rückw. Armeegebiet 16. Maps (1:50,000) of strong points Tuleblja, Wolot, Loknja, and maps (1:50,000) of 16th Army communication zone area - Russian campaign. Dec. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	75130/14	81	7105587
General der Pioniere, Stützpunkt- und Stellungsausbau rückw. Armeegebiet 18. Maps (1:50,000) and 1:100,000) of 18th Army communication zone, Ingermann, Wyriza-Gattschina, and Luga positions - Russian campaign. Dec. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	75130/15	81	7105624
General der Pioniere, Winterausbildung 1941/1942. Information about winter training of individuals and units and also about operation and various courses at the engineer school in Riga. Oct. 4, 1941 - March 30, 1942.	75130/16	81	7105671
General der Pioniere, Feldstrafgefangene. Information about field disciplinary camps, requests for convicts for use as hard laborers, conditions and regulations under which convicts can be utilized as laborers, transfers of disciplinary camps and battalions - Russian campaign. March 24, 1942 - March 19, 1943.	75130/17	81	7105842

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	<u>85</u>
General der Pioniere, Kompanie- u. Batterieführer-Schule Maenniku. Information about the school at Maenniku and its courses - Russian campaign. July 5, 1942 - June 24, 1943.	75130/18	81	7106031	
General der Pioniere, Pausen über Stützpunkte, Oberlays showing the progress made in the construction of strong points within the Army Group area - Russian campaign. Oct. 1942 - Oct. 1943.	75130/19	81	7106141	
General der Pioniere, Verschiedene Akten. Information about mine warfare, construction of "Wasserburg," organizational charts of engineer and construction troops under Army Group North - Russian Campaign. July 13, - Nov. 13, 1942.	75130/20	81	7106241	
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa." Report dealing with signal operations in connection with "Barbarossa" (fortification construction in the area of Nowossokolniki). Also included are tactical overlays and signal sketches. April 22 - July 31, 1941.	75130/21	81	7106314	
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa." Information about signal activities in connection with operation "Barbarossa" (construction of fortifications near Nowossokolniki). Also included are circuit diagrams, wire net diagrams, line routing maps, radio communication charts and organizational charts of signal troops assigned to Army Group North. Russian Campaign. Aug. 1 - Sep. 30, 1941.	75130/22	82	7106792	
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht II "Barbarossa." Information about signal activities in connection with operation "Barbarossa" (construction of fortifications near Nowossokolniki). Also included are telephone line routing maps, intercept station charts, teletype and telephone circuit charts, radio net charts, charts showing field signal commands and organization of signal troops assigned to Army Group North. Russian Campaign. Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1941.	75130/23	82	7107099	
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Russian Campaign. Nov. 1, 1942 - Feb. 28, 1943.	75130/24	82	7107305	
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Russian campaign. March 1 - July 31, 1943.	75130/25	82	7107417	
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Russian Campaign. Aug. 1 - Oct. 31, 1943.	75130/26	82	7107561	
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Russian campaign. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	75130/27	82	7107651	
Ia/Na.Fü., Meldungen, Berichte, Kdr.d.Nachrichtenaufklärung. Radio situation reports prepared by signal intelligence about enemy operations and organizations and additional tactical evaluation. Russian campaign. Sep. 1 - 15, 1943.	75130/28	82	7107727	
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II. Information about signal activities and equipment. Included are charts pertaining to circuits, signal fixtures, signal installations on trains, radio and telephone connections, organization of signal troops and commands, and photos on signal equipment. Russian campaign. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75130/29	83	7108200	

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II.	Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations and equipment and signal troop organizations. Russian campaign. Jan. 1 - Feb. 28, 1943.	75130/30	83	7108464
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II.	Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations and equipment and signal troop organizations under the command of Army Group North. Russian campaign. March 1 - July 31, 1943.	75130/31	83	7108662
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II.	Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations and equipment and signal troop organizations assigned to Army Group North. Russian campaign. Aug. 1 - Oct. 31, 1943.	75130/32	84	7109131
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II.	Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations and equipment and signal troops and commands assigned to Army Group North. Russian campaign. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	75130/33	84	7109476
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II.	Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations and equipment and signal troops and commands assigned to Army Group North. Russian campaign. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1944.	75130/34	84	7109747
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. KTB II.	Data about signal activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Also included are specialized charts pertaining to signal installations, equipment, and codes and signal troops and commands assigned to Army Group North. Russian Campaign. April 1 - June 30, 1944.	75130/35	84	7110263
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nahtgruppe Friessner.	Group Friessner activated in February 1944 at Pleskau, commanded X and XXXVIII Corps. Morning, activities, and daily reports covering operations and administrative matters of the Group. Feb. 4 - March 5, 1944.	75131/1	85	7110522
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB Gruppe Friessner.	Morning, activity, and daily reports prepared by X and XXXVIII Corps covering activities in connection with enemy and own operations. Feb. 6 - March 2, 1944.	75131/2	85	7110604
Ic, Anlagenband II z. KTB Gruppe Friessner.	Reports on enemy and own operations. Also included are evaluation reports of prisoner's statements, reports on number of prisoners and enemy equipment taken, one overlay (1:100,000) showing presumable enemy forces in front of Group Friessner, and one overlay showing presumable enemy forces in front of Group Herzog. Feb. 6 - March 1, 1944.	75131/3	85	7110773
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB Gruppe Friessner.	Seven situation maps (1:300,000) showing daily positions of Group Friessner, 1 map (1:300,000) showing enemy positions in front of the Group, and seven operations maps (1:100,000) showing tactical plans of the Group. Feb. 4 - March 2, 1944.	75131/4	85	7110816

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	87
Ic, Anlagenband IV z. KTB Gruppe Friessner. Orders and reports pertaining to operations and administrative matters of the Group. Feb. 3 - March 1, 1944.	75131/5	85	7110862	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, daily, and activity reports by 16th, 18th Armies and 4th Armored Group. Russian campaign. June 22 - Aug. 31, 1941.	75131/6	85	7111237	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, daily, and activity reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations and plans and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. Sep. 1 - Dec. 15, 1941.	75131/8	86	7111766	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning and evening reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. Dec. 16, 1941 - March 25, 1942.	75131/10	86	7112390	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning and evening reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. April 1 - May 15, 1942.	75131/11	86	7113087	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning and evening reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. March 26 - May 15, 1942.	75131/12	87	7113419	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. May 16 - June 30, 1942.	75131/13	87	7113757	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluation of them. Russian campaign. May 16 - July 15, 1942.	75131/14	87	7114134	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. July 1 - Aug. 15, 1942.	75131/15	87	7114599	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. July 16 - Sep. 15, 1942.	75131/16	88	7114902	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. Aug. 16 - Sep. 30, 1942.	75131/17	88	7115196	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Sep. 1 - 10, 1943.	75131/18	88	7115441	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Oct. 1 - 26, 1943.	75131/19	88	7115683	

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, evening, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Oct. 26 - Nov. 15, 1943.	75131/20	88	7115912
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Nov. 16 - 30, 1943.	75131/21	89	7116127
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Dec. 1 - 31, 1943.	75131/22	89	7116273
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. Jan. 1 - 31, 1944.	75131/23	89	7116546
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. Feb. 1 - 15, 1944.	75131/24	89	7116859
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Also included are tactical maps (1:100,000). Russian campaign. March 16 - April 15, 1944.	75131/25	89	7117072
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies and Army Group Narwa on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. April 16 - May 15, 1944.	75131/26	89	7117428
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Morning, activity, and daily reports by the 16th and 18th Armies and Army Group Narwa on enemy operations, positions, organizations, and plans, and evaluations of them. Russian campaign. May 16 - June 20, 1944.	75131/27	90	7117702
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy and own intelligence activities and propaganda prepared on the basis of reports by V-men, counterintelligence units and the staff officer for propaganda of Army Group North. Russian campaign. April 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/28	90	7118070
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy and own intelligence activities and propaganda prepared on the basis of reports by V-men, counterintelligence units and the staff officer for propaganda of Army Group North. Russian campaign. April 15 - 30, 1944.	75131/29	90	7118142
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy and own intelligence activities and propaganda prepared on the basis of reports by V-men, counterintelligence units and the staff officer for propaganda of Army Group North. Russian campaign. May 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/30	90	7118190
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy and own intelligence activities and propaganda on the basis of reports by V-men, counterintelligence units and the staff officer for propaganda of Army Group North. Russian campaign. May 15 - 31, 1944.	75131/31	90	7118258
Ic,	Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy estimates and important characteristics of enemy situations. Russian campaign. April 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/32	90	7118321

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	<u>89</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy estimates and important characteristics of enemy situations. Russian campaign. April 15 - 30, 1944.	75131/33	90	7118350	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy estimates and important characteristics of enemy situations. Russian campaign. May 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/34	90	7118395	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Information on enemy estimates and important characteristics of enemy situations. Russian campaign. May 15 - 31, 1944.	75131/35	90	7118418	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence, activity, morning, radio situations, counterintelligence, and V-men reports; also tactical operation sketches. Russian campaign. April 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/36	90	7118440	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence, activity, guerilla warfare, radio situation, counter-intelligence, and V-men reports; also tactical operation sketches. Russian campaign. April 15 - 30, 1944.	75131/37	90	7118756	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence, activity, guerilla warfare, radio situation, counter-intelligence, V-men reports; also tactical operation sketches. Russian campaign. May 1 - 14, 1944.	75131/38	91	7119100	
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence, activity, guerilla warfare, radio situation, counter-intelligence, and V-men reports; also tactical operation sketches. Russian campaign. May 15 - 31, 1944.	75131/39	91	7119393	
Ic, Bandenlagekarten. Tactical maps (1:100,000) indicating operation plans and locations of guerilla bands fighting against Army Group North. Russian campaign. Jan. - Sep. 1943.	75131/40	91	7119695	
Ic, Bandenlagekarten. Tactical maps (1:100,000) indicating operation plans and locations of guerilla bands fighting against Army Group North. Oct. - Dec. 1943.	75131/41	91	7119739	
Ic, Bandenlagekarten. Tactical maps (1:100,000) indicating operation plans and locations of guerilla bands fighting against Army Group North. Russian campaign. Jan. - April 1944.	75131/42	91	7119780	
Ic, Abwehrkarten. Maps (1:1.000.000) showing results of counterintelligence operations within Army Group North. Russian campaign. July 1943 - May 1944.	75131/43	91	7119861	
Ic, Beobachtungskarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing entries made in accordance with intelligence operations. Russian campaign. April 11 - May 8, 1944.	75131/44	91	7119957	
Ic, Beobachtungskarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing entries made in accordance with intelligence operations. Russian campaign. May 9 - 28, 1944.	75131/45	91	7120002	
Ic, Verschiedene Karten. Maps (1:1.000.000, 1:3.300.000, 1:100,000) showing direction of attack and fighting qualities of enemy units in front of Army Group Narwa. Russian campaign. 1943/1944.	75131/46	91	7120056	
Ic, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing tactical enemy situations. Russian campaign. July 22 - Sep. 1, 1941.	75131/47	92	7120073	
Ic, Feindlagekarten. Maps showing enemy tactical situations. Russian campaign. Oct. 1 - 31, 1941.	75131/48	92	7120155	
Ic, Feindlage-Handskizzen. Hand-drawn sketches on enemy positions, maing clear distinction between Russian front, reserve, possible, and newly identified units. Russian campaign. Feb. 22 - June 15, 1944.	75131/49	92	7120245	

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic,	Feindlagekarten. Maps (1:100,000) showing enemy tactical situations. Russian campaign. April - May 1944.	75131/50	92	7120429
Ic,	Feindlagekarten. Maps and overlays showing enemy tactical situations. Russian campaign. June 22 - Aug. 26, 1941.	75131/51	92	7120502
Ic,	Feindlagekarten. Overlays showing enemy tactical situations. Russian campaign. Sep. 5, 1941 - Oct. 14, 1942.	75131/52	92	7120568
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen AOK 11. Incoming messages giving detailed information about enemy operations, positions, organizations, losses, deserters and other matters. Russian campaign. Sep. 5 - Oct. 4, 1942.	75131/53	92	7120697
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen AOK 11. Incoming messages giving detailed information about enemy operations, positions, organizations, losses, deserters and other important matters. Russian campaign. Oct. 5 - 30, 1942.	75131/54	92	7120879
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Incoming messages from subordinate units of all Army Group North fronts giving detailed information about enemy operations, positions, organizations and losses, evaluations of enemy plans, prisoner statements. Also guerilla warfare reports and other reports. Jan. 1 - 15, 1943.	75131/55	92	7120977
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Jan. 16 - 31, 1943.	75131/55	93	7121196
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 1 - 15, 1943.	75131/57	93	7121467
Ic/A0,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 16 - 25, 1943.	75131/58	93	7121712
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 26 - March 10, 1943.	75131/59	93	7121914
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. March 11 - 20, 1943.	75131/60	93	7122132
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. March 21 - April 5, 1943.	75131/61	93	7122310
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. April 6 - 19, 1943.	75131/62	93	7122583
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. April 20 - 30, 1943.	75131/63	94	7122800
Ic/A0,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Nov. 6 - 15, 1943.	75131/64	94	7122977
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Nov. 16 - 30, 1943.	75131/65	94	7123198
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Dec. 1 - 10, 1943.	75131/66	94	7123476
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Dec. 11 - 20, 1943.	75131/67	94	7123661
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Dec. 21 - 31, 1943.	75131/68	94	7123862
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Jan. 1 - 15, 1944.	75131/69	94	7124061
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Jan. 15 - 25, 1944.	75131/70	95	7124349
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Jan. 26 - Feb. 6, 1944.	75131/71	95	7124568
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 7 - 13, 1944.	75131/72	95	7124802
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 14 - 20, 1944.	75131/73	95	7125049
Ic,	Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. Feb. 21 - 29, 1944.	75131/74	95	7125257

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. March 7 - 20, 1944.	75131/75	95	7125588
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. March 22 - April 10, 1944.	75131/76	96	7125889
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. April 11 - May 1, 1944.	75131/77	96	7126247
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. May 2 - 20, 1944.	75131/78	96	7126562
Ic, Eingehende Meldungen. Same description as given for document 75131/55. May 21 - June 10, 1944.	75131/79	96	7126890
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on enemy and own activities and operations in connection with guerilla warfare. Russian campaign. Consolidation of 75131/81 to 83. Sep. 1, 1943 - April 10, 1944.	75131/80	96	7127200
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen. Same description as shown for document 75131/80. Sep. 1 - Oct. 30, 1943.	75131/81	97	7127729
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen. Same description as shown for document 75131/80. Nov. 1 - Dec. 5, 1943.	75131/82	97	7128006
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenmeldungen. Same description as shown for document 75131/80. Dec. 6, 1943 - April 10, 1944.	75131/83	97	7128250
Ic, Feindbeurteilungen. Evaluations of enemy situation and relative fighting strength, data on enemy artillery observations, and other intelligence information. Nov. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	75131/84	97	7128558
Ic, Feindbeurteilungen. Evaluations of enemy situation and relative fighting strength, data on composition of Russian forces on Eastern front and of Russian tank brigades, and other intelligence information. Jan. 18 - March 26, 1943.	75131/84a	97	7128719
Ic, Feindbeurteilung. Evaluations of enemy situation and relative fighting strength, reports on organization of Russian Army and subordinate units and Russian equipment, enemy situation overlays, and other intelligence information. March 17 - May 12, 1943.	75131/85	98	7128953
Ic, Feindbeurteilung. Information on enemy situation and relative fighting powers, organization and equipment of enemy units, enemy positions and other intelligence matters. Russian campaign. May 12 - Aug. 22, 1943.	75131/86	98	7129141
Ic, Feindbeurteilung. Information on enemy situation, enemy positions, newly organized enemy units and equipment, Russian fighting power, and other intelligence matters. Aug. 23 - Oct. 28, 1943.	75131/87	98	7129439
Ic, Feindbeurteilung. Information on enemy situation, tactical information on enemy positions, organization of enemy units, Russian fighting power, and other intelligence matters. Also situation maps (1:300,000). Oct. 6, 1943 - Jan. 11, 1944.	75131/88	98	7129699
Ic, Auszüge aus Feindbeurteilungen. Information about enemy activities and operations. Also guerilla warfare and other reports. Russian campaign. June 27 - Oct. 21, 1943.	75131/89	98	7129951
Ic, Auszüge aus kurzer Feindbeurteilungen. Information on enemy and own activities and operations. Also guerilla warfare reports. Russian campaign. Oct. 22, 1943 - Feb. 1, 1944.	75131/90	98	7130213

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic,	Auszüge aus kurzer Feindbeurteilungen. Information on enemy and own activities and operations. Also guerrilla warfare reports. Russian campaign. Feb. 1 - April 30, 1944.	75131/91	99	7130455
Ic,	Spanische Division. Information on activation, organization, plans, administration of the 250th (Spanish) Infantry Division assigned to the 18th Army until deactivation as Spanish Legion in March 1944. Nov. 14, 1941 - April 1, 1944.	75131/92	99	7130652
Ic,	Beutebefehle. German translations of Russian orders, bulletins, and messages issued to the Red Army as information on German activities and operations. Sep. 15, 1941 - Jan. 2, 1943.	75131/93	99	7130854
Ic,	Aufstellung und Ersatz von Verbänden aus Landeseinwohnern. Information about recruitment, activation, organization administration, training, equipping units composed of natives of occupied areas. Russian campaign. Aug. 13, 1941 - Oct. 12, 1943.	75131/94	99	7131201
Ic,	Abwehr I, Allgemein. Information on defense against espionage, sabotage, and enemy propaganda; rules for military security respecting signal communications and equipment; directives for handling of prisoners and enemy equipment; reports of counterintelligence activities; directives for coding and decoding; and other documents. Jan. 9, 1940 - May 5, 1941.	75131/95	99	7131537
Ic,	Abwehr II, Ost. Information about regulations for military security measures in the East, secret religious indoctrination of Russia by the Vatican, activation of central security offices and officers, and other matters. Oct. 3, 1940 - Nov. 19, 1941.	75131/96	100	7131864
Ic,	Abwehr VI, Sabotage. Information about reports of sabotage cases, defense against sabotage of wire lines, roads, bridges, industrial enterprises, and other matters. Aug. 22, 1940 - Dec. 28, 1942.	75131/98	100	7132184
Ic,	Abwehr VII, Fahnenflucht. Information about punishment for desertion, searches for deserters, illegal border cases, and related matters. Oct. 25, 1940 - Dec. 26, 1942.	75131/99	100	7132401
Ic,	Abwehr X, Abwehr-Überprüfung. Information relative to general rules for security investigations of foreign agents and civilians, extracts from penal registers, and records of the area staff East-Prussia. Feb. 26, 1941 - Oct. 12, 1942.	75131/100	100	7132668
Ic,	Abwehr XII, Grenzverletzungen. Information relative to border violations by Russian soldiers and planes, definitions of border violations and preventive measures, and other matters. April 13 - June 21, 1941.	75131/101	100	7132973
Ic,	Prüfung der Feldpost. Information relative to specific letters written by German soldiers, which were intercepted by the German censorship as violations of military security. July 8 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75131/102	100	7133049
Ic,	Tarnung. Information about code lists for 16th and 18th Armies, code tables, security measures on telephone and radio communications and other measures. July 15, 1942 - July 16, 1943.	75131/103	101	7133517
Ic,	Propaganda Befehle. Information relative to activation, task, and conduct of army propaganda, making and distribution of propaganda leaflets, cooperation between propaganda section and combat units, propaganda with prisoners of war and in German			Continued

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	<u>93</u>
occupied countries, and other matters. Jan. 25, 1940 - Oct. 13, 1942.	75131/104	101	7133773	
Ic, Propaganda. Information relative to enemy and own propaganda matters. Russian campaign. Nov. 27, 1942 - March 5, 1943.	75131/105	101	7134094	
Ic, Propaganda. Same description as given for document 75131/105. Mar. 4 - June 1, 1943.	75131/106	101	7134363	
Ic, Propaganda. Same description as given for document 75131/105. May 25 - Aug. 13, 1943.	75131/107	102	7134781	
Ic, Propaganda. Same description as given for document 75131/105. July 24 - Oct. 24, 1943.	75131/108	102	7135146	
Ic, Kriegsgefangenen Vernehmungen. Interrogations of prisoners of war and deserters. Also included are interrogation evaluations for higher Headquarters. Russian campaign. Aug. 19 - Dec. 12, 1943.	75131/109	102	7135369	
Ic, Fragebogen für die Vernehmung von Kriegsgefangenen. General rules for prisoners of war interrogations. Also listed are subjects of interest to the High Command to be used in interviews with prisoners and Russian deserters. Sep. 15, 1941 - Aug. 11, 1943.	75131/110	102	7135713	
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on guerilla fightings. Russian campaign. Aug. 3 - Sep. 24, 1942.	75131/113	102	7135990	
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on guerilla fighting. Russian campaign. Sep 2 - Oct. 20, 1943.	75131/114	102	7136236	
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on guerilla fighting. Russian campaign. Oct. 21 - Dec. 21, 1943.	75131/115	103	7136466	
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on guerilla fighting. Russian campaign. Dec. 22, 1943 - Feb. 10, 1944.	75131/116	103	7136744	
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports on guerilla fighting. Russian campaign. Feb. 1 - April 10, 1944.	75131/117	103	7136994	
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Deals with the entertainment of troops - service clubs, hobby shops, libraries, theaters, lectures, newspapers, etc. Nov. 4, 1939 - Feb. 13, 1942.	75131/118	103	7137212	
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Same descriptions as given for document 75131/118. Feb. 13 - Oct. 26, 1942.	75131/119	103	7137525	
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Same description as given for document 75131/118. Aug. 28, 1942 - March 28, 1943.	75131/120	104	7137909	
Ic, Geistige Betreuung. Same description as given for document 75131/118. Jan. 25 - Sep. 13, 1943.	75131/121	104	7138288	
Ic, Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes. Reports submitted by 16th and 18th Armies and subordinate units in connection with enemy activities and operations. Russian campaign. Sep. 1 - Oct. 31, 1943.	75131/122	104	7138638	
Ic, Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes. Reports submitted by 16th and 18th Armies and subordinate units in connection with enemy activities and operations. Russian campaign. Nov. 1 - Dec. 25, 1943.	75131/123	104	7138873	
Ic, Wesentliche Merkmale des Feindbildes. Reports submitted by 16th and 18th Armies and subordinate units in connection with enemy activities and operations. Russian campaign. Dec. 26, 1943 - May 10, 1944.	75131/124	104	7139118	
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte z. KTB vom 1.4.42 - 31.12.42. Dazu: Anlagenband 1 u. 2. Anlagen not contained in this folder. April - Dec. 1942.	75132/1	105	7139553	
IIa/IIb, Anlagenband 1 zu den Tätigkeitsberichten z. KTB vom 1.4.42 - 31.12.42. Inhalt: a. Offz.-Stellenbesetzungen; b. Stabsbefehle; c. Zahlenm. Gesamtverluste; d. Verluste,	Continued			

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
	Ersatz, Fehlstellen; e. Bewegungen i.d. Fhr. Res.; f. Kriegsrangliste. Apr. - Dec. 1942.	75132/2	105	7139616
IIa,	Namentliche Aufstellung der Offizier Verluste. Complete lists of officers killed in action giving dates of death, ranks, names, assignments and units. Russian campaign. July 15 - Dec. 27, 1942.	75132/3	105	7139765
IIa,	H.Gr. Nord, Zweitschrift, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB. Activity reports, staff orders, and correspondence pertaining to personnel administration, i.e. statistics on casualties, replacements and vacancies, reserve officers present and departed, inspection trips, awards and decorations, training of new officers, and morning report strength. Jan. - June 1943.	75132/5	105	7139875
IIa/IIb,	H.Gr. Nord, Zweitschrift, Anlagenband zu den Tätigkeitsberichten z. KTB. Continuation of Doc. No. 75132/5, containing statistics on killed, wounded, and missing personnel, 16th and 18th Armies, and Army Group North. Also a separate listing of officers killed, wounded, and missing in action. Jan. - June 1943.	75132/6	105	7140042
IIa/IIb,	Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB. Activity reports, staff orders, and correspondence dealing with officer replacements, officers present and departed, awards and decorations granted, morning report strength, and statistics on casualties (officers and men). Included is a roster of officers and civilian officials assigned to Army Group North. Jan. - Dec. 1943.	75132/7	105	7140216
IIa/IIb,	Anlagenband zu den Tätigkeitsberichten z. KTB. Continuation of Doc. No. 75132/7. containing statistics on killed, wounded, or missing officers and men from the 16th and 18th Armies and Army Group North; also a separate listing of officers killed, wounded, or missing. July - Dec. 1943.	75132/8	105	7140384
IIa/IIb,	Zweitschrift, Tätigkeitsbericht z. KTB. Activity reports, daily orders, special and staff orders and correspondence pertaining to personnel matters. Included are statistics on casualties, replacements, morning report, awards and decorations granted, officers' reserve status, and listing of staff officers. Jan. - July 1944.	75132/9	105	7140533
IIa,	Namentliche Aufstellung der Offizier Verluste. Complete lists of officers killed in action giving dates of death, ranks, names, assignments and units. Russian campaign. Jan. 1 - June 30, 1944.	75132/10	105	7140702
IIa,	Namentliche Verlustlisten der H.Gr.Nord. Complete lists of officers killed in action, submitted by 16th, 18th Armies and Armored Group 4, giving dates of death, ranks, names, assignments, and units. Russian campaign. June 22 - Sep. 30, 1941.	75132/11	106	7140917
IIa,	Namentliche Verlustlisten der H.Gr.Nord. Complete lists of officers killed in action, submitted by 16th, 18th Armies, and Communication Zone, giving dates of death, ranks, names, assignments, and units. Russian campaign. Oct. 1, 1941 - March 15, 1942.	75132/12	106	7141128
IIa,	Namentliche Verlustlisten. Complete lists of officers killed in action, submitted by 16th and 18th Armies, giving dates of death, ranks, names, assignments, and units. Russian campaign. Nov. 21, 1942 - Aug. 31, 1943.	75132/13	106	7141337

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Complete lists of battle casualties of the 16th Army. Lists are divided into officers and enlisted men, giving only names of officers, and differentiating between killed, wounded, and missing. Russian campaign. June 22 - Nov. 30, 1941.	75132/14	106	7141531
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Continuation of document 75132/14. Dec. 1, 1941 - Feb. 20, 1942.	75132/15	107	7142635
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Continuation of document 75132/14. Feb. 21 - May 15, 1942.	75132/16	107	7142970
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Continuation of document 75132/14. May 16 - Sep. 20, 1942.	75132/17	107	7143313
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Continuation of document 75132/14. Sep. 21, 1942 - Feb. 10, 1943.	75132/18	107	7143666
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 16. Continuation of document 75132/14. Feb. 11 - July 31, 1943.	75132/19	108	7143944
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18 und Panzergruppe 4. Complete lists of battle casualties of the 18th Army and 4th Armored Group. Lists are divided into officers and enlisted men, mentioning only officers by names, and differentiating between killed, wounded, and missing. Russian campaign. June 22 - Oct. 31, 1941.	75132/20	108	7144248
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18. Complete lists of battle casualties of the 18th Army. Lists are divided into officers and enlisted men, giving only names of officers, and differentiating between killed, wounded, and missing. Russian campaign. Nov. 1, 1941 - March 20, 1942.	75132/21	108	7144765
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18. Continuation of document 75132/21. March 21 - June 30, 1942.	75132/22	108	7145156
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18. Continuation of document 75132/21. July 1 - Dec. 10, 1942.	75132/23	109	7145500
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18. Continuation of document 75132/21. Dec. 11, 1942 - March 31, 1943.	75132/24	109	7145894
IIa, Verlustlisten AOK 18. Continuation of document 75132/21. April 1 - July 31, 1943.	75132/25	109	7146228
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Entwurf, Befehlsstelle. Describes daily activities and planning in supply matters in closed discussions with the Chiefs of Supply of the 16th and 18th Armies, held in Isterburg (East Prussia), in connection with the planning of Operation "Barbarossa" and subsequent employment of Army Group North. March 1941 - Feb. 1942.	75133/1	109	7146597
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Deals with German supply activities and operations. Russian campaign. April 1 - June 30, 1942.	75133/2	110	7146868
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. July 1 - Sep. 10, 1942.	75133/3	110	7147070
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. Sep. 10 - Oct. 31, 1942.	75133/4	110	7147303
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1942.	75133/5	110	7147583
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1943.	75133/6	110	7147789
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. April 1 - June 30, 1943.	75133/7	110	7148106
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/2. July 1 - Dec. 31, 1943.	75133/8	111	7148428
Ib, Kriegstagebuch. Continuation of document 75133/2. Jan. 1 - May 31, 1944.	75133/9	111	7149049
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Daily reports on German supply activities and operations. Russian campaign. June 22, 1941 - June 21, 1942.	75133/10	111	7149394
Ib, Kriegstagebuch, Zweitschrift. Continuation of document 75133/10. June 23 - Sep. 10, 1942.	75133/11	112	7149937

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ib, Winterverfugungen. Deal with routing of winter supplies and care of winter equipment. Russian campaign. June 30, 1942 - Sep. 23, 1943.	75133/12	112	7150130
Ib, Umgliederung der Versorgungstruppen. Information relative to the reorganization of supply units within the Army Group Command. Russian campaign. Nov. 10, 1942 - Sep. 23, 1943.	75133/13	112	7150511
Ib, Kriegsgefangenen Arbeits Btl. Information relative to activation, organization, strength, administration, transport and security of labor battalions composed of prisoners of war. Russian campaign. Aug. 1942 - Oct. 1943.	75133/14	112	7151128
Ib, Ordnungsdienst, Feldgendarmerie. Information relative to activity reports, strength reports, and operations of the military police service. Russian campaign. Sep. 1942 - Sep. 1943.	75133/15	112	7151183
Ib, Kw.Trsp.Abt. 990/92. Information relative to the organization, administration, activity, and operations of the 990th and 992nd Motor Transport Battalions. Russian campaign. March 17, 1942 - Oct. 3, 1943.	75133/16	112	7151289
Ib, Bau-Batl. 98. Information relative to administration, tasks, strength, operations of the 98th Construction Battalion. Russian campaign. Oct. 1942 - Oct. 1943.	75133/17	113	7151372
Ib, Auffrischung der Versorgungs Truppen. Information about personnel and equipment replacements for supply troops under the command of Army Group North. Russian campaign. Jan. 1942 - Jan. 1943.	75133/18	113	7151497
O.Qu., Nord - Betriebsstoff-Zuteilung. Empfangs-Bescheinigungen. Routine receipts for oil deliveries. July 1942 - May 1943.	75133/19	113	7151699
Ib, Befehle und Meldungen. Orders and reports to and from 16th and 18th Armies relative to winter preparations of troops and equipment. Sep. 1942 - Sep. 1943.	75133/20	113	7152132
IVa, Verschiedene Akten. Information relative to requests and distribution of typewriters and various other office machines among the units under the command of Army Group North. April 11 - June 29, 1943.	75133/21a	113	7152457
IVa, Verschiedene Akten. Information about vouchers for military clothing and shoes. Russian campaign. Sep. 19, 1942 - April 12, 1943.	75133/21b	114	7153100
IVa, Verschiedene Akten. Requests and vouchers for yard material, leather, new shoes and ready made uniforms. May 4 - Nov. 8, 1942.	75133/21c	114	7153971
Ib, Richtlinien für russische Evakuierte. Information about quartering, food, fuel, clothing, welfare, medical care, schooling, eligibility for work of evacuated civilians and Germans. Russian campaign. May 1943 - March 1944.	75133/22	115	7154638
Ib/Ic, Propaganda in die russische Zivilbevölkerung. Information about German propaganda among Russian civilians. Russian campaign. April - Sep. 1943.	75133/23	115	7154789
Ib, Schulverwaltung im besetzten Russland. Information relative to the administration and program of German schools activated in occupied Russia. Dec. 23, 1942 - July 25, 1944.	75133/24	115	7154990

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 1. Ration strength reports and messages pertaining to armed forces personnel (Army and Air Force), civilian personnel (German and non-German). Jan. - Nov. 1942.	75133/25	115	7155088
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 2. Ration strength reports, messages, and correspondence pertaining to armed forces personnel (Army and Air Force), civilian personnel (German and non-German). Jan. - April 1943.	75133/26	115	7155186
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 3. Continuation of Doc. No. 75133/26. Included are statistics on food supplies on hand as of 1 May 1943, and estimated supply requirements for a 1-year period. March - Nov. 1943.	75133/27	115	7155293
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 4. Directives, messages, and correspondence pertaining to supply matters. Also a list showing number of trains required for movements of supplies for a 4-week period. April - June 1943.	75133/28	115	7155424
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 5. Orders, directives, messages, and correspondence relating to the supply situation, ration strength and stockpiling of food supplies and forage. April - Aug. 1943.	75133/29	115	7155479
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken, Band 6, Continuation of Doc. No. 75133/29. Includes orders pertaining to evacuation of military and civilian personnel and property. May - Oct. 1943.	75133/30	116	7155658
IVa, Versorgungsbezirk Nord, Verpflegung ausländ. Arbeiter und Angestellten. Information relative to quartering, rationing, and equipping of foreign workers and employees. Russian campaign. May 15 - Oct. 6, 1941.	75133/31	116	7155849
Ib, Besondere Anordnungen für Verpflegung und Bekleidung ausländ. Arbeiter u. Angestellten. Information relative to food and clothes of foreign laborers and employees under German supervision. Russian campaign. Sep. 14 - Dec. 9, 1941.	75133/32	116	7155910
Ib, Verpflegung russischer Arbeiter und Angestellter. Information relative to food and clothing allowances of foreign laborers and employees under German supervision. Russian campaign. Jan. 3 - Oct. 17, 1942.	75133/33	116	7156089
Ib, Verpflegung. Information relative to storage of potatoes, cabbage, and other vegetables, pilferage of edible goods on trains, exploitation of the land and other matters in connection with food supplies. Sep. 30 - Dec. 9, 1941.	75133/34	116	7156286
Ib, Schriftwechsel-Verpflegung. Correspondence relative to supply of butter, meats, fish, manufacturing of canned meat, transportation of food and various other matters in connection with rationing of troops. Russian campaign. Jan. 5 - July 25, 1942.	75133/35	116	7156321
Ib, Schriftwechsel: Verpflegung. Correspondence relative to food allowances in the German Army. Russian campaign. Aug. 13 - Nov. 5, 1942.	75133/36	116	7156413
Ib, Schriftwechsel, Allgemeines. Information relative to general transportation, rationing, and laborer questions. Russian campaign. April 28 - Oct. 29, 1942.	75133/37	116	7156601
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken. Ration strength reports, messages, and correspondence pertaining to armed forces personnel (Army and Air Force), civilian personnel (German and non-German). Oct. 1943 - Feb. 1944.	75133/38	116	7156731

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Verpflegungsstärken. Continuation of Document No. 75133/38. Feb. - June 1944.	75133/39	116	7156890
Ib, Vieh-Nachschub. Information relative to supply and transportation of live stock to the front. Russian campaign. April 10 - Aug. 28, 1942.	75133/40	116	7157050
Ib, Bedarfsdeckungspläne. Plans for meeting the food requirements of the Army. Russian campaign. Sep. 17 - 26, 1942.	75133/41	117	7157079
Ib, Winter-Verpflegung. Deals with supplies during the winter months and rationing of German troops and Russian civilian laborers. June 11, 1941 - July 17, 1942.	75133/42	117	7157120
IVa, Quittungsliste. Signed acknowledgements of receipt for secret messages. April 24 - June 17, 1941.	75133/43	117	7157222
Ib, Winterbekleidung. Information relative to authorization and distribution of winter clothing among 16th, 18th Armies and Communication Zone of Army Group North. Russian camoaign. Sep. 12 - Dec. 16, 1941.	75133/44	117	7157229
IVa, Abrechnungen. Vouchers for settlements relative to supplies. 1939 - 1942.	75133/45	117	7157246
Ib, Verschiedenes. Special requests for assistance in case of lost or damaged clothing and other supply items during military actions. March 24, 1942 - June 23, 1943.	75133/46	118	7159314
Ib, Verschiedenes. Correspondence relative to distribution, storage, and stocking of supplies. July 7, 1942 - Sep. 30, 1943.	75133/47	119	7160076
Ib, Gliederungen, Anordnungen Karten. Information about supply control stations and their locations, nomenclature of various secret supply articles, code names for depots, maps for supply routes, lists of scarce items and many other reports in connection with military supplies. 1941 - 1943.	75133/48	119	7160458
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Grundlegende Anordnungen für den Stellungsausbau West. May - Aug. 1939.	75134/1	119	7160661
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Grundlegende Anordnungen für den Stellungsausbau West. Nov. 1938 - May 1939.	75134/2	119	7160850
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Grundlegende Anordnungen für den Stellungsbau West. Maps and charts. 1939.	75134/3	120	7161396
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Einzelanordnungen für den Ausbau im Abschnitt Aachen. Includes maps and charts. Feb. 1 - June 30, 1939.	75134/4	120	7161423
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Akte Aachen, Karten u. Skizzen zum Ausbau. Nov. 1938 - Aug. 1939.	75134/5	120	7161594
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Minierte Luftschutzanlagen. Bauentwürfe, Fortifications in the Trier - Eifel District. Map included. Jan. - Aug. 1939.	75134/6	120	7161615
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband. Einzelanordnungen f.d. Ausbau im Abschnitt Trier - Eifel. Maps included. Also contains Bauentwurf: Luftschutzanlage Nr. 2002 min. son. Malberg. Jan. - Aug. 1939.	75134/7	120	7161709
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Einzelanordnungen f.d. Ausbau im Abschnitt Saar-Pfalz. Fortifications. Includes printed "Technische Grundlagen für den Bau eines Saar-Pfalz-Rhein-Kanals. Auszug aus dem Vorentwurf und Kostenüberschlag 1939 des Reichswasserstrassenamtes Saarbrücken." With maps. Feb. 27 - Aug. 23, 1939.	75134/8	120	7161778

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	99
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband zu Saarpfalz. Festungspionierstab 12. Zusammenstellung der noch erforderlichen Baustoffe. u. Kosten; Zugewiesene Geldmittel f. Bauprogramm 38; Limes- Mittel; Abtl. I, I/S, II, III, VI, VII, VIII, IX - Nachweisung der bereits begonnenen und noch geplanten Bauvorhaben. Jan. 2 - Aug. 23, 1939.	75134/9	120	7162082	
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Einzelanordnungen f.d. Ausbau im Abschnitt Rhein. Fortifications. Maps and charts included. Dec. 3, 1938 - Aug. 17, 1939.	75134/10	120	7162136	
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, H.Gr. C, Ia/F. Art. Stellungsausbau Artillerie. Fortifications on the Westwall. Use of artillery in maneuvers. Nov. 22, 1938 - July 23, 1940.	75134/11	120	7162418	
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, H.Gr. C. Stellungsausbau Nachrichtennetz. Westwall. Maps and charts included. Jan. 21, 1939 - June 7, 1940.	75134/12	121	7162729	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2. Akte: Festungen. Orders and plans pertaining to the construction of the Westwall. Artillery practice. Supply of munitions and equipment. April 1, 1938 - Aug. 7, 1939.	75134/13	121	7162940	
Ia/F/Art. H.Gr.Kdo. 2. Organisation und Dienstbetrieb der Artillerie. Artillery Dienstanweisungen. Geschäftsverteilungsplan der Inspection der Artillerie, April 1938. Feb. 1, 1938 - June 30, 1939.	75134/14	121	7163180	
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Ausbau der Landesbefestigung Limes. "Limes" was the designation for the fortification of the Westwall. Artillery fortifications, Truppenübungen, practice firing, Gliederung der Artillerie, Versorgung, Inspection, other directives. Nov. 28, 1938 - May 24, 1939.	75134/15	121	7163249	
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Westbefestigungsausbau. Stellungs-Artillerie, Truppenübungen, Nachrichtenverbindungen, equipment, Ausbaubefehl 1939. June 15 - July 24, 1939.	75134/16	121	7163474	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband "Limes - Aachen." "Limes" was the designation for the fortification of the Westwall. Construction of fortifications in the Aachen area. Map included. May 11 - Dec. 22, 1938.	75134/17	121	7163600	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband II "Limes, Aachen." "Limes" - Westwall fortifications. 1938.	75134/18	121	7163814	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Trier. Dazu Anlagenband zu "Limes II.2." Westwall fortifications in the Trier area. Construction, Arbeitseinsatz, weapons and equipment, directives and description. Several maps included. Anlagen in following volume. June - Oct. 1938.	75134/19	121	7163839	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband II "Limes, Trier." "Limes" - Westwall fortifications. Sep. 1938.	75134/20	121	7163924	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Pfalz. Dazu Anlagenband zu "Limes II." Westwall fortifications in the Saarbrücken - Zweibrücken - Kaiserslautern area. Directives, Arbeitseinsatz, Numerous maps included. June 1938 - Jan. 1939.	75134/21	121	7163944	
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Pfalz. Dazu Anlagen zu Limes II.3. Ausbau der Saarstellung durch Organisation Todt, Inspektion, directives and plans. July - Dec. 1938.	75134/22	122	7164208	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband III zu "Limes" Westbefestigung Pfalz. Large map plus "Vorläufige Bedienungsanleitung für die S. Mine 35 mit S.Mi. Z. 35 und anderen Zündern." August 1938.	75134/23	122	7164276	

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Rhein. Dazu Anlagenband zu "Limes II.4." Westwall fortifications Oberrhein area. Besprechungen beim Kdo. Stab Oberrhein, Anminierungsarbeiten bei den Rheinbrücken am Oberrhein, Oberrhein Stellung, Allgemeine operative und taktische Grundlagen," Oct 38, other fortifications, equipment, munitions - directives and plans. Map, charts and photographs included. June - Dec. 1938.	75134/24	122	7164307	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Rhein. Dazu Anlagenband zu "Limes II.4." Westwall fortifications Oberrhein area. Anordnungen für den Ausbau 39. Artillery and Flak, Festungsbau Kehl. Nov. 1938 - Jan. 1939.	75134/25	122	7164625	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband "Limes" Rhein. "Limes" - Westwall fortifications. Oberrhein area. 1938.	75134/26	122	7164668	
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Organisation, Band I. Documents dealing with parts or all of the Westwall fortifications - Inspektionen, Luftschutzanlagen, Schutzausbau in Schutzbereichen, transportation and roads in the fortifications areas, costs, Gliederung, and other organizational problems. June 2 - Oct. 31, 1938.	75134/27	122	7164682	
Ia/F., H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Organisation, Band II. Documents dealing with the fortification of the Westwall. Ausweise zum Betreten der Sicherungsbereiche, Einbau von Kampfräumen in zivilen Bauvorhaben, Besichtigung and inspection of fortifications, etc. Map and chart. Nov. 28, 1938 - Feb. 1, 1939.	75134/28	122	7165048	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Organisation, Band III. Documents dealing with the fortification of the Westwall. Includes: plans for a Führerreise (Besichtigung der Westbefestigungen) late August, 1938; other inspections of fortifications; police in the fortified zone; other related material. Oct. 14 - Dec. 29, 1938.	75134/29	122	7165206	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" RAD Arbeitseinsatz. Reichsarbeitsdienst for the construction of Westwall fortifications. Organization, orders, Einsatz. June 3 - Nov. 27, 1938.	75134/30	122	7165487	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" RAD Arbeitseinsatz. Reichsarbeitsdienst for the construction of Westwall fortifications. Orders, organization. July 16, 1938 - Jan. 4, 1939.	75134/31	123	7165746	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband zu "Limes." Gliederung des Arbeitsgaues W; Stärkenachweisung. Sep. 1, 1938.	75134/32	123	7165778	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" RAD Ausbildung. Militärische Ausbildung for members of the Reichsarbeitsdienst employed in the construction of the Westwall fortifications. June 6 - Oct. 27, 1938.	75134/33	123	7165829	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Organisation Todt. Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen. Participation of Organisation Todt in the buildup of the Western fortifications. Plans and correspondence working out the collaboration of Org. Todt with Heeresgruppe 2. Oct. - Dec. 1938.	75134/34	123	7166082	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Organisation Todt. Generalinspektor für das deutsche Strassenwesen. Participation of Organisation Todt in the buildup of the Western fortification. Heeresgruppe 2 Zusammenarbeit mit Org. Todt; orders, plans, correspondence. June 3 - Oct. 20, 1938.	75134/35	123	7166187	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	<u>101</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Baustoffe. Western fortifications. Aufstellungen der in Aussicht genommenen, im Bau befindlichen und fertiggestellten Limes-Bauten (Bautyp designated). Oct. 30 - Dec. 20, 1938.	75134/36	123	7166508	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Baustoffe. Materials for the Western fortifications. Transportation of material. Orders and correspondence. June 4 - Nov. 4, 1938.	75134/37	123	7166723	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Regelbauten. Western Fortifications and military installations. Correspondence, directives, plans. Included is a reproduction of a sketch by Hitler for a command post. Other sketches and diagrams of fortifications are included. June 2 - Nov. 23, 1938.	75134/38	124	7167011	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Regelbauten. Western fortifications. Directives and correspondence. Numerous charts and cross sectional drawings of installations. July 14, 1938 - Jan. 4, 1939.	75134/38a	124	7167293	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" Bauzeichnungen. Anlagenband. 1938 - 1939.	75134/39	124	7167411	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband II zu "Limes," Bauzeichnungen. 1938 - 1939.	75134/40	124	7167529	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Regelbauten, Skizzen. Oct. 8, 1938 - May 6, 1940.	75134/41	124	7167564	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Limes" - Grundrisse 1:100, nur Übersichtspläne. Oct. 25, 1938.	75134/42	124	7167584	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Vorläufige Aufmarschanweisung für das mob.Gen.Kdo. der Grz.Truppen Eifel. Chefsachen. Feb. 27 - Aug. 25, 1939.	75134/43	124	7167606	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Aufmarschanweisung "Grenzsicherung West." Kdo.Stab Eifel. Chefsachen. Feb. 1, 1939.	75134/44	124	7167645	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Versorgung zur Aufmarschanweisung "Grenzsicherung West" des Gen.Kdo.d.Grz.Tr. Eifel. Chefsachen. Contains "Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung für die 'Grenzsicherung West.'" Feb. 1, 1939.	75134/45	124	7167690	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Bienwald-Stellung mit Karten u. Skizzen. Defensive fortifications in Rhine area west of Karlsruhe and Wörth. March 4 - Aug. 12, 1939.	75134/46	124	7167776	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Stellungskrieg. A single document of 109 pages. Detailed description of the preparation of fortifications, penetration of enemy fortifications, and defense against enemy penetration of own fortified line. Feb. 24, 1938.	75134/47	124	7167952	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Georg-Netz," Generalkdo.d.Grz.Tr. Saarpfalz. Telephonic communications. Jan. 31, 1939.	75134/48	124	7168066	
Ib, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Übung Grafenwöhr 1939. Maneuvers in the Grafenwöhr area, Southeast of Bayreuth. Contains orders, correspondence maps, and charts. Also included are small booklets-of Besondere Anordnungen and Bestimmungen for various phases of the exercise. June - Aug. 1939.	75134/49	125	7168114	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Aufmarschplan für Fall "West," Kommandostab Oberrhein Baden-Baden. Maps and Charts. Aufmarsch zur "Grenzsicherung West;" Aufmarsch der zur "Verteidigung West" in der Stellung eingesetzten Kräfte. Mimeographed orders and instructions with strategic maps and Gliederungen. Feb. 6 - April 3, 1939.	75134/50	125	7168446	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. 2, "Fall West" ab 1.3.39. Chefsachen. Aufmarsch-Anweisung "Fall West" of Dec. 20, 1938 with numerous Anlagen and Beilagen. Preparation for hostilities with France. Included are interesting Ergänzungen written in August 1939 as war became imminent - the	Continued			

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
	necessity of having the French initiate an attack; the problem of Belgian hostility or neutrality. Dec. 1938 - Aug. 1939.	75134/51	125	7168549
Ia,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall West," 5. Armee. Chefsachen. Preparation for hostilities in the West. General Aufmarschanweisungen and Besondere Anordnungen for specialized units. Included are Gliederungen and maps. Aug. 21, 1939.	75134/53	125	7168684
Ia,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Kdr. der Nebeltr. 2. Contains short orders pertaining to Kraftfahrausbildung and Gasschiessen mit Nebelwerfer - Batterien plus a "Denkschrift über den Einsatz von chemischen Kampfstoffen und Nebel im Abschnitt des Generalkommando Saarpfalz." June 30 - Aug. 19, 1939.	75134/54	125	7168761
Ia,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Anlagenband Kdr. der Nebel-Tr. 2. Seven maps and charts. June - Aug. 1939.	75134/55	125	7168783
Ia,	Festungsnachschnittsstelle Wiesbaden, Ausbau des Westwalls. Contains detailed charts headed "Bauten der Festungspionierstäbe 1936 - 1939." Also large charts under the main heading "Der Westwall" with the subheadings "Übersicht über den Stand des Gesamtbaus;" "Aufschlüsselung nach Regelbauten;" "Gesamtbedarf an Baustoffen bis 1.9.1939," etc. (1936 - 1940) March 1940.	75134/56	125	7168804
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Taktischer Kalender Ic, Heeresgruppenkommando "West" mit Anlagen. Aufmarsch West. Includes Dienstplan innerhalb des Heeresgruppenkommandos C. March 1, 1939.	75135/1	125	7168844
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Taktischer Kalender, Anlagenband, Aufmarsch "West." Contains Grundlegende Verfugungen. June 21, 1935 - March 22, 1939.	75135/2	125	7168865
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Zensurstelle. Contains telegraphed Tagesweisungen für die militärische Zensur, emanating from the OKW/Abteilung für Wehrmacht Propaganda IIIa. Aug. 26 - Dec. 10, 1939.	75135/3	125	7168881
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2,C, "Verschiedenes." An important reference file containing a variety of OKH and OKW orders and directives dealing with organizational problems in the armed forces, personnel, occupation of foreign territory, propaganda, foreign press reports, Truppenbetreuung, censorship, Feldgendarmerie, troop discipline, etc. June 1939 - Jan. 1940.	75135/4	125	7168961
Ia,	H.Gr. C, Vorbereitung für den Ausbau einer rückwärtigen Stellung im Bereich AOK 16. Nov. 28, 1939 - April 3, 1940.	75135/6	126	7169568
IIa,	H.Gr. C, Verlustmeldungen. Folder compiled by the Personnel Branch (Abt. IIa) of Army Group North contains complete lists of battle casualties, divided into officers and enlisted men, mentioning only officers by names, and differentiating between killed, wounded, and missing. Oct. 3, 1939 - July 30, 1940.	75135/7	126	7169609
Ia/Art., Ia/F.,	H.Gr. C. Takt. Massrahmen u. Befehle. Orders and plans for emplacement and tactical use of artillery in the period of thephony war. Sep. 24 - Dec. 31, 1939.	75135/8	126	7169712
Ia,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Art. 2, Takt. Massnahmen u. Befehle. Jan. 1 - March 31, 1940.	75135/9	126	7169987
Ia,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlage 9 z. KTB III, Fall "Braun" u. "Tiger." Ergebnisse der Erkundungen und Besprechungen für "Tiger" (bzw. Fall Braun). Folders on Eisenbahn, Kräfteberechnung, Artillerie, Sonstige Waffen, Luftwaffe, Befehsgliederung und Nachrichtenverbindungen. Some Chefsachen. April 14 - 16, 1940.	75135/10	126	7170286

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	103
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Aufmarsch- und Kampfanweisung "Barbarossa" Information relative to operation "Barbarossa" (plan to destroy the enemy in the Baltic provinces and seizure of Baltic ports, later on Leningrad and Kronstadt), and also enemy and own tactical groupings. May 5, 1941 - May 28, 1941.	75135/11	126	7170395	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen. Stellenbesetzung, Feindlage, Morgen- und Tagesmeldungen, Erkundungsfahrten und Dienstreisen, bodenständige Organisation, Leitungsnetz. Nov. 1 - Dec. 31, 1939.	75135/12	126	7170506	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr. C, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Meldungen u. Nachrichtenverbindungen. Besichtigungen, Besprechungen, Reiseberichte, Drahtverbindungen, Leitungsnetz, besondere Anordnungen, Verlegung des Stabes H.Gr. Nachrichtenführer C. Jan. 1 - June 13, 1940.	75135/13	127	7170760	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr. C, Kriegstagebuch II. June 14 - Oct. 31, 1940.	75135/14	127	7171343	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB II. Besondere Anordnungen, organization, location of Horchstelle for communications between France and N. Africa. June 14 - Oct. 31, 1940.	75135/15	127	7171508	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr. C, Beiheft zu den Anlagen z. KTB, Lageberichte, Tagesmeldungen, Morgenmeldungen, Unterrichtungen. June 13 - Oct. 15, 1940.	75135/16	127	7171783	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kriegstagebuch II. Nov. 1, 1940 - Jan. 31, 1941.	75135/17	127	7172006	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB II. Kriegsrangliste, Verpflegungsstärken, Zusammensetzung des Stabes, Dienstanweisungen, Leitungsskizzen, Vorschlag für Umgliederung der Nachrichten-Regimenter. Nov. 1, 1940 - Jan. 31, 1941.	75135/18	127	7172068	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo., Kriegstagebuch II. Organization, equipment, Besprechungen, preparations for "Barbarossa." Feb. 1 - April 21, 1941.	75135/19	127	7172108	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Anlagen z. KTB II. Chefsachen. Besprechungen, Besondere Anordnungen für die Nachrichtenverbindungen Fall Barbarossa, Fernsprechverbindungen Fall Blau and Fall Rot, Versorgungsnetz Nord, etc. Feb. 1 - April 21, 1941.	75135/20	127	7172154	
Ia/Na.Fü., H.Gr.Kdo. C, Tätigkeitsbericht II, "Barbarossa." Activities before and after the start of hostilities with Russia (June 22, 1941, 0300 hrs.) and later on relative to operation "Barbarossa" (enemy destruction in the Baltic provinces). April 22 - July 31, 1941.	75135/21	127	7172202	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Tätigkeitsbericht des Oberkommandos der Heeresgruppe C. Activity report dealing with preparations for the forthcoming invasion of the USSR (Operation Barbarossa) in collaboration with the 16th and 18th Armies and the 4th Panzer Army. Oct. 1940 - June 1941.	75135/22	128	7172322	
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Beurteilung d. Feindlage. March 25 - May 30, 1940.	75136/1	128	7172462	
Ic/Koluf, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Frz. Eisenbahnverkehr. Aerial reconnaissance reports on air activity and developments on the ground, including railway traffic. May 15 - July 5, 1940.	75136/2	128	7172505	
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Meldungen Luftaufklärung. Also printed Tagesbefehl: "Soldaten der Heeresgruppe C" by Leeb, June 23, 1940. May 11 - June 26, 1940.	75136/3	128	7172818	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C and 2, Franz. Befestigungen. June 20, 1939 - Jan. 13, 1940.	75136/4	128	7172969	

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C and 2, Eigene Ferngespr. Meldungen. Reconnaissance and intelligence reports, frontline observations, orders. Lfde. No. 1 - 444. Aug. 24 - Oct. 1, 1939.	75136/5	128	7173007
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Eigene Ferngespr. u. Meldungen. Morgenmeldungen, Abendmeldungen, Tages-meldungen, reconnaissance, frontline observations. Lfde. No. 445 - 710. Oct. 22, 1939.	75136/6	128	7173439
Ic,	H.Gr. C, Eigene Ferngespr. u. Meldungen. Frontline observation and reconnaissance re-pports, intelligence reports. Lfde. No. 718 - 882. Oct. 23 - Nov. 14, 1939.	75136/7	129	7173678
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Eigene Ferngespr. u. Meldungen. Morgenmeldungen, Abendmeldungen, reconnaiss-ance, observation and intelligence reports, messages, orders. Nov. 14, 1939 - Jan. 26, 1940.	75136/8	129	7173846
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Propaganda. Berichterstattung, propaganda at home, at the front, to the French, directives and censorship, French propagnda, OKW Wehrmacht-Propaganda-Lagebe-richte. Sep. 6, 1939 - Jan. 12, 1940.	75136/8a	129	7174058
Ia/Na.Fi.,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Dolmetscher. Demand, supply, status, administration and training of interpreters. Oct. 3, 1939 - Jan. 15, 1940.	75136/9	129	7174229
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Abendmeldungen. Frontline observations, reconnaissance reports. Dec. 10, 1939 - Jan. 26, 1940.	75136/9a	129	7174257
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Verschiedenes. Personnel matters, security, officer disguised as civilian to tour area to control the Kontrolle, Abwehr feindlicher Propaganda, Militärstrafgesetzbuch, Polish workers, Grenzverkehr mit dem Ausland, etc. Jan. 22 - April 6, 1940.	75136/12	129	7174369
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Meldungen u. Fernschreiben zur Lage Westgrenze. Developments and deploy-ment in France. June 8, 1940.	75136/13	129	7174833
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Meldungen u. Fernschreiben zur Lage Westgrenze. Ast. XII (Wiesbaden). Agents' reports. Developments and deployment in France, etc. Jan. 29 - July 12, 1940.	75136/14	129	7174842
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Lage Belgien. Feb. 18 - April 6, 1940.	75136/15	129	7174952
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Lage Niederlande. Deployment of Dutch army. Feb. 12 - 18, 1940.	75136/16	129	7174966
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Lage UdSSR. u. Finnland, begonnen am 25.1.40. Jan. 25 - May 27, 1940.	75136/17	130	7174979
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Lage Schweiz. March 26 - May 20, 1940.	75136/18	130	7175058
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Feindl. Befestigungen, Waffen, Munition, u. Ausrüstung. Feb. 10 - July 11, 1940.	75136/19	130	7175072
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Auswertestelle Ffm., Funklagemeldungen Frankreich. Jan. 29 - June 30, 1940.	75136/20	130	7175217
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Eigene Fernschreiben. Administrative and miscellaneous matters. Some intel-ligence material. Jan. 26 - July 31, 1940.	75136/21	130	7175533
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Abend- und Sondermeldungen. Frontline observations and reconnaissance re-ports of AOK 1 and 7, Luftlage. Jan. 27 - March 28, 1940.	75136/22	130	7175706
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Morgenmeldungen Ic. Mainly frontline activities, exchanges of fire, etc. Jan. 29 - March 31, 1940.	75136/23	130	7175869
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, AOK 1 und 7, Gruppe Guderian. Erfahrungsberichte, Vermisstenmeldungen, Feindnachrichtenblatt, Feindpropaganda, treatment of French soldiers diplomats, etc. after the armistice, Tornisterschriften des OKW, and a report dealing with recruitment			Continued

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
	training and use of V-Männer. Jan. 31 - June 28, 1940.	75136/24	130	7176294
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Heeresgruppe A und B. Includes operational reports H.Gr. A, Ia and H.Gr. B, Ia and translation of a captured French order on treatment of parachutists. Jan. 23 - June 23, 1940.	75136/25	131	7176478
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Dolmetscher. Mainly training of interrogators for British prisoners. Jan. 25 - April 6, 1940.	75136/26	131	7176498
It,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Fronterfahrungsberichte. Reiseberichte - Gen.Kdo. XII, XXX A.K., Höh. Kdo. XXXIII, Gen.Kdo. XXV, 16. Armee. March 5 - May 27, 1940.	75136/27	131	7176519
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Sonderuntersuchungen der Abt. Ic, Answers to inquiries, praktische Winke for Ic work, Vermutete Stärken (of British army in France and French and Belgian artillery), training of Ic personnel and material relating thereto. Sep. 17, 1939 - June 15, 1940.	75136/28	131	7176573
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Abend- und Sondermeldungen. Reports on frontline fighting, observations, reconnaissance, intelligence. Negotiations concerning and surrender of Maginot Line. Jan. 30 - July 15, 1940.	75136/29	131	7176746
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Morgenmeldungen. Frontline fighting, observations; reports on prisoners taken. April 1 - July 15, 1940.	75136/30	131	7177165
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Meldungen zur eigenen Lage. Lagebeurteilung, information obtained from prisoners (meager at first, followed by erneute scharfe Befragung), negotiations for surrender of Maginot Line, pressure on remaining points of resistance. Inquiry about enemy divisions tied down by Italy since May 10. May 26 - June 26, 1940.	75136/31	131	7177562
Ic,	H.Gr.Kdo. C, Tagesmeldungen von Ic und den Armeen. July 16 - 25, 1940.	75136/32	131	7177592
Ia,	Lagekarten. 1943 - 1944.	75137/1	132	7177614
Ia,	Lagebericht des Ob.Bfh.d.H.Gr. Nord, Generaloberst Schoerner. Report made by General Schoerner to the Führer relative to the critical situation and condition of the German Army in the East. Aug. 6, 1944.	75137/2	132	7177776
Ic,	Tätigkeitsberichte, 1. Ausfert. Information relative to intelligence activities during the first days of the War in the East. June 22 - July 21, 1941.	75142/1a	132	7177783
IVa,	Bestrafungen. Cases of disciplinary punishment, Strafversetzung, court martial. Nov. 27, 1942 - May 23, 1944.	75142/6	132	7177814
Ia,	Geschichte Feldzug Russland. Chronological account of the activities of Army Group North during the period June 22 to July 28, 1941, dealing with the start of the Eastern campaign and the advance into the Wolchow Region. Includes maps (1:300,000). Also Anhang: Der Einsatz der zum Voraus-Regt. des I.AK. gehörigen Truppen in der Zeit 27.6. bis 1.7.1941 (Einnahme von Riga), etc. June - Dec. 1941.	75142/7	132	7178066
IIa,	H.Gr.Kdo. 2, Besondere Berichte, Beförderungs Vorschriften. Persönliche Angelegenheiten, Gesellschaftlicher Verkehr. Jahresberichte der Hauptstelle der Wehrmacht für Psychologie und Rassenkunde und der Psychologischen Prüfstellen der Wehrmacht June 1937 and 1939, personnel matters, Beurteilungen, proof of Aryan descent, divorce and separation, discipline. Jan. 9, 1937 - July 15, 1939.	75142/8	132	7178121

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Kp. u. Battr. Führer Schule-Ausbildung. Jan. 1, 1940 - Jan. 1, 1941. O.Qu., O.B. Nord, Versorgungslage. Survey of stocks and supplies by Generalmajor Drescher, Oberquartiermeister, für den Oberbefehlshaber Nord. Also deals with arrangements made with British Army of occupation. May 20, 1945.	75142/9	133	7178454	
IIb, Heeresgruppe Kurland, Iststärke d.H.Gr. Kurland. Report indicates the actual strength of the Army Group. April 1, 1945.	75142/10	133	7178540	
Misc., Gliederung der H.Gr. C ab 1.12.1940. Chart. Chefsache.	75142/11	133	7178547	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Lageberichte Baltische Staaten und Finnland and Sowjetunion-Finnland. Includes maps. Deployment and operations reports by OQu. IV Fremde Heere Ost (II). Oct. 15, 1939 - Jan. 25, 1940.	75142/12	133	7178552	
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht 2, Barbarossa. Daily accounts of signal corps activities during the move into the assembly area in the Staraja Russa, Luga, and Narwa areas in preparation for the assault on Leningrad. Aug. 1 - Dec. 31, 1941.	75142/13	133	7178556	
Ia, KTB Feindlagekarten. Numerous maps relative to locations of enemy units, day by day. Russian campaign. Sep. 1 - 30, 1941.	75142/14	133	7178658	
Ia/Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht II. Daily reports about own activities and also operations in connection with signal communications. May 16 - Oct. 31, 1942.	75142/15	134	7178842	
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht II, Karten. Information and charts relative to circuit diagrams, wire nets, wiring systems, telephone and wire connections, and communications and signals organization. Also report on Russian signals organization. Russian campaign. May 19 - Sep. 4, 1942.	75142/16	134	7178900	
Ia/Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht II, Karten. Information and charts relative to circuit diagrams, wire nets, wiring systems, telephone and wire connections and other special signal installations. Organization, security. Russian campaign. Sep. 4 - Oct. 31, 1942.	75142/17a	134	7179062	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Photostat, Aufmarschanweisung "Barbarossa," Teil 1 (Vorbemerkung). Chefsache. Feb. 5, 1941.	75142/17b	134	7179349	
Ia, H.Gr.Kdo. C, Entnommene Anlagen aus KTB gemäß Verfügung OKH Gen.St.d.H./Op.Abt. (III) Nr. 8130/40 geh. v. 29.10.40. Contains material on Besprechung in Versailles am 28.6. (Chef des Generalstabes des Heeres and others) and on redeployment and reorganization after the fall of France ("Grün," "Herbstreise," "Seelöwe," Vorschlag für rasches Besetzen des unbesetzten Frankreich). June 29 - Oct. 12, 1940.	75142/18	134	7179566	
Ia, Verschiedenes. Reports, pamphlets, orders, newspaper clippings relative to conduct, training, and experience of the Armed Forces. Includes interesting material on morale, discipline, etc. 1939 - 1945.	75812	134	7179576	
Misc., Lage der H.Gr. Kurland u. AOK Ostpreussen. Two maps (1:250,000 and 1:500,000) showing tactical location of units assigned to Army Group Kurland and Army Command East-Prussia. May 9, 1945.	75845	134	7179638	
	75847	135	7180161	

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	<u>107</u>
Misc., Versorgungsbezirk Nord.	Verschiedenes. Information relative to rail transportation of personnel and supplies. Verschiedenes, offene Schreiben, correspondence of Versorgungsbezirk Nord, with Inhaltsverzeichnis. 1941 - 1942.				
Ic, H.Gr.Kdo. Nord,	Erkundung von Leningrad. Town plan of Leningrad 1:12,500, with index pinpointing military and industrial installations, issued by the Chief of the Security Service (SD). June 15, 1943 - Jan. 11, 1944.	75848	135	7180166	
Ia,	<u>Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union, Kriegsjahr 1941.</u> Account of the German Army campaign against the Soviet Union during 1941. Includes elaborate maps, overlays, sketches, etc. Bearbeitet in der Führungsabteilung des Oberkommandos der Heeresgruppe Nord. 1941.	75849	136	7181404	
Ia,	<u>Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union der Heeresgruppe Nord, Kriegsjahr 1942.</u> Bearbeitet in der Führungsabteilung des Oberkommandos der Heeresgruppe Nord. 1942.	75884	136	7181449	
Ia,	<u>Der Feldzug gegen die Sowjet-Union der Heeresgruppe Nord, Kriegsjahr 1943.</u> Bearbeitet in der Führungsabteilung des Oberkommandos der Heeresgruppe Nord. 1943.	75884/1	136	7181590	
Ia,	Kriegstagebuch, Sep. 1 - 30, 1943.	75884/2 85403	136 137	7181733 7182041	
Misc.,	Beobachtungskarten, Abwehrkarten und Organisationskarten. 25 maps (no scale), apparently prepared by Army Group North. These maps appear to be incomplete. Actually, these items are map reproductions and seem to contain data concerning observations of enemy situation, counterintelligence measures and disposition of German forces. Oct. 2 - 28, 1944.	85486	137	7182168	
Ia,	Anlagen z. KTB, Zeittafeln. Chronological account of the operations of Army Group North, showing, on a day to day basis, the divisions assigned (grouped by Corps), and own and enemy operations. Jan. - Dec. 1942.	85495	137	7182324	
Ia,	Lagekarten of subordinate units of Heeresgruppe Nord. Jan. - July 1944.	85540	137	7182403	
O.Qu.,	Photostat of Monatsbericht Jan. 1944 of Heeresgruppe Nord and other Heeresgruppen on the Eastern front. (Mitte, Süd, A). Material on attitude of local populations, formation of Wehrdörfer, plans for land distribution, etc. Jan. 1944.	85542	137	7182494	
Ic,	Deutsche Berichte über Leningrad. German reports relative to the situation in Leningrad, based mainly on evidence given by prisoners of war and deserters. Included are also detailed information on location and output of industrial firms and their evacuation into the interior of Russia. April 4 - May 20, 1943.	75843	R138	7182526	
Ic,	Abwehr X/l, Besondere Vorkommisse. Intelligence reports relative to fires, explosions, suicides, thefts, arsons, embezzlements, unauthorized procurement of weapons, supplies, and other matters in connection with military security. Feb. 7 - Nov. 17, 1941.	75844	R138	718282/	
Ic,	O.Kdo.H.Gr. Nord, Pionier-Truppen der Roten Armee. Material collected from diverse sources, with evaluation. Photostat. 1944 - March 1945.	85541	R138	7183035	

Heeresgruppe Nord (Army Group North)

Army Group North was established on September 1, 1939, from the former Army Group 2 for the Polish campaign under the command of Field Marshal Fedor von Bock. Records of Army Group 2 dating from 1936 to 1939 are included in the series. In early October 1939, Army Group North was redesignated Army Group B and was sent to the western front. On April 1, 1941, the former Army Group C was redesignated Army Group North. Under the command of Field Marshal Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb, it assembled along the northern border of East Prussia and was poised for the invasion of Russian-held Lithuania and Latvia. The units of Army Group North spearheaded the drive through the Baltic area toward Leningrad and northern Russia. On January 25, 1945, the Army Group was redesignated Army Group Kurland. On the same day Army Group Center was renamed Army Group North. This army group was disbanded on April 2, 1945, and its staff was transferred to the 12th Army (AOK 12).*

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Interrogation reports of alleged Russian spies and saboteurs. May 4, 1941 - Dec 3, 1942.	75131/97	287	1

* The greater part of the records of Army Group North are described in Guide No. 40, Army Groups (Part I).

Heeresgruppe Oberrhein (Army Group Upper Rhine)

This army group was formed on December 2, 1944. Its commander was Reichsführer-SS Heinrich Himmler. It was located in the area east of Strasbourg, near Freiburg and Karlsruhe, and was committed to the problem of rear-guard action and the securing of a modus operandi in areas cut off from normal supplies by Allied advances, and the evacuation of personnel and materiel. In late January 1945 it was redesignated Army Group Vistula (Heeresgruppe Weichsel).

File Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB des O.Kdos.H.Gr. Oberrhein. This single folder is the only holding on H.Gr. Oberrhein (formerly the 19th Army). Contains orders and reports concerning supply, evacuation and withdrawal of headquarters and command posts, salvage from demolished installations, rendering factories useless to advancing allies, operations of power plants moving of POW's, evacuation of personnel and equipment and other orders. Dec. 5, 1944 - Jan. 29, 1945. Included is map of XVIII SS A.K. showing entire Rhine front with units on Feb. 1, 1945.	65873	172	7223422

Army Group South was formed on September 1, 1939 for the Polish campaign under the command of General (later Field Marshal) Gerd von Rundstedt. In October 1939 Army Group South also became Theater Command East (Oberbefehlshaber Ost). On October 20, 1939 the Army Group was redesignated Army Group A. It was renamed Army Group South on April 1, 1941 and moved into Rumania. It controlled the German and Rumanian armies, with Italian and Hungarian elements, which freed Bessarabia of Soviet control following the opening of the Russian campaign in June 1941 and advanced into the Ukraine and the northern Caucasus. On July 15, 1942 the name was changed to Army Group B. The former Army Group Don was redesignated Army Group South on February 14, 1943 under the command of Field Marshal Erich von Manstein. It withdrew to the Crimea during the Soviet offensive of the following winter and later to the lower Dnestr area. On March 30, 1944 it was renamed Army Group North Ukraine. The former Army Group South Ukraine was redesignated Army Group South on September 20, 1944 under the command of General Johannes Friessner. It then withdrew through Rumania into Hungary. From April 22, 1945 it was subordinate to Theater Command South (Oberbefehlshaber Süd). It was disbanded on May 8, 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Führungsabteilung</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Neudruck d. Blattes 3 (alte ungültig) zu H.Gr. A	23 Sep 1940	W 1990
Okdo. H.Gr. A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH	12 Oct - 7 Nov 1939	W 2491/a2
Okdo. H.Gr. A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH	8 Nov - 18 Dec 1939	W 2491/al
H.Gr. Kdo. A, Befehle v. OKH u. Meldungen an OKH	18 - 26 Dec 1939	W 2491/a2/1
Okdo. H.Gr. A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH	27 Dec 1939 - 5 Feb 1940	W 2491/a2/2
Okdo. H.Gr. A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH	27 Dec 1939 - 31 Mar 1940	W 2491/a
H.Gr. A, Anlagen z. KTB West, Kriegsgliederung	27 May - 25 June 1940	W 648h
<u>Abteilung Ja</u>		
Tagebuch Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	4 May - 20 Aug 1939	P 274/p
Arbeitsstab Rundstedt - Alter Schriftwechsel	14 - 20 May 1939	P 274/u
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss"	15 June 1939	P 274/l
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss" für Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	15 - 17 June 1939	P 274/k
Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	29 June - 12 Aug 1939	P 274/i

Abteilung Ia (continued)

	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Anlage 1 z. Arbeitsstab Rundstedt, Kriegsgliederung H.Gr.Kdo. Süd	No date	P 274/w
Einsatz der Luftverteidigungskräfte im Bereich des Luftgau VIII (Breslau)	No date	P 274/t
Nachtrag zur Besonderen Anlage 2 zum Mobilmachung Plan Heer - Kriegsgliederungen - Neuaufstellungen seit Kriegsbeginn		
Kriegsgliederungen der Heeresgruppe A, Teil I-IV	1939	W 1928/g
Okdo.H.Gr.A Reports dealing with Operation "Gelb" /	1939 - 1940	W 648/k,1
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch	18 Oct 1939 - 10 Mar 1940	W 1928/c
H.Gr.A, Schriftverkehr mit H.Gr.B	25 Oct 1939 - 27 Jun 1940	W 650/a
H.Gr.A, Erledigte geh. u. geh. Kdo.-Sachen	26 Oct 1939 - 1 Apr 1940	W 2491/g
H.Gr.A, Doppelstücke der Kriegstagebuchanlagen West	27 Oct - 29 Dec 1939	W 1936/e
H.Gr.A, Deckblätter zur Kriegsgliederung der H.Gr.A	31 Oct 1939 - 16 Feb 1940	W 1936/c
H.Gr.A, Schriftwechsel H.Gr.A mit OKH	8 Dec 1939 - 7 May 1940	W 648/i
Anlagen z. H.Gr.A	12 Dec 1939 - 22 May 1940	W 812/a
H.Gr.A, Schriftstücke zum Kriegsspiel "Gelb" der H.Gr. A im Februar 1940	21 Dec 1939 - 27 Mar 1940	W 4810
H.Gr.A, Schriftwechsel H.Gr.A mit OKH	20 Jan - 2 Feb 1940	W 1936/d
Arbeitseinteilung der Heeresgruppe A	1 Mar - 26 Jun 1940	W 812/a,1
H.Gr.A, Schriftwechsel mit H.Gr.B	15 Mar 1940	W 648/L
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 für Kommandeur der Heeres- truppen	1 Apr - 25 Jun 1940	W 812/b
H.Gr. A, Kriegstagebuch West, Tagesmeldungen	15 Apr - 25 Jun 1940	W 5132
H.Gr.A, Tagesmeldungen, Westen	1 - 24 Jun 1940	W 648/g
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III	5 - 25 Jun 1940	E 73/1
H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1940, Teil III	25 Jun - 17 Oct 1940	E 114/1
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III	26 Jun - 17 Oct 1940	E 114/2
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III	25 Jun - 17 Oct 1940	W 2825/1
H.Gr.A, Anlage z. KTB West, Tagesmeldungen	25 Jun - 17 Oct 1940	W 2825/2
H.Gr.A, Arbeitseinteilung	25 Jun - 17 Oct 1940	W 2825/3
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV	1 Aug 1940	W 1419 a-c
H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1940, Teil IV	18 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	E 114/3
Kriegsgliederung der Heeresgruppe A	26 Oct - 31 Dec 1940	E 114/4
H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V	15 Dec 1940	E 114/7
H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1941	1 Jan - 13 Apr 1941	E 114/5
Flieger-Division 2	2 Jan - 30 Mar 1941	E 114/6
	18 Jul - 31 Dec 1939	P 274/n

Abteilung Ia/Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier

H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch für Bv. T.O.

DatesItem No.

117

14 Oct 1939 - 24 Jun 1940

W 4260

Abteilung Id

H.Gr.A, Ausbildungsschule für Kompanie- u. Batterieführer in Koblenz

22 Dec 1939 - 11 May 1940

W 5417/a

H.Gr.A, Ausbildungsschule für Kompanie- u. Batterieführer in Koblenz

Jan - May 1940

W 5417/d

Abteilung O.Qu.

Versorgungsbefehl

[Miscellaneous administrative matters]

H.Gr.A, Grundlegende Versorgungsbefehle

H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III

H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/2

H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/3

H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/4, Allgemeines u. Kriegsgefangene

H.Gr.A, Bodenständige Organisationen

H.Gr.A, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung der Heeresgruppe A

H.Gr.A, Transportwesen

H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB

H.Gr.A, Rückwärtige Dienste (ausser Ord. Dienste)

H.Gr.A, Rückwärtige Dienste (ausser Ord. Dienste)

H.Gr.A, Verkehrsregelung grundlegend

H.Gr.A, Verkehrsregelung, Durchgangsstrassen
(Schriftwechsel)

H.Gr.A, Qu. 1 Allgemein

H.Gr.A, Versorgung auf dem Luftwege

H.Gr.A, Betriebsstoff

H.Cr.A, Strassenbau

H.Gr.A, Gruppe von Kleist

H.Gr.A, Meldungen, AOK 2, 4, 9, 12, and Gruppe von Kleist

H.Gr.A, Grundlegende Versorgungsbefehle

H.Gr.A, Weisungen für die Versorgung OKH

H.Gr.A, Statistik "Fuhrunternehmen"

11 - 18 Jul 1939

P 274/m

18 Aug - 4 Sep 1939

P 274/o

22 Oct - 7 Dec 1939

W 650/g

27 Oct 1939 - 9 Apr 1940

W 650/c

13 Apr - 26 May 1940

W 650/d

24 May - 3 Jun 1940

W 650/e

5 Nov 1939 - 4 Jun 1940

W 650/f

25 Oct 1939 - 12 Apr 1940

W 650/t

26 Oct 1939 - 20 Jun 1940

W 650/k

26 Oct 1939 - 11 Jun 1940

W 650/q

30 Oct 1939 - 26 Jun 1940

W 650/b

3 Nov 1939 - 24 Jun 1940

W 650/o

7 Nov 1939 - 25 Jun 1940

W 650/n

4 Nov 1939 - 8 Jun 1940

W 650/v

4 Nov 1939 - 24 Jun 1940

W 650/w

16 Nov 1939 - 16 Jun 1940

W 650/p

19 Nov 1939 - 31 May 1940

W 650/L

8 Dec 1939 - 24 Jun 1940

W 650/s

28 Dec 1939 - 13 Jun 1940

W 650/x

25 Feb - 19 May 1940

W 650/u

14 May - 15 Jun 1940

W 650/m

26 Feb - 5 Jun 1940

W 650/h

21 May - 24 Jun 1940

W 650/i

24 May - 4 Jun 1940

W 650/r

Heeresgruppe SüdFile Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.A, Tagesmeldungen, Westen. June 5 - 25, 1940.	E 73/1	235	1
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III. Daily activities in Army Group A area; also enemy Air Force activity. June 25 - Oct. 17, 1940.	E 114/1	235	97
Ia, H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1940, Teil III. Orders and directives dealing with Operation "Seelöwe," supplies in Army Group A rear area, and military and political training. Also, radio communication diagram and map (n.s.) showing disposition of British forces in Great Britain. June 26 - Oct. 17, 1940.	E 114/2	235	147
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV. Daily reports on activities in Army Group A area, enemy air force activity, and weather reports. Oct. 18 - Dec. 31, 1940.	E 114/3	235	575
Ia, H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1940, Teil IV. West. Orders & directives dealing with Operation "Seelöwe"; map (n.s.) showing disposition of British forces in Great Britain; training and organization tables of Headquarters Army Group A. Oct. 26 - Dec. 31, 1940.	E 114/4	235	618
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V. Daily reports on activities in Army Group A area, enemy air force activity and weather reports. Jan. 1 - April 13, 1941.	E 114/5	235	809
Ia, H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB 1941. Reports on tactical organization and tasks of C-in-C West, Operation "Seelöwe"; maps (n.s.) showing disposition of German forces in Holland, Belgium and France; and experience reports dealing with coastal defense. Jan. 2 - March 30, 1941.	E 114/6	235	860
Ia, Kriegsgliederung der Heeresgruppe A. West. Dec. 15, 1940.	E 114/7	235	1002
Ia, Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Directives for Operation "Weiss" (invasion of Poland), including tables of organization for the 10th Army, and a map (1:300,000), Jun 13, 1939, showing the road network in the Goerlitz - Breslau assembly area. Jun 29 - Aug. 12, 1939.	P 274/i	240	1
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss" für Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Directives for Operation "Weiss" including timetables, and a map (n.s.), Jun 15, 1939, showing areas assigned to the 8th, 10th, and 14th Armies. Jun 15 - 17, 1939.	P 274/k	240	44
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss." Directives pertaining to Operation "Weiss." Jun 15, 1939.	P 274/L	240	230
OQu., Versorgungsbefehl. Directives and charts pertaining to supply problems of Army Group S; table of organization of QM units; strength reports of various units in respect to supplies; and list of depots, location and quantities of commodities stored. Jul 11 - 18, 1939.	P 274/m	240	373

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	
Ia, Flieger-Division 2. Reports, directives, charts and overlays pertaining to air force transportation; assembly plan for air force units; charts presenting aids to navigation; table of organization for Airborne Division 2; charts and overlays (1:300,000) giving the tactical disposition of Airborne Division 2 in Silesia; daily weather reports for the month of December. Jul. 18 - Dec. 31, 1939.	P 274/n	240	432	119
O.Qu., Miscellaneous administrative matters. Reports and directives pertaining to foreign radio broadcasts; motor vehicle operation reports; infantry air panel signal pamphlets; directions for keeping a war journal; directive in regard to orders of the day. Aug. 18 - Sep. 4, 1939.	P 274/o	240	474	
Ia, Tagebuch Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Receipts pertaining to top secret, secret and unclassified material passing between various units of Army Group South. May 4 - Aug. 26, 1939.	P 274/p	240	553	
Ia, Einsatz der Luftverteidigungskräfte im Bereich des Luftgau VIII (Breslau). A map, 1:300,000, showing the disposition of aerial defense units in Air Force Administrative Area VIII, Breslau. No date.	P 274/t	240	613	
Ia, Arbeitsstab Rundstedt - Alter Schriftwechsel. Directives and correspondence covering Operation "Weiss" for the armies of Army Group South. May 14 - 20, 1939.	P 274/u	240	620	
Ia, Anlage 1 z. Arbeitsstab Rundstedt, Kriegsgliederung H.Gr.Kdo. Süd. Charts pertaining to the order of battle of Army Group Hq. South, and the 8th, 10th and 14th Armies. No date.	P 274/w	240	677	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports presenting enemy and own military situation and activity, command posts of subordinate units of Army Group A, own intentions, and the tactical air situation. June 1 - 24, 1940.	W 648/g	246	1	
Ia/Führungsabteilung, H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB West, Kriegsgliederung. May 27 - June 25, 1940.	W 648/h	246	103	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Deckblätter zur Kriegsgliederung der Heeresgruppe A. Dec. 8, 1939 - May 7, 1940.	W 648/i	246	135	
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen der Heeresgruppe A, Teil I - IV. Order of battle charts of Army Group A: I. Corps & divisions immediately subordinate to Army Group A; II & III. Corps & divisions immediately subordinate to 12th & 16th Armies respectively; and IV. GHQ troops and air force units subordinate to Army Group A. 1939 - 1940.	W 648/k,1	246	179	
Ia, Arbeitseinteilung der Heeresgruppe A. Tables listing the names of the officers in charge and their duties for each tactical group of general staff sections at Army Group A. March 15, 1940.	W 648/L	246	246 A	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch. Reports dealing with the supply area and situation; road construction and traffic control in Army Group A sector in the West. Oct. 25, 1939 - June 27, 1940.	W 650/a	246	247	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB. Special directives concerning supply and reports dealing with traffic control; march movement; through roads and streets with maps (n.s.); order of battle charts. Oct. 30, 1939 - June 26, 1940.	W 650/b	246	388	

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III. Reports dealing with the administration, economy and pacification of occupied territories; river crossing and through roads; supply situation and experience of supply units of Army Group A. Oct. 27, 1939 - April 9, 1940.	W 650/c	246	665
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/2. Reports and correspondence dealing with supply situation, military administration and security of supplies, depots and railways; and directives pertaining to supply, sanitation, motor transportation and communication service and military administration. April 13 - May 26, 1940.	W 650/d	247	1
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/3. Reports and correspondence dealing with supply situation, military administration and security of supplies and depots; special directives for supply units of Army Group A; and sketch of wire communications network in France. May 24 - June 3, 1940.	W 650/e	247	272
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Anlagen z. KTB B, Akt III/4, Allgemeines u. Kriegsgefangene. West. General supply and prisoner of war matters. Nov. 5, 1939 - June 4, 1940.	W 650/f	247	493
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Grundlegende Versorgungsbefehle. Directives concerning supply for Army Group A, 12th and 16th Armies, and tables showing ammunition in stock. Oct. 22 - Dec. 7, 1939.	W 650/g	247	694
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Grundlegende Versorgungsbefehle. Special directives concerning supply and tables showing ammunition in stock. Feb. 26 - June 5, 1940.	W 650/h	247	759
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Weisungen für die Versorgung OKH. Directives on supply; reports dealing with the supply situation; and sketches showing supply routes and daily unloading capacity for Supply Officer Belgium and Headquarters John. May 21 - June 24, 1940.	W 650/i	247	837
O.Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung der Heeresgruppe A. Special directives pertaining to supply, sanitation, motor transportation and communication service, unloading railroad stations, military administration and organization, etc.; also tables showing units supplied by the 16th Army. Oct. 26, 1939 - June 20, 1940.	W 650/k	247	894
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Versorgung auf dem Luftwege. Charts and telegrams. Nov. 19, 1939 - May 31, 1940.	W 650/L	247	991
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Meldungen, AOK 2, 4, 9, 12, and Gruppe von Kleist. Directives pertaining to the supplying of 2d, 4th, 9th & 12th Armies and Group von Kleist, and a report on ammunition. May 14 - June 15, 1940.	W 650/m	247	1065
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Rückwärtige Dienste (ausser Ord. Dienste). Reports and correspondence dealing with supply matters in connection with supply services and special services. Nov. 7, 1939 - June 25, 1940.	W 650/n	247	1117
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Rückwärtige Dienste (ausser Ord. Dienste). Reports and correspondence dealing with supply matters in connection with supply services and special services. Nov. 3, 1939 - June 24, 1940.	W 650/o	248	1
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Qu. 1 Allgemein. Nov. 16, 1939 - June 16, 1940.	W 650/p	248	58

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	121
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Transportwesen. Oct. 26, 1939 - June 11, 1940.	W 650/q	248	214	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Statistik "Fuhrunternehmen." May 24 - June 4, 1940.	W 650/r	248	263	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Betriebsstoff. Dec. 8, 1939 - June 24, 1940.	W 650/s	248	305	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Bodenständige Organisationen. Directives for the setting up of a Static Fortress Communications Organization in the Army Group A sector and reports dealing with supply matters. Oct. 25, 1939 - April 12, 1940.	W 650/t	248	434	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Gruppe von Kleist. Telegrams. Feb. 25 - May 19, 1940.	W 650/u	248	609	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Verkehrsregelung grundlegend. Maps and other materials on traffic regulations. Nov. 4, 1939 - June 8, 1940.	W 650/v	248	680	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Verkehrsregelung, Durchgangsstrassen (Schriftwechsel). Telegrams dealing with traffic regulations. Nov. 4, 1939 - June 24, 1940.	W 650/w	248	866	
O.Qu., H.Gr.A, Strassenbau. Maps, charts and other materials on road construction. Dec. 28, 1939 - June 13, 1940.	W 650/x	248	1099	
Ia, Schriftwechsel H.Gr.A mit OKH. Reports and correspondence pertaining to military activities and the situation in Army Group A sector. Dec. 12, 1939 - May 22, 1940.	W 812/a	249	1	
Ia, Schriftwechsel H.Gr.A mit OKH. Reports and correspondence pertaining to military activities and the situation in Army Group A sector; report dealing with redesignation of units in the field forces with tables showing old and new designation. March 1 - June 26, 1940.	W 812/a,1	249	479	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Schriftwechsel mit H.Gr.B. Correspondence between Army Group A and Army Group B pertaining to military activities and the situation in Army Group A sector. April 1 - June 25, 1940.	W 812/b	249	883	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Arbeitseinteilung. Detailed organizational data covering staff sections of headquarters, Army Group A. Aug. 1, 1940.	W 1419a-c	250	1	
Ia, Okdo.H.Gr.A. Reports dealing with Operation "Gelb," air reconnaissance, organization, commitment of units, use of construction and other special troops, operational activity of Army Group A and subordinate armies, and supply matters; also combat directives and Army Group orders. West. Oct. 18, 1939 - March 10, 1940.	W 1928/c	250	37	
Ia, Nachtrag zur Besonderen Anlage 2 zum Mobilmachung Plan Heer - Kriegsgliederungen - Neuauflstellungen seit Kriegsbeginn. 1939.	W 1928/g	250	772	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Doppelstücke der Kriegstagebuchanlagen West. Reports pertaining to Attack Operation West, goal of West offensive, enemy evaluation, operational possibilities, and intentions and results; and Army Group orders pertaining to Operation "Gelb." Oct. 31, 1939 - Feb. 16, 1940.	W 1936/c	250	802	
Ia, H.Gr.A, Schriftstücke zum Kriegsspiel "Gelb" der H.Gr.A im Februar 1940. Reports of training maneuvers in connection with Operation "Gelb." Maps (n.s.) are included. Jan. 20 - Feb. 2, 1940.	W 1936/d	250	920	

Item

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, H.Gr.A, Erledigte geh. u. geh. Kdo.-Sachen. Reports dealing with training and fortifications in Belgium and Holland; operational orders; list of cover names of Army Group A; survey of French Army; and OB charts of Army Group A units. Oct. 27 - Dec. 29, 1939.	W 1936/e	251 1
Ia/Führungsabteilung, Neudruck d. Blattes 3 (alte ungültig) zu H.Gr.A. Organizational chart of the Intelligence Branch/Counter-Intelligence Section of Operations Group of Army Group A. Sep. 23 and Oct. 16, 1940.	W 1990	251 208
Ia/Führungsabteilung, Okdo. H.Gr.A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH. Orders and reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector. Dec. 27, 1939 - March 31, 1940.	W 2491/a	251 214
Ia/Führungsabteilung, Okdo. H.Gr.A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH. Orders and reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector. Nov. 8 - Dec. 18, 1939.	W 2491/al	251 464
Ia/Führungsabteilung, Okdo. H.Gr.A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH. Orders and reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector. Oct. 12 - Nov. 7, 1939.	W 2491/a2	251 739
Ia/Führungsabteilung, H.Gr. Kdo. A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH. Orders and reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector. Dec. 18 - 26, 1939.	W 2491/a2/1	251 943
Ia/Führungsabteilung, Okdo. H.Gr.A, Befehle von OKH und Meldungen an OKH. Orders and reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector. Dec. 27, 1939 - Feb. 5, 1940.	W 2491/a2/2	251 988
Ia, H.Gr.A, Schriftverkehr mit H.Gr.B. Correspondence with Army Group B dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector, and weather reports. Oct. 26, 1939 - April 1, 1940.	W 2491/g	252 1
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III. Daily reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector, and weather reports. June 25 - Oct. 17, 1940.	W 2825/1	252 321
Ia, H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III. Daily reports dealing with the military situation and activities in Army Group A sector, and weather reports. June 25 - Oct. 17, 1940.	W 2825/2	252 442
Ia, H.Gr.A, Anlage z. KTB West, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports dealing with the military situation and activities in 2d, 6th, 9th, 12th, and 16th Army sectors. June 25 - Oct. 17, 1940.	W 2825/3	252 492
Ia/Bv. T.O., H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch für Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier. Reports pertaining to transportation matters, and transportation charts showing units' routes and entraining and detraining railroad stations. West Front. Oct. 14, 1939 - June 24, 1940.	W 4260	252 626

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	<u>123</u>
Ia,	Anlagen z. H.Gr.A. 21 maps (1:25,000, 1:100,000, 1:300,000) covering Operation "Mattenklott"; movements of AOK 12 on A day Y hr, A + 1 day, A + 2 days, A + 3 days, and movements of AOK 4; situation of H.Gr.B on Mar 21, 1940; attacks of Gruppe v. Kleist, AOK 4, and other elements; quartering areas of Gruppe v. Kleist, H.Gr.C, AOK 12 and 16, XXXX AK. Dec. 21, 1939 - March 27, 1940.				
Ia,	H.Gr.A, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 für Kommandeur der Heerestruppen. Army directory; lists showing combat and ration strength and officers' duties; high command and staff orders; and sketches showing enemy radio communication situation. April 15 - June 25, 1940.	W 4810	252	750	
Id,	H.Gr.A, Ausbildungsschule für Kompanie- u. Batterieführer in Koblenz. Directives and training forms pertaining to the school for company and battery commanders in Koblenz. Dec. 22, 1939 - May 11, 1940.	W 5132	252	797	
Id,	H.Gr.A, Ausbildungsschule für Kompanie- u. Batterieführer in Koblenz. Register of trainees at the leadership school for company and battery commanders in Koblenz. Jan. - May 1940.	W 5417/a	252	928	
		W 5417/d	252	1022	

Heeresgruppe Süd (Army Group South)

Army Group South was formed on September 1, 1939, for the Polish campaign under the command of General (later Field Marshal) Gerd von Rundstedt. In October 1939, Army Group South also became Theater Command East (Oberbefehlshaber Ost). On October 20, 1939, the Army Group was redesignated Army Group A. It was renamed Army Group South on April 1, 1941, and moved into Rumania. It controlled the German and Rumanian armies, with Italian and Hungarian elements, which freed Bessarabia of Soviet control following the opening of the Russian campaign in June 1941 and advanced into the Ukraine and the northern Caucasus. On July 15, 1942, the name was changed to Army Group B. The former Army Group Don was redesignated Army Group South on February 14, 1943, under the command of Field Marshal Erich von Manstein. It withdrew to the Crimea during the Soviet offensive of the following winter and later to the lower Dniester area. On March 30, 1944, it was renamed Army Group North Ukraine. The former Army Group South Ukraine was redesignated Army Group South on September 20, 1944, under the command of General Johannes Friessner. It then withdrew through Rumania into Hungary. From April 22, 1945, it was subordinate to Theater Command South (Oberbefehlshaber Süd). It was disbanded on May 8, 1945.*

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
/Miscellaneous reports, pamphlets and map/	1937 - 1945	75909
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	Jan 14 - Jul 17, 1939	P 274/a
Betr. Aufmarsch Polen	Jan 15 - Jul 29, 1939	P 274/a/1
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	May 7, 1939 - Oct 3, 1943	75918
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	May 15 - Aug 8, 1939	P 274/c
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	May 20 - Jun, 1939	P 274/g
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	Jun 27, 1939	P 274/h
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	Jun 30 - Aug 20, 1939	P 274/b
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	Aug 23 - Sep 7, 1939	P 274/f
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	Aug 24 - Oct 3, 1939	P 274/d

* A small part of the records of Army Group South are described in Guide No. 40, Army Groups (Part I).

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Anlage 1 zu Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	1939	P 1455
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss"	May 1 - Jun 21, 1939	P 1028
Vorbereitungszeit - Luftwaffe	Jun 14 - Sep 2, 1939	P 1323/24
Ein- und Ausladeübersichten	Jul - Aug 10, 1939	P 274/11
Anlage z. KTB	Aug 11 - Sep 4, 1939	P 213/h,1
Kriegstagebuch, Polen	Aug 12 - Sep 3, 1939	E 129/1
Organisation, takt. Angelegenheiten	Aug 22 - Oct 9, 1939	P 213/h
Tagesbefehle	Aug 24 - Oct 17, 1939	P 1323/38
Sonderakte I, Meldungen an u. von OKH	Aug 27 - Oct 13, 1939	P 213/i
Sonderakte III	Sep 1 - 26, 1939	P 213/k
Ferngespräche	Aug 31 - Sep 28, 1939	P 2152
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 1 - 8, 1939	P 213/e,1
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 6 - 8, 1939	P 213/e
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 7 - 8, 1939	P 213/f,2
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 8 - 12, 1939	P 213/f,3
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 13 - 24, 1939	P 213/g
Takt. Befehle und Meldungen	Sep 16 - 18, 1939	P 274/8,8a
Kriegsakten, Takt. Befehle u. Meldungen	Sep 26 - Oct 3, 1939	P 274/10
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil I	Oct 25, 1939 - Feb 20, 1940	E 129/2
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil II	Feb 21 - Jun 24, 1940	E 129/3
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III	Jun 25 - Oct 17, 1940	E 129/4
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV	Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1940	E 129/5
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V	Jan 1 - Apr 14, 1941	E 129/6a
Akten West	Oct 25, 1939 - May 9, 1940	E 274/1,2
Akten West	Oct 29, 1939 - Feb 16, 1940	E 129/7
Vorbereitung West	Jan 23 - Feb 16, 1940	E 202/3
Anlagen z. KTB West, Teil II	Feb 22 - May 31, 1940	W 648/b
Kartenanlage West	Mar 19 - Jun 7, 1940	E 115/2
Tagesmeldungen z. KTB West	May 10 - 31, 1940	W 648/d
Fernsprechbuch z. KTB	May 24 - Jun 21, 1940	W 648/f,1
Anlagen z. KTB West	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	W 648/f

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III	Jun 25 - Oct 17, 1940	11642/22
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV	Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1940	11642/32
Anlage z. KTB West, Teil IV u. V, Tagesmeldungen	Oct 18, 1940 - Apr 13, 1941	11765/3
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V	Jan 1 - Apr 14, 1941	11642/39
<u>Reports and directives</u>	Jun 6 - Jul 5, 1940	75911
Karten z. KTB	Jun 20, 1940 - Jun 1, 1941	75123/1
Planspiel "Otto"	Dec 19, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	75143/2
Meldungen	Apr 22 - Jul 31, 1941	12588/1
Meldungen II	Aug 1 - Sep 26, 1941	13300/1
Meldungen III	Sep 27 - Nov 21, 1941	13300/2
Tagesmeldungen der 11. Armee	Sep 16 - Oct 31, 1941	13346/14
Tagesmeldungen des Pz AOK 1	Sep 16 - Oct 31, 1941	13346/17
Tagesmeldungen der 17. Armee	Sep 27 - Oct 25, 1941	13346/15
Tagesmeldungen der 6. Armee	Sep 29 - Oct 31, 1941	13346/16
Mitgehörte Funksprüche z. KTB Nord-Russland	Oct 6 - 31, 1941	13346/19
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 12, 1941 - Aug 1, 1942	55479/2
Kriegstagebuch, I. Teil	Feb 2 - Jun 21, 1941	13603/3
Anlagen Nr. 1, 45 u. 76 z. KTB, I. Teil	Jan 31 - May 12, 1941	13603/6
Beilage z. KTB, I. Teil, Tagesmeldungen	Apr 22 - Jun 21, 1941	13603/10
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 1	Jun - Jul 1941	13603/12
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 1	Jun 22 - Jul 15, 1941	13603/14
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 2	Jul 16 - Aug 15, 1941	75123/3
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 3	Aug - Sep 1941	13841/9
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4	Sep 16 - Oct 5, 1941	13346/1
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4	Sep 16 - Oct 5, 1941	13346/2
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 786-900	Sep 15 - 25, 1941	17236/8
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 901-1021	Sep 25 - Oct 6, 1941	17236/9
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 5 Anlagen 1022-1150	Oct 6 - 20, 1941	17236/10
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 5 Anlagen 1151-1246	Oct 1941	17236/11
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 5	Oct 6 - 31, 1941	13346/8
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 1 Anlagen 1-65	Nov 1 - 15, 1941	20797/3
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 1 Anlagen 66-157	Nov 16 - 30, 1941	20797/5
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 1 Anlagen 158-222a	Dec 1 - 10, 1941	20797/6

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)

Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 1	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	17236/15
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 1	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	17236/16
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 2 Anlagen 223-290	Dec 11 - 20, 1941	20797/7
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 2 Anlagen 291-369	Dec 21 - 31, 1941	20797/8
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 2	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	17236/20
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 2	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	17236/21
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 3	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	17236/25
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 3	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	17236/26
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 3 Anlagen 370-482	Jan 1 - 15, 1942	23208/29
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 3 Anlagen 483-603	Jan 16 - 31, 1942	23208/30
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 604-709	Feb 1 - 18, 1942	23208/31
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 710-772	Feb 19 - 28, 1942	23208/32
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 4	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	17236/30
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 4	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	17236/31
Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet	Feb 24 - Dec 28, 1942	75905
Mitteilungen für die Truppen	Mar 12, 1943 - Oct 3, 1944	75126/71
/Divisional combat school ⁷	Jun 1, 1943	75916
Hilfswillige und landeseigene Verbände	Aug 1 - Sep 28, 1943	75906
Erkennungsmarken-Verzeichnisse	Aug 7, 1943 - Jul 1, 1944	75841
Anlagenband z. KTB, "Adler Stellung"	Aug 12 - Dec 29, 1943	55479/3
Karten	Jan 29, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945	75126/70a
Verfügungen	May 3 - 8, 1944	75912
Anlagen z. Befehlshaber derdeutschen Truppen im rückwärtigen Operationsgebiet	Jun 28, 1944	75126/70b
Anlagen Nr. 6855-6936 z. KTB	Sep 20 - Oct 12, 1944	75126/69
Anlagen z. KTB	Oct 11 - 27, 1944	75126/36
Kriegstagebuch, Teil I, Band IV	Aug 20 - Sep 5, 1944	75126/32
Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band IV	Sep 6 - 30, 1944	75126/33
Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band IV	Oct 1 - 16, 1944	75126/34
Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band IV	Oct 24 - 31, 1944	75126/35
Kriegstagebuch, Teil IV, Band IV	Nov 1 - 15, 1944	75126/38
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 4 - 14, 1944	75126/39
Kriegstagebuch, 2. Hälfte	Nov 15 - 30, 1944	75126/40
Anlagen z. KTB, 2. Hälfte	Nov 15 - 30, 1944	75126/41
Kriegstagebuchkarten	Mar 1 - 31, 1945	75126/68

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>General der Pioniere</u>		
/Miscellaneous reports, pamphlets and map/	1937 - 1945	75909
Oderbrücken	May 23 - Oct 22, 1939	P 1620/c
Anlagen z. KTB, Allgemeines	Aug 1 - Oct 14, 1939	P 1620/a
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1939	P 1620
Brücken und Brückenzügen	Sep 8 - Oct 4, 1939	P 1620/b
Bauakten	Jun 1 - Jul 22, 1941	16096/1
Bauakten	Jul 23 - Aug 26, 1941	16096/2
Bauakten	Aug 27 - Sep 22, 1941	16096/3
Bauakten	Sep 23 - Oct 19, 1941	16096/4
Bauakten	Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1941	16096/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 27 - Jul 2, 1942	34303
Kurze Anweisung zur Errichtung von Schutzanlagen gegen Schneeverwehungen von Strassen, etc.	no date	75910
<u>Nachrichtenführer</u>		
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	Mar 15 - Apr 26, 1943	41074/1
Anlagen 1-130 z. KTB Nr. 4	Mar 15 - Apr 26, 1943	41074/2
Anlagen 131-270 z. KTB Nr. 4	Apr 27 - Jun 30, 1943	41074/3
Verfügungen	May 3 - 8, 1944	75912
<u>Luftwaffenkommando</u>		
Anlage 5 z. KTB, Verlegungen, Abgabe von Verbänden	Sep 7 - Oct 2, 1939	75123/2
<u>General des Transportwesens</u>		
/Miscellaneous reports, pamphlets and map/	1937 - 1945	75909
Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB	Sep 7, 1941 - May 31, 1942	28400/73
Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942	28400/74
Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB	Oct 1, 1942 - Feb 12, 1943	28400/75
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	66007
<u>Abteilung I</u>		
Ferngespräche	Aug 31 - Sep 28, 1939	P 2152
/Military Training School/	Jan 4 - Apr 29, 1940	75143/6
Wirtschafts-Inspektion	Aug 1, 1942 - Sep 18, 1943	75143/5

AbteilungenAbteilung Ic

Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt
 Lagebericht und Feindmeldungen, Akte I
 Lagebericht Polen, Akte I
 Anlage z. KTB, Sammelmappe
 Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte III
 Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte III
 Lageberichte Polen, Akte IV
 Allgemeines
 Anlage z. KTB
/Interrogation reports/
 Schriftwechsel Offen
 Sonderakte I, Meldungen an und von OKH
 Sonderakte III
 Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen
 Anlage z. KTB, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen
 Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte V
 Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen
 Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen
 Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen
 Morgen- und Abendmeldungen an OKH
 Erläuterung zu der Befestigungskarte Belgien - Sonderakte
/Reports and directives/
 Sonderakte - Lagebericht Ost
 Lageberichte West
 Anlagen 1, 45 u. 76 z. KTB, Teil I
 Merkblatt d. H.Gr. A, Ic/AO, "Abwehr im Feldheer,
 Frankreich"
 Stab "Gotzmann"
 Sonderakte, Ic/Lw.
 Stab "Staufen"
 Meldungen
 Sonderakte Luftflotte, Ic/Lw.
 Sonderakte Koluft, Ic/Lw.
 Sonderakte Lagebericht Ost I
 Sonderakte Lagebericht Ost II

Dates

May 7 - Sep 11, 1939
 May 20 - Aug 15, 1939
 May 26 - Jul 17, 1939
 Jun 14 - Sep 17, 1939
 May - Aug 15, 1939
 Aug 26 - Sep 1, 1939
 Aug 18 - Sep 1, 1939
 Jul 29 - Oct 20, 1939
 Aug 11 - Sep 4, 1939
 Aug 21 - Oct 5, 1939
 Aug 24 - Oct 11, 1939
 Aug 27 - Oct 13, 1939
 Sep 1 - 26, 1939
 Sep 1 - 8, 1939
 Sep 2 - 28, 1939
 Sep 6 - 8, 1939
 Sep 7 - 8, 1939
 Sep 8 - 12, 1939
 Sep 13 - 24, 1939
 Sep 7 - Oct 11, 1939
 Oct 15, 1939 - Mar 12, 1940
 Jun 6 - Jul 5, 1940
 Aug 22, 1940 - May 19, 1941
 Jan 3 - Jun 20, 1941
 Jan 31 - May 12, 1941
 Feb 1, 1941
 Apr 5 - Jun 16, 1941
 Apr 21 - Jun 27, 1941
 Apr 22 - Jun 20, 1941
 Apr 22 - Jul 31, 1941
 Jun 22 - Jul 12, 1941
 Jun 27 - Jul 15, 1941
 Jun 26 - Jul 15, 1941
 Jul 15 - Aug 14, 1941

Item No.

P 207/a-d
 P 213/a
 P 207/g
 P 213/AA
 P 207/e
 P 213/c
 P 213/d
 P 213/m
 P 213/h,1
 12375/l
 P 2253
 P 213/i
 P 213/k
 P 213/e/1
 P 213/k,1
 P 213/e
 P 213/f,2
 P 213/f,3
 P 213/g
 P 213/L
 W 538/b,1,2
 75911
 12338/8
 12338/6,7
 13603/6
 75143/3
 12338/2
 12338/3
 12338/1
 12588/1
 12338/5
 12338/4
 13941/1
 13941/2

AbteilungenAbteilung Ic (cont'd)

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
Aufklärungsberichte Koluft III, Ic/Lw.	Jul 15 - Aug 4, 1941	12588/2
Sonderakte Koluft IV, Ic/Lw.	Aug 5 - 21, 1941	12588/3
Vortragsnotiz Russland	Nov 28, 1939 - Jan 19, 1941	12588/5
Sonderakt Koluft VI, Ic/Lw.	Sep 11 - 26, 1941	13300/3
Sonderakt Koluft VII, Ic/Lw.	Sep 27 - Oct 18, 1941	13300/4
Russische Truppen	Apr 1 - Aug 19, 1941	15417/1
Russische Truppen	Aug 22 - Nov 18, 1941	15417/2
Akten Russland	May 5 - Jun 17, 1941	15417/4
Akten Russland	Jun 18 - Aug 17, 1941	15417/5
Sonderakte Russland	Aug 20 - Nov 9, 1941	15417/6
Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen	Sep 1 - Nov 15, 1941	75124/7
Truppenfeststellungen I	Apr 12 - Aug 13, 1942	75124/1
Anlagenband, Legionen der Kaukasusvölker, I. Akt	Apr - Jun 1942	65991/1
Dienststelle Major Baun, Meldungen und Karten, Ic/AO	Jun 6 - Jul 13, 1942	75124/5
Anlagenband, "Turk-Legionen"	Jun 20 - Jul 11, 1942	65991/2
Meldungen des Abwehrkommandos VI, Ic/AO	Aug 12 - Nov 12, 1942	75124/4
Schriftstücke aus den Akten	Aug 17 - Nov 21, 1942	75124/6
Russische Truppen	Aug 18 - Oct 12, 1942	75124/2
Übersicht der Roten Panzer Truppen	May 1, 1943	75146/6
Übersicht der Artillerie-Verbände der Roten Armee	Jun 1, 1943	75146/5
Kräfteverteilung der Draza Mihailovic Bewegung, Ic/AO	July 1943	75914
<u>Map and chart</u>	Oct 7 - 19, 1943	75993
Truppenfeststellungen bei Pz. AOK 1 - Ukraine Front, Ic/AO	Oct 24 - 30, 1943	75915

Abteilung O.Qu.

Vorbereitungszeit, Grundlegende Verfüungen OKH		
Schanzbefehl	May 4 - Jul 6, 1939	P 1323/11
Grundlegende Verfüungen	May 20 - Aug 28, 1939	P 1323/31
Vorbereitung Verpflegung	Jun 10 - Aug 16, 1939	P 1323/19
Vorbereitungszeit Luftwaffe	Jun 14 - Sep 2, 1939	P 1323/24
Vorbereitungszeit, Grundlegende Verfüungen	Jun 15, 1939	P 1323/11a
Versorgung	Jun 15, 1939	P 1323/20
Vorbereitungszeit Kraftfahrwesen	Jun 15 - Aug 7, 1939	P 1323/21
Vorbereitungszeit Eintreffübersichten	Jun 15 - Aug 14, 1939	P 1323/27

AbteilungenDatesItem No.Abteilung O.Qu. (cont'd.)

Vorbereitungszeit Transportwesen	Jun 15 - Aug 18, 1939	P 1323/16
Munition II	Jun 15 - Sep 4, 1939	P 1323/32
Mobilisations-Ortsverzeichnis des W.K. VIII	Jul 1, 1939	P 1323/30
Vorbereitungszeit Schriftverkehr	Jul 3 - Sep 3, 1939	P 1323/14
Vorbereitungszeit Fernschreiben	Jul 5 - Aug 22, 1939	P 1323/28
Vorbereitungszeit, O.Qu. 1 Beilagen	Jul 11 - Aug 25, 1939	P 1323/26
Vorbereitungszeit Unterbringung u. Versorgung	Jul 15 - Aug 30, 1939	P 1323/12
Wehrwirtschaft Polen	Jul 15 - Sep 28, 1939	P 1323/36
Vorbereitungszeit "Schanz"	Jul 21 - Aug 16, 1939	P 1323/22
/Special supply directives/	Aug 16, 1939	P 1323/33
Vorbereitungszeit Stäbe	Aug 18 - Sep 4, 1939	P 1323/15
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 21 - Oct 20, 1939	P 1323/1
Operationsbefehle	Aug 24 - Oct 9, 1939	P 1323/45
Allgemein	Aug 25 - Sep 10, 1939	P 1323/35
Vorbereitungszeit Strassenbau	Aug 26 - 31, 1939	P 1323/23
Ablage rückwärtige Dienste	Aug 26 - Sep 15, 1939	P 1323/46
Weisungen für die Versorgung	Aug 26 - Sep 23, 1939	P 1323/8
Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage AOK 8	Aug 27 - Sep 26, 1939	P 1323/3
Sachgebiet, Qu. 1	Aug 27 - Oct 1, 1939	P 1323/10
Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage AOK 10	Aug 28 - Oct 2, 1939	P 1323/6
Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage AOK 14	Aug 29 - Sep 26, 1939	P 1323/5
Vollziehende Gewalt	Sep 4 - 23, 1939	P 1323/7
Plünderungen	Sep 18 - Oct 1, 1939	P 1323/43
Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage AOK 14	Sep 24 - Oct 1, 1939	P 1323/5a
Kurze Zusammenstellung über belg. Landesbefestigungen	Oct 15 - 24, 1939	W 538/a
/Registry of classified documents/	Oct 15, 1939 - Feb 23, 1940	75907a
/Registry of classified documents/	Oct 26 - Dec 2, 1939	75907
/Registry of classified documents/	Dec 2, 1939 - Feb 27, 1940	75908
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd	Aug 16 - Dec 31, 1941	27927/1
Besondere Anlage 1 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungs-		
bezirk Süd	Aug 16 - Nov 17, 1941	27927/2
Besondere Anlage 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungs-		
bezirk Süd	Aug 16 - Nov 16, 1941	27927/3
Besondere Anlage 3 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungs-		
bezirk Süd	Aug 16 - Nov 15, 1941	27927/4

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung 0.Ou. (cont'd.)</u> Besondere Anlage 4 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd	Aug 29 - Nov 9, 1941	27927/5
Besondere Anlage 5 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd, Einsatzbefehle	Aug 16 - Nov 8, 1941	27927/6
Besondere Anlage 6 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd, Sonderbefehle	Aug 18 - Nov 8, 1941	27927/7
Besondere Anlage 7 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd, Einzelanlagen <u>Service data on Official 0.Ou./VII</u>	Oct 16 - Nov 5, 1941 Oct 31, 1943 - Feb 18, 1944	27927/8 75917
<u>Abteilung 0.Ou. /Ou. 2</u> Abwehrmeldungen Osten und Lageberichte	Aug 28 - Oct 12, 1939	12375/3
<u>Feldgendarmerie</u> Geheime Feldpolizei Berichte - Osten	Sep 16 - Oct 12, 1939	12375/2
<u>Abteilung IVa</u> Kriegstagebuch	Sep 19 - Oct 25, 1939	P 3032
<u>Abteilung IVc</u> Kriegstagebuch, Militärbefehlshaber Posen Anlagen z. KTB, Militärbefehlshaber Posen Anlagen z. KTB, Militärbefehlshaber Posen	Aug 18 - Oct 25, 1939 Aug 18 - Nov 1, 1939 Sep 9 - Oct 20, 1939	P 1622 P 2151 P 1622/a
<u>Abteilung V</u> Gliederungen	Jan 1943	75125
<u>Feldpostmeister</u> Feldpostübersicht der abzuwickelnden Einheiten	1944	75913
<u>Abteilung IIa</u> Schriftwechsel Offen Tagesbefehle	Aug 24 - Oct 11, 1939 Aug 24 - Oct 17, 1939	P 2253 P 1323/38
<u>Abteilung VII</u> Tagesmeldungen - Zivilverwaltung	Sep 12 - 23, 1939	P 1323/9

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kartenanlagen West. Maps (1:300,000) showing the location of billeting areas of Army Group A in the Rhineland as of Mar 19, 1940, and operational area north and northeast of Reims, France, for Jun 6 and 7, 1940.	E 115/2	236	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Polen. War diary concerning preparations for the Polish campaign and the invasion of Poland. Aug 12 - Sep 3, 1939.	E 129/1	236	9
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil I. War diary relating to the tactical mission of Army Groups A, B, and C for Operation "Gelb" (invasion of Belgium, Holland, and Luxembourg), and tactical operations of Army Group A units in the Rhineland, Saar, and Lorraine areas. Oct 25, 1939 - Feb 20, 1940.	E 129/2	236	186
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil II. War diary pertaining to tactical land and air operations and battle plans and conduct of Army Group A units before and during the invasion of Belgium, France, and Luxembourg; also, critiques of enemy capabilities and operations. Feb 21 - Jun 24, 1940.	E 129/3	236	261
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III. War diary containing orders and reports pertaining to reorganization and tactical activities of Army Group A in northern France after the capitulation. Enemy air activity reports and memoranda on the planning of Operation "Seelöwe" (invasion of England). Jun 25 - Oct 17, 1940.	E 129/4	236	419
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV. War diary concerning operations of Army Group A units, air raid protection of military installations and coastal defenses in north France and Belgium, and enemy air operations. Memorandum on the planning of Operation "Seelöwe." Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1940.	E 129/5	236	469
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V. War diary covering operations of Army Group A units, enemy air operations, and defense of the coastal areas of north France and Belgium. Jan 1 - Apr 14, 1941.	E 129/6a	236	513
Ia, Akten West. Orders and reports on preparatory planning for the invasion of Belgium, Holland, France, and Luxembourg, covering mission, strategic concentration and tactical grouping of Army Groups A, B, and C, and enemy capabilities. Oct 29, 1939 - Feb 16, 1940.	E 129/7	236	564

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Vorbereitung West. Reports relating to preparations for the invasion of the Low Countries and France by Army Group A units, their mission and goal, enemy capabilities, and the construction of new defensive barriers in Belgium and France. Jan 23 - Feb 16, 1940. E 202/3		236	686
Ia, Akten West. Reports and orders on training maneuvers, simulating the invasion of the Low Countries and France by Army Group A units, and critiques of these maneuvers. Also, order of battle data and data on strength of units participating. Oct 25, 1939 - May 9, 1940.	E 274/1,2	236	703, 791
Ic, Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Reports, orders, directives, and regulations pertaining to the occupied territories regarding administration, supplies, traffic control, road conditions, and welfare measures of the population; regulations for German troops marching into Slovakia; and lists of counterintelligence personnel. May 7 - Sep 11, 1939.	P 207/a-d	236	1023
Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte III. Reports pertaining to movement, replacement, strength, and designation of Polish units and to political and military situations in Poland. Map (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of Polish units, Aug 12, 1939. May - Aug 15, 1939.	P 207/e	236	1135
Ic, Lageberichte Polen, Akte I. Reports on the military and political situations in Poland; Poland's negotiations with and relationship to other countries; British and French military aid; mobilization measures; construction of a fortified defense system and other defensive measures in Poland; and the location, movement, strength, and designation of Polish units. May 26 - Jul 17, 1939.	P 207/g	237	1
Ic, Lagebericht und Feindmeldungen, Akte I. Reports concerning the military situation, mobilization and defensive measures, and road conditions in Poland before the invasion; Polish military abbreviations with German translation; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the disposition of Polish units. May 20 - Aug 15, 1939.	P 213/a	237	258
Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte III. Reports and teletype messages relating to the military situation, enemy capabilities, and troop movements in Poland. Map showing the tactical disposition of Polish units as of 0900 hours, Aug 30, 1939. Aug 26 - Sep 1, 1939.	P 213/c	237	392

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Lageberichte Polen, Akte IV. Reports and orders relating to the military and political situations, mobilization, location, movements, strength, and designation of Polish units; defense measures and location of weapons and ammunition depots in Poland; cooperation between Polish civilian and military leaders; and the status of Polish-British-French relations. Aug 18 - Sep 1, 1939.	P 213/d	237	519
Ia, Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte V. Reports pertaining to own and enemy tactical land and air operations in Poland and to military operations on the western front. Sep 6 - 8, 1939.	P 213/e	237	780
Ia, Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen. Reports and teletype messages relating to own and enemy operations in Poland and to military operations on the western front. Aerial photographs of Poland. Sep 1 - 8, 1939.	P 213/e,1	237	808
Ia, Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen. Reports and teletype messages concerning own and enemy operations in Poland; overlays showing tactical disposition of Polish units facing Army Group South; and report on the military situation on the western front. Sep 7 - 8, 1939.	P 213/f,2	237	908
Ia, Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to own and enemy operations in Poland. Report and map showing the military situation in the West. Sep 8 - 12, 1939.	P 213/f,3	237	995
Ia, Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen. Reports and teletype messages relating to own and enemy operations and status of civilian control in Poland and to the political and military situations in southeast Europe and Russia. Sep 13 - 24, 1939.	P 213/g	237	1079
Ia, Organisation, takt. Angelegenheiten. Orders and reports concerning own and enemy tactical operations and situation in Poland; regulations on organization of army rear and forward echelons and on security; and order of battle data covering German military administration in Poland. Aug 22 - Oct 9, 1939.	P 213/h	238	1
Ia, Ic, Anlage z. KTB. Orders and reports pertaining to own and enemy operations and situation before and during the first days of the Polish campaign; lists of			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
officers' job assignments; special directives concerning air reconnaissance; and list of code names for Army Group South units. Aug 11 - Sep 4, 1939.	P 213/h,1	238	206
Ia, Ic, Sonderakte I, Meldungen an und von OKH. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to own and enemy operations during the Polish campaign. Aug 27 - Oct 13, 1939.	P 213/i	238	283
Ia, Ic, Sonderakte III. Reports relating to own and enemy tactical operations and situation during the Polish campaign and to air reconnaissance missions and results. Also, reports on the military situation in the West. Sep 1 - 27, 1939.	P 213/k	238	506
Ic, Anlage z. KTB, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Daily morning and evening reports of subordinate armies and corps to Army Group South concerning enemy operations and situation during the Polish campaign. Sep 2 - 28, 1939.	P 213/k,1	238	722
Ic, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen an OKH. Daily morning and evening reports to OKH concerning enemy military situation and activity in Poland. Sep 7 - Oct 11, 1939.	P 213/L	238	795
Ic, Allgemeines. Reports and teletype messages relating to various Polish military activities before and during the Polish campaign. Jul 29 - Oct 20, 1939.	P 213/m	238	894
Ic, Anlage z. KTB, Sammelmappe. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to the military situation and activities in Poland and to the tactical grouping of Polish units along the German-Polish border. Jun 14 - Sep 17, 1939.	P 213/AA	238	1117
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Orders on plans and preparations and march directives for the Polish campaign; and order of battle data. Jan 14 - Jul 17, 1939.	P 274/a	239	1
Ia, Betr: Aufmarsch Polen. Orders on the strategic concentration of Army Group South units before the Polish campaign, and maps showing the tactical disposition of units in Silesia in Jun 1939. Jan 15 - Jul 29, 1939.	P 274/a,1	239	301
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Orders, reports, maps, and charts concerning preparations for the Polish campaign; charts showing strength for fall maneuvers; maps (1:1,000,000) showing tactical grouping of Staff Rundstedt on Jul 24 and defensive troops in Air Force Command 4 sector in Slovakia on July 1, 1939; and regulations governing administration and security in occupied territory. Jun 30 - Aug 20, 1939.	P 274/b	239	374

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Directives on the printing of maps. Overlay (1:25,000) showing the location of the new border between Slovakia and Poland. May 15 - Aug 8, 1939.	P 274/c	239	595
Ia, Arbeitsstab Rundstedt, Band II, Stellenbesetzung, Kriegsgliederungen. Directives and charts pertaining to duty assignments of Army Group South and its subordinate units; table of organization for the 14th Army; and directives for the use of maps (1:25,000). Aug 24 - Oct 3, 1939.	P 274/d	239	653
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Table of organization, march schedules, and list of units and duty assignments. Aug 23 - Sep 7, 1939.	P 274/f	239	843
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Reports, directives, and charts concerning preparations, mission, order of battle, and assembly of 8th and 10th Army units for the Polish campaign. May 20 - Jun, 1939.	P 274/g	239	981
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Orders, directives and charts pertaining to preparations for the Polish campaign; table of organization and troop assembly plans; directives concerning communication, supply, and the conduct of air warfare; and survey of flying weather from July through October. Jun 27, 1939.	P 274/h	239	1050
Ia, Taktische Befehle und Meldungen. Orders and reports relating to operations during the Polish campaign. Sep 16 - 18, 1939.	P 274/8, 8a	241	1, 177
Ia, Kriegsakten, Taktische Befehle und Meldungen. Orders and reports pertaining to the tactical activities and operations of Army Group South in Poland. Surrender terms for Warsaw. Sep 26 - Oct 3, 1939.	P 274/10	241	231
Ia, Ein- und Ausladeübersichten. Operations file containing entraining and detraining tables for the various transportation headquarters in Germany, Austria, and Czechoslovakia. Jul - Aug 10, 1939.	P 274/11	241	624
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss". Orders pertaining to "Fall Weiss" covering organization and mission of the Army and an evaluation of the enemy situation. May 1 - Jun 21, 1939.	P 1028	241	1166

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Reports on daily activity of supply officer. Aug 21 - Oct 20, 1939.	P 1323/1	242	1
O.Qu., Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage der 8. Armee. Daily reports on supply situation in 8th Army. Aug 27 - Sep 26, 1939.	P 1323/3	242	44
O.Qu., Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage der 14. Armee. Reports pertaining to the supply situation in the 14th Army sector in Poland. Aug 29 - Sep 26, 1939.	P 1323/5	242	153
O.Qu., Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage der 14. Armee. Teletype messages on the daily supply situation in the 14th Army sector. Sep 24 - Oct 1, 1939.	P 1323/5a	242	211
O.Qu., Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage der 10. Armee. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to the daily supply situation of the 10th Army before and during the Polish campaign. Aug 28 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 1323/6	242	231
O.Qu., Vollziehende Gewalt. Orders on executive power in the area south of the Warthe River, Military Area III. Sep 4 - 23, 1939.	P 1323/7	242	397
O.Qu., Weisungen für die Versorgung. Supply directives on operational area in Poland; administrative, transportation, veterinary, and army postal services; sanitation; military law; and captured material and other supply matters. Aug 26 - Sep 23, 1939.	P 1323/8	242	418
VII, Tagesmeldung - Zivilverwaltung. Daily reports and directives relating to civil administrative matters in Poland. Sep 12 - 23, 1939.	P 1323/9	242	470
Qu. 1, Sachgebiet. Orders and reports pertaining to supply planning and organization in the field before and during the Polish campaign. Aug 27 - Oct 1, 1939.	P 1323/10	242	524
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit, Grundlegende Verfügungen OKH Schanzbefehl. Orders and directives pertaining to readiness for action, table of organization of engineer troops located in eastern Germany, and defensive measures in preparation for the campaign in Poland. May 4 - Jul 6, 1939.	P 1323/11	242	663
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit, Grundlegende Verfügungen. Reports and orders concerning preparations, strength, and order of battle of Air Force and supply and signal units attached to Army Group South for the Polish campaign. Jun 15, 1939.	P 1323/11a	242	717

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Unterbringung und Versorgung. Reports and orders relating to movements, assembly, quartering, and supplying of Army Group South units in preparation for the Polish campaign. Jul 15 - Aug 30, 1939.	P 1323/12	242	780
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Schriftverkehr. Correspondence, orders, and reports. Jul 3 - Sep 3, 1939.	P 1323/14	242	832
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Stäbe. Order of battle data. Aug 18 - Sep 4, 1939.	P 1323/15	242	921
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Transportwesen. Directives, charts, and maps pertaining to "Fall Weiss"; maps of various cities of Poland with index of main highways; and reports on the assembly of troops. Jun 15 - Aug 18, 1939.	P 1323/16	242	1057
O.Qu., Vorbereitung Verpflegung. Reports and orders pertaining to army rations depots and miscellaneous supply matters preparatory to the Polish campaign. Jun 10 -- Aug 16, 1939.	P 1323/19	242	1157
O.Qu., Versorgung. Directives and tables pertaining to supplying Army Group South units. Jun 15, 1939.	P 1323/20	243	1
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Kraftfahrwesen. Reports and directives pertaining to supplying Army Group South units preparatory to the campaign in Poland. Also, entraining and detraining tables. Jun 15 - Aug 7, 1939.	P 1323/21	243	105
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit "Schönz". Orders and reports on supplying construction and engineer units with materials and equipment for constructing a fortification system in eastern Germany. Jul 21 - Aug 16, 1939.	P 1323/22	243	313
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Strassenbau. Directives and tables pertaining to road construction and maintenance service in eastern Germany and list of construction material depots in Silesia. Aug 26 - 31, 1939.	P 1323/23	243	392
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Luftwaffe. Orders and charts relating to supplies, movements, order of battle, reconnaissance missions, and other activities of Air Force units attached to Army Group South. Map showing the tactical disposition of Air Force Administrative Command Headquarters VII. Jun 14 - Sep 2, 1939.	P 1323/24	243	445

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu. I, Vorbereitungszeit, Beilagen. Orders and charts pertaining to supplying Army Group South units. Jul 11 - Aug 25, 1939.	P 1323/26	243	496
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Eintreffübersichten. Entraining and detraining tables and surveys of arrival and assembly of Army Group South units before the Polish campaign. Jun 15 - Aug 14, 1939.	P 1323/27	243	579
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Fernschreiben. Teletype communications between military area commands. Jul 5 - Aug 22, 1939.	P 1323/28	243	795
O.Qu., Mobilisations-Ortsverzeichnis des W.K. VIII. List of mobilized units being activated and their locations. Jul 1, 1939.	P 1323/30	243	845
O.Qu., Grundlegende Verfügungen. Directives and charts pertaining to preparations for the Polish campaign. May 20 - Aug 28, 1939.	P 1323/31	243	924
O.Qu., Munition II. Tables of ammunition on hand and supply and march orders. Jun 15 - Sep 4, 1939.	P 1323/32	243	1002
O.Qu., Special supply directives of 8th Army on control and administration of supply; medical and veterinary care; transportation and communication; military police; army postal service; construction and maintenance of roads and railways; currency control; security of the border; and air transportation of supplies. Aug 16, 1939.	P 1323/33	243	1053
O.Qu., Allgemein. Orders and teletype messages concerning administrative and O.Qu. matters. Aug 25 - Sep 10, 1939.	P 1323/35	243	1156
O.Qu., Wehrwirtschaft Polen. Orders, reports, charts, and maps pertaining to the war economy in Poland before and during the Polish campaign; bulletins on war economy in Poland and Germany; and production charts and a map (1:200,000) concerning the food processing industry in Poland. Jul 15 - Sep 28, 1939.	P 1323/36	244	1
Ia, IIa, Tagesbefehle. Orders of the day for operations and personnel officers of Army Group South before and during the Polish campaign. Aug 24 - Oct 17, 1939.	P 1323/38	244	112

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Plünderungen. Reports pertaining to matters such as looting, rape, and robbery in Poland, and counterintelligence pamphlets. Sep 18 - Oct 1, 1939.	P 1323/43	244	193
O.Qu., Operationsbefehle. Operational reports, directives, organizational charts, reports of enemy situation, enemy personnel, and material losses, and other matters relating to the campaign in Poland. Aug 24 - Oct 9, 1939.	P 1323/45	244	280
O.Qu., Ablage rückwärtige Dienste. Troop sickbook of rear services and list of veterinary officers in Army Group South units. Aug 26 - Sep 15, 1939.	P 1323/46	244	398
Ia, Anlage 1 zu Arbeitsstab Rundstedt, Kriegsgliederung des Heeres - Gruppenkommandos Süd. Order of battle of Army Group Headquarters South. 1939.	P 1455	244	551
Gen. d. Pi., Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning the activities of Engineer Staff Officer. Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1939.	P 1620	244	623
Gen. d. Pi., Anlagen z. KTB, Allgemeines. Reports and orders pertaining to miscellaneous engineering matters. Aug 1 - Oct 14, 1939.	P 1620/a	244	645
Gen. d. Pi., Brücken und Brückengespannen. Orders, reports, and charts pertaining to condition, construction, and reconstruction of bridges during the Polish campaign. Report on river crossings in the Warsaw area and map (1:1,000,000) showing road network south of Warsaw. Sep 8 - Oct 4, 1939.	P 1620/b	244	689
Gen. d. Pi., Oderbrücken. Orders, reports, and sketches pertaining to construction and reconstruction of pontoon bridges across the Oder. May 23 - Oct 22, 1939.	P 1620/c	244	729
IVc, Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning the daily activities of the Army Medical Officer with the Military Commander of Posen. Aug 18 - Oct 25, 1939.	P 1622	244	818
IVc, Anlagen z. KTB, Militärbefehlshaber Posen. Orders, reports, and directives relating to the activities of medical units in the Military District of Posen. Sep 9 - Oct 20, 1939.	P 1622/a	244	846
IVc, Anlagen z. KTB, Militärbefehlshaber Posen. Reports pertaining to daily activities of veterinary units in the Military District of Posen. Aug 18 - Nov 1, 1939.	P 2151	244	1093

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Id, Ferngespräche. Orders pertaining to administrative matters during the Polish campaign. Aug 31 - Sep 28, 1939.	P 2152	245	1
Ic, IIa, Schriftwechsel Offen. Reports, correspondence, and charts pertaining to administrative and intelligence matters; signal directives; telephone network charts; and directives concerning hygiene and medical care. Aug 24 - Oct 11, 1939.	P 2253	245	25
IVa, Kriegstagebuch. Reports concerning daily activities of Administrative Officer in the Posen area and a register of civilian officials. Sep 19 - Oct 25, 1939.	P 3032	245	251
O.Qu., Kurze Zusammenstellung über belgische Landesbefestigungen. Brief compilation on Belgian land fortifications, with photographs. Oct 15 - 24, 1939.	W 538/a	245	265
Ic, Sonderakte, Erläuterung zu der Befestigungskarte Belgien. Explanatory notes on Belgian fortifications, including types of construction and armament. Map (1:40,000) of Belgium showing their locations. Oct 15, 1939 - Mar 12, 1940.	W 538/b,1,2	245	293
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2. Reports on Operation "Rot" and other military operations; Army Group A orders; order of battle data of Army Group A and B; and chart showing wire communications net of Army Group A. Feb 22 - May 31, 1940.	W 648/b	245	581
Ia, Tagesmeldungen z. KTB West. Daily reports pertaining to enemy and own military situations and activities, command posts of subordinate units of Army Group A, and the tactical air situation. May 10 - 31, 1940.	W 648/d	245	864
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB West. Reports, directives, and teletype messages pertaining to Operation "Rot." Jun 1 - 24, 1940.	W 648/f	245	1030
Ia, Fernsprechbuch z. KTB. Notes on telephone conversations of Maj. Gen. Blumentritt, Operations Officer of Rundstedt staff, concerning operational situation and activity in Army Group A sector. May 24 - Jun 21, 1940.	W 648/f,1	245	1118
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III. Daily reports pertaining to military activity and situation. Jun 25 - Oct 17, 1940.	11642/22	253	213
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV. Daily reports pertaining to the military activity and situation. Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1940.	11642/32	253	263

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V. Daily reports pertaining to the military activity and situation, including air activity, in Army Group A sector; also, daily weather reports. Jan 1 - Apr 14, 1941.	11642/39	253	306
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen, Teil IV u. V. Daily reports pertaining to the military situation and activity in Army Group A sector. Oct 18, 1940 - Apr 13, 1941.	11765/3	253	357
Ic, Stab "Staufen." Bulletins and reports containing information on the Kiev area before the invasion of Russia: road networks, bridges, airfields, fortifications, troop movements, and table of organization; and enemy situation maps and overlays (1:100,000) showing disposition of Soviet forces in the Lemberg-Kiev area. Apr 22 - Jun 20, 1941.	12338/1	253	557
Ic, Stab "Gotzmann." Reports, bulletins, and tables containing information on the Kiev area before the invasion; situation reports; probable table of organization of Army Group Kiev, June 3 and 5, 1941; and overlay showing disposition of enemy forces in Kiev area. Apr 5 - Jun 16, 1941.	12338/2	253	623
Ic/Lw., Sonderakte. Reports pertaining to air activity before and during the first days of the invasion of Russia (Lemberg area). Daily reconnaissance and activity reports of Army Group South. Survey of German Air Force activities during May 1941. Daily bulletins on German and enemy air force activities on all fronts. Apr 21 - Jun 27, 1941.	12338/3	253	723
Ic/Lw., Sonderakte. Reports relating to German Air Force activities at the beginning of the invasion of Russia in the Lemberg-Kiev area and daily reconnaissance reports. Jun 27 - Jul 15, 1941.	12338/4	253	1068
Ic/Lw., Sonderakte. Reports pertaining to daily activity at the beginning of the invasion of Russia in the Ukraine and daily reconnaissance reports. Jun 22 - Jul 12, 1941.	12338/5	254	1
Ic, OKH/GenStdH/Fremde Heere West, Lageberichte West. Reports on military situation and troop identification in Albania, Egypt, Greece, Great Britain, Italy, Near East, and North Africa. Maps (1:5,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of Italian			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
troops in Albania and Italy; Greek units in Greece; British troops in Great Britain, Egypt, Near East, and North Africa; and De Gaulle units in the Near East. Jan 3 - Jun 20, 1941.	12338/6,7	254	293, 423
Ic, Sonderakte, Lagebericht Ost. Reports concerning the military and political situations in the Balkans and the Near East before the invasion of Yugoslavia, and maps (1:5,000,000) showing the tactical grouping of the various armies of the Balkan countries and the Near East. Aug 22, 1940 - May 19, 1941.	12338/8	254	560
Ic, Interrogation reports of Polish prisoners and suspected saboteurs. Aug 21 - Oct 5, 1939.	12375/1	291	1
Feldgendarmerie, Berichte. Police reports on such cases as desertion, espionage, and looting in the occupied Polish territory. Sep 16 - Oct 12, 1939.	12375/2	254	720
Qu. 2, Abwehrmeldungen Osten und Lageberichte. Reports pertaining to the daily activities of military security units in occupied Polish territory. Aug 28 - Oct 12, 1939.	12375/3	255	1
Ia, Ic, Meldungen. Reports pertaining to daily activity in Rumania and southern Russia. Apr 22 - Jul 31, 1941.	12588/1	255	174
Ic/Lw., Aufklärungsberichte, Koluft. III. Daily reconnaissance dispatches of Air Force units attached to Army Group South concerning military movement and activity of the enemy in south Russia. Jul 15 - Aug 4, 1941.	12588/2	255	761
Ic/Lw., Sonderakte, Koluft, IV. Daily air reconnaissance reports. Aug 5 - 21, 1941.	12588/3	256	1
Ic, Vortragsnotiz Russland. Reports on field maneuvers of the Russian Army in east Poland and experiences gained from the Finnish-Russian War; lecture notes on Soviet military, political, economic, and trade developments; maps showing tactical grouping of Russian forces in southern military district of Russia and in the Baltic States; OB charts of Russian units; bulletins on Russian armament and equipment; and a critique of the Russian Army. Nov 28, 1939 - Jan 19, 1941.	12588/5	256	615
Ia, Meldungen II. Daily reports on own and enemy tactical activities in southern Russia. Aug 1 - Sep 26, 1941.	13300/1	256	849

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Meldungen III. Daily reports on own and enemy activities in the Ukraine. Sep 27 - Nov 21, 1941.	13300/2	257	1
Ic, Sonderakte, Koluft VI. Detailed daily air reconnaissance reports and summaries by Air Support Commander VI of Army Group South in the Ukraine. Sep 11 - 26, 1941.	13300/3	257	584
Ic, Sonderakte, Koluft VII. Detailed daily air reconnaissance reports and summaries. Sep 27 - Oct 18, 1941.	13300/4	258	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band 4. Daily accounts of combat activities and progress made by Army Group South and its subordinate units in the Szula sector and in the Poltava, Kharkov, Krasnograd, and Borki areas, giving information on the enemy situation and on weather conditions. Includes reports on prisoners of war and booty. Sep 16 - Oct 5, 1941.	13346/1	258	568
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band 4. Reports on daily tactical activities and operations of units of Army Group South in the Ukraine and in the area to the north of the Ukraine. Sep 16 - Oct 5, 1941.	13346/2	258	796
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band 5. Reports on daily tactical activities and operations of units of Army Group South in the Ukraine and Crimea; also, weather reports. Oct 6 - 31, 1941.	13346/8	259	1
Ia, Tagesmeldungen des Pz AOK 1. Daily reports of 1st Panzer Army to Army Group South concerning operations in the Ukraine. Sep 16 - Oct 31, 1941.	13346/17	259	448
Ia, Tagesmeldungen der 6. Armee. Daily reports of the 6th Army to Army Group South concerning operations in the Ukraine. Sep 29 - Oct 31, 1941.	13346/16	259	419
Ia, Tagesmeldungen der 17. Armee. Daily reports of the 17th Army to Army Group South concerning operations in the Ukraine. Sep 27 - Oct 25, 1941.	13346/15	259	408
Ia, Tagesmeldungen der 11. Armee. Daily reports of the 11th Army to Army Group South concerning operations in the Ukraine. Sep 16 - Oct 31, 1941.	13346/14	259	210

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Mitgehörte Funksprüche z. KTB Nord-Russland. Radio messages pertaining to daily operations and activities in the Ukraine. Oct 6 - 31, 1941.	13346/19	259	652
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, I. Teil. War diary of Operations Officer regarding plans, mission, tactical activity, and operations of Army Group South, 6th, 11th, and 17th Armies; the 1st Panzer Army, and the 4th Air Force in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Soviet Russia) and the transfer from St. Germain en Laye to Silesia and Poland. Feb 2 - Jun 21, 1941.	13603/3	260	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagen Nr. 1, 45 u. 76 z. KTB, Teil I. Directives for Operation "Barbarossa"; maps showing the tactical disposition of Russian forces in all the military districts of European Russia; tables showing units attached to Army Group South and entraining and detraining areas; order of battle data on Russian units; and report on Russian fortifications. Jan 31 - May 12, 1941.	13603/6	260	135
Ia, Beilage z. KTB, Teil I, Tagesmeldungen. Daily teletype messages relating to the tactical activities of Okdo. d. Truppen d. deutschen Heere in Rumania, and Abschnittsstäbe Gotzmann and Staufen and Oberbaugruppe Süd in Poland and Rumania. Apr 22 - Jun 21, 1941.	13603/10	260	247
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 1. War journal describing the beginning of the attack on the Soviet Union, daily combat activities and progress made along the Moldau, Dnieper, and Prut Rivers, in the areas of Rava Ruska, the Stalin Line, Bialopol, and Orgejew, the capture of Lemberg, and preparations for the attack on Kiev. Also includes information on decisions and directives for the continuation of operations. Jun - Jul 1941.	13603/12	260	329
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 1. War journal regarding plans, operations, and activities of Army Group South units and enemy capabilities. Areas of activity: Poland, Bessarabia, and the Ukraine. Jun 22 - Jul 15, 1941.	13603/14	260	591
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 3. War journal describing daily combat activities and continuation of successful operations in the Olschanka-Bogatschka-Psiol sector in coordination with Army Group Center and the crossing of the Dnieper River at Krementchug. Aug - Sep 1941.	13841/9	291	337

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Sonderakte Lagebericht Ost I. Reports relating to the enemy tactical situation along the Army Groups South, Center, and North fronts, and the Finnish front. Jun 26 - Jul 15, 1941.	13941/1	260	1078
Ic, Sonderakte Lagebericht Ost II. Reports similar to item 13941/1. Jul 15 - Aug 14, 1941.	13941/2	261	1
Ic, Russische Truppen. Reports and maps (1:100,000 and 1:2,500,000) dated before the invasion of Russia showing identification and location of Soviet armies along the front. Apr 1 - Aug 19, 1941.	15417/1	261	250
Ic, Russische Truppen. Reports and charts showing identification and location of Russian forces facing Army Group South and its subordinate armies. Aug 22 - Nov 18, 1941.	15417/2	261	535
Ic, Akten Russland. Surveys on the Finnish-Russian War, 1939-40, on the Soviet Armed Forces, and on the Russian defense system; table of organization and equipment for Russian infantry and cavalry divisions; and maps showing tactical grouping of Russian units along the western border of Russia, in east Poland, and from central Poland to the Black Sea. May 5 - Jun 17, 1941.	15417/4	261	853
Ic, Akten Russland. Reconnaissance reports on Bessarabia and the Ukraine with maps showing tactical grouping of Russian units in these areas; surveys of military installations along the coast from Batum to Odessa, Soviet naval bases on the Black Sea, and defensive system from Kiev to Leningrad; reports on partisan organization and combating partisans; and situation reports from all fronts in Russia. Jun 18 - Aug 17, 1941.	15417/5	262	1
Ic, Sonderakte Russland. Reports concerning the enemy situation, the defense of Sevastopol, with photographs, and Russian oil supply; German translation of Russian orders on combating German strongpoints; directives on collecting intelligence on Russian railroad system through prisoner-of-war interrogations; instruction on organization and activities of partisan units; and drawings of harbor installations of important naval bases on the Black Sea. Aug 20 - Nov 9, 1941.	15417/6	291	616
Gen. d. Pi., Bauakten. Reports and charts regarding daily activities and table of organization of units in eastern Poland; reports on Russian defense system and infantry mines, with photographs and sketches; and maps (1:300,000) showing the condition of roads and the location of bridges in eastern Poland. Jun 1 - Jul 22, 1941.	16096/1	262	232

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gen. d. Pi., Bauakten. Reports and charts showing daily activities and table of organization of units in eastern Poland and the Ukraine; reports on bridge construction; sketches of military auxiliary bridges; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing location and condition of bridges and roads in eastern Poland and the Ukraine. Jul 23 - Aug 26, 1941.	16096/2	262	410
Gen. d. Pi., Bauakten. Reports, charts, and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the condition of roads and bridges in the Ukraine and the construction of bridges in Poland and France, and reports of daily activities of Army Group South engineer units in the Ukraine. Aug 27 - Sep 22, 1941.	16096/3	262	661
Gen. d. Pi., Bauakten. Reports and maps (1:1,000,000) showing condition of roads and bridges and the construction of bridges in the Ukraine; a report on the transportation of assault boats, with sketches; instruction in the use of "Molotov cocktails"; and reports pertaining to the daily activities of Army Group South engineer units in the Ukraine. Sep 23 - Oct 19, 1941.	16096/4	262	877
Gen. d. Pi., Bauakten. Reports concerning the daily activities of H.Gr. Süd engineer units, use of ferries (Siebelfähren) for the transportation of heavy equipment, and condition of roads and Dnieper crossings, including maps (1:300,000) showing their location in the Ukraine. Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1941.	16096/5	292	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 786-900. Orders, reports and teletype messages relating to the tactical mission, operations, situation, and supplying of H.Gr. Süd units in the Dnieper area; appraisals of the enemy tactical situation; information on the results of reconnaissance missions; instruction concerning the use of prisoners of war; studies on the condition of roads and bridges in the Ukraine; order of battle data covering H.Gr. Süd units; and directives for the continuation of Operation "Barbarossa" in the Donez industrial area. Sep 15 - 25, 1941.	17236/8	292	303
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 901-1021. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning operations in the Donez and Crimean areas. Appraisals of the enemy tactical situation; order of battle data covering H.Gr. Süd units; and information on the results of air reconnaissance missions. Sep 25 - Oct 6, 1941.	17236/9	292	579

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band 5 Anlagen 1022-1150. Orders, reports, and teletype messages relating to operations in the Crimean, Kerch, Dnieper, Desna, and Odessa areas. Information on the results of air reconnaissance missions; appraisal of the fuel situation for the continuation of Pz.AOK 1 operations; order of battle data; reports on Air Force losses in personnel and aircraft and on exploitation of the local economy; copy of Hitler's letter concerning employment of Rumanian troops in the attack on Odessa; and notation from a lecture given by Prof. Oberländer concerning the advanced winter march to Baku along the shores of the Black Sea. Oct 6 - 20, 1941.	17236/10	292	864
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 5 Anlagen 1151-1246. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning the tactical mission, operations, and situation. Information on the results of reconnaissance missions. Appraisals of the enemy tactical situation. Directives concerning measures to be taken during winter 1941/42 to insure an adequate supply of ammunition, rations, clothing, and other equipment. Report on the economic and industrial situations in the Kharkov area. Oct 1941.	17236/11	263	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 1. War diary pertaining to tactical mission, operations, and situation, combating partisans, and exploitation of the local economy by H.Gr. Süd, AOK 6, 11, and 17, Rum. AOK 3, and Pz.AOK 1 in the Sevastopol, Simferopol, Mariupol, Belgorod, Kharkov, Rostov, and Kerch areas. Appraisals of enemy operations and situation, information concerning Operation "Wintersport" (the crossing of the Straits of Kerch), and weather reports. Nov 1 - 30, 1941.	17236/15	293	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 1. Reports pertaining to the tactical situation, activities, and operations of Army Group South units in the Crimea and the Rostov-Temernik areas, and daily reports on the enemy situation along Army Group South front. Nov 1 - 30, 1941.	17236/16	263	261
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 2. War diary concerning the tactical mission, ground and air operations, and supply, transport, and railroad situations of H.Gr. Süd, AOK 6, 11, and 17, Pz.AOK 1 and Luftflotte 4 units in the Sevastopol, Melitopol, Dnepropetrovsk, Poltava, Kharkov, Kursk, Stalino, Mariupol, and Romny areas. Appraisals of enemy operations and situation, and weather reports. Dec 1 - 31, 1941.	17236/20	293	208

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 2. Duplicate of item No. 17236/20.	17236/21	263	461
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 3. War diary relating to ground and air operations of H.Gr. Süd, AOK 2, 6, 11, and 17, Pz.AOK 1, Armeegruppe v. Kleist and Luftflotte 4 units in the Poltava, Sevastopol, Rshava, Isjum, Kerch, Dnepropetrovsk and Zaporozhe areas. Appraisals of enemy operations and situation, and weather reports. Jan 1 - 31, 1942.	17236/25	293	457
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 3. Duplicate of item No. 17236/25.	17236/26	263	701
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 4. War diary pertaining to the tactical mission, ground and air operations and situations, coastal defense, and combating partisans by H.Gr. Süd, AOK 2, 6, 11, and 17, Pz.AOK 1, Armeegruppe v. Kleist and Luftflotte 4 units in the Isjum, Pavlograd, Verch, Sevastopol, Kerch, and Belgorod areas and in the Crimea. Appraisals of the enemy situation. Item No. 17236/30 is the original, with handwritten changes and parts stricken out. Feb 1 - 28, 1942.	17236/30	293	732
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 4. This document is a mimeographed corrected copy of document No. 17236/30. Feb 1 - 28, 1942.	17236/31	293	925
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 1 Anlagen Nr. 1-65. Orders, reports, correspondence, and teletype messages relating to planning, preparations, training, and activities of H.Gr. Süd and its subordinate units for the continuation of operations in the areas of the Donets and Don rivers, with the mission of reaching Stalingrad and Maikop in the winter of 1941/42. Information concerning Operation "Wintersport" and order of battle data covering H.Gr. Süd, AOK 6, 11, and 17, and Pz.AOK 1 units. Nov 1 - 15, 1941.	20797/3	294	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 1 Anlagen Nr. 66-157. Orders, reports, correspondence, and teletype messages concerning the tactical mission, operations, securing of rear areas, and the exploitation of the local economy by H.Gr. Süd units. Maps showing disposition units in Jelsk, Voroshilovsk, Rostov, Stalino, and Oskol areas. Reports, orders, and maps concerning Operation "Wintersport." Reports on the organization of the Luftwaffe beim Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres. Nov 16 - 30, 1941.	20797/5	294	286

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 1 Anlagen Nr. 158-222a. Orders, reports, correspondence, maps, and overlays relating to operations in the eastern Ukraine during the beginning of the Soviet counteroffensives in the Mariupol and Taganrog areas. Reports on the supply situation and the transportation situation. Directives on the mission of the Ostheer in the winter of 1941/42. Special directives for air reconnaissance, antiaircraft defense, and signal communication. Also, a report on the strength of the Red Army and appraisals of enemy operations. Dec 1 - 10, 1941.	20797/6	294	635
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 2 Anlagen 223-290. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning operations. Orders regarding the establishment of a strong line of resistance (under the code name "Wotanstellung") in the direction of Melitopol, Zaporozhe, Dnepropetrovsk, and Poltava. Reports on enemy order of battle and appraisals of the enemy situation. Special directives on supplies in winter, and maps (1:300,000) showing location of H.Gr. Süd units' boundaries, strongpoints, and telephone communications network. Dec 11 - 20, 1941.	20797/7	294	900
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 2 Anlagen Nr. 291-369. Orders, reports, and teletype messages relating to own and enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation in the Tim, Kursk, and Stalino areas. Hitler's order pertaining to the conduct of battle in the eastern campaign. Reports and orders on planning and preparations for the continuation of operations in the spring of 1941/42. Information concerning the tactical situation during the battle for Sevastopol. Dec 21 - 31, 1941.	20797/8	295	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 3 Anlagen 370-482. Orders, reports, and teletype messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation in the Mariupol, Kharkov, Kerch, and Kursk areas. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. Süd units. Directives for securing of radio communication (under code name "Toni"). Map showing the location of H.Gr. Süd coastal artillery units in the Simferopol, Nikolajev, and Odessa areas. Jan 1 - 15, 1942.	23208/29	295	215
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 3 Anlagen Nr. 483-603. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning operations and situation in the Isjum, Laski, Krassny, Pavlograd, and Crimean areas. Appraisal of the combat readiness and strength of divisions, and reports concerning defensive positions. Jan 16 - 31, 1942.	23208/30	295	558
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 4 Anlagen Nr. 604-709. Orders, reports, and teletype messages relating to operations and situation, order of battle, engineer			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
activities and coastal defense in the Belgorod, Kirovograd, Pavlovka, and Krasnograd areas and in the Crimea. Reports and orders on the organization and mission of the transportation system and the resumption of the attack against Sevastopol. Orders concerning regrouping and subordination of H.Gr. Süd/Luftwaffe units. Directives pertaining to the rainy season and flood period, and appraisal of the supply situation. Feb 1 - 18, 1942.	23208/31	295	841
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 4 Anlagen Nr. 710-772. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning operations, order of battle, combat and ration strength, combat readiness, march movements, and supply and transportation situations. Appraisals of the enemy situation. Reports on preparations for operations in summer of 1942, signal communications, conduct of battle, and organization and operations of the Rumanian Army since the summer of 1940, including maps. Feb 19 - 28, 1942.	23208/32	296	1
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd. War diary relating to supply service, organization, administration, and commitment of supply units in occupied Poland and the Kirovograd and Berdichev areas. Aug 16 - Dec 31, 1941.	27927/1	263	970
O.Qu., Besondere Anlage 1 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd. Special orders for O.Qu. activities in Supply District South in the Ukraine. Aug 16 - Nov 17, 1941.	27927/2	263	1017
O.Qu., Besondere Anlage 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd. Supply orders. Aug 16 - Nov 17, 1941.	27927/3	264	1
O.Qu., Besondere Anlage 3 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd. Orders pertaining to supply problems. Aug 16 - Nov 15, 1941.	27927/4	264	103
O.Qu., Besondere Anlage 4 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd. Daily orders pertaining to administrative matters. Aug 29 - Nov 9, 1941.	27927/5	264	151
O.Qu., Besondere Anlage 5 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd, Einsatzbefehle. Orders concerning activities and commitment of supply units in the Ukraine. Aug 16 - Nov 8, 1941.	27927/6	264	205
O.Qu., Anlage 6 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd, Sonderbefehle. Orders relating to operations of supply units. Aug 18 - Nov 8, 1941.	27927/7	264	285

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Üu., Besondere Anlage 7 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd, Einzelanlagen. Reports and orders showing table of organization of Supply District South and supply units of Army Group South. Maps (1:2,500,000) showing railroad network in the Ukraine and communications network in the Supply District South. Reports on the economic situation and exploitation of the Ukraine. Oct 16 - Nov 5, 1941.	27927/3	264	365
General des Transportwesens Süd. Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB. Daily reports on the transportation situation in east Poland, the Ukraine, and the Crimea. Report concerning repair of the bridge across the Dnieper at Kremenchug, and maps showing location of rail lines in the Odessa, Kiev, Poltava, and Zaporozhe areas. Sep 7, 1941 - May 31, 1942.	28400/73	296	249
General des Transportwesens, Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB. Reports pertaining to the daily transportation situation in the Crimea, Ukraine, Kursk, Stalingrad, and Caucasus areas. Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942.	28400/74	264	532
General des Transportwesens, Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB. Reports concerning the daily transportation situation. Oct 1, 1942 - Feb 12, 1943.	28400/75	264	722
Cen. d. Pi., Tätigkeitsberichte. Consolidated activity report pertaining to engineer activity, Operations "Blau" and "Fridericus" (offensive movements in the Kursk area), and table of organization of ACK 4 and 6 Pioniere and Bautruppen. Apr 27 - Jul 2, 1942.	34303	296	501
Na.Fü., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4. War diary concerning daily signal communication activities in the Zaporozhe, Krasnograd, Achtyrka, Kharkov, Dnepropetrovsk, and Stalino areas. Mar 15 - Jun 30, 1943.	41074/1	273	1
Na.Fü., Anlagen 1-130 z. KTB Nr. 4. Orders and reports relating to the construction, equipping, maintenance, operation, and location of signal communication installations in the Dnieper area. Job assignment classification of H.Gr. Süd/Na.Fü. Sketches (1:1,000,000) showing location of telephone communication lines in the western Ukraine. Report concerning radio communication plan "Stuttgart." Lists of staff officers of signal units. Special directives for signal communication. A study entitled "Organization of Signal Intelligence for the Summer Campaign of 1943." Mar 15 - Apr 26, 1943.	41074/2	273	96

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Va.Fü., Anlagen 131-270 z. KTB Nr. 4. Orders and reports pertaining to the construction, equipping, maintenance, operations, and location of signal communication installations, the condition of signal communications, and training of signal troops in the Dnieper area. Order of battle data covering signal units. Reports concerning the establishment of a radio operators' school and the activation of Armeenachrichten-Regiment. Overlays (1:2,000,000) showing the location of Höhere Nachrichtenführer 578 units in the western Ukraine, and sketches (1:1,000,000) showing the location of H.Gr. Süd telephone communication lines. Apr 27 - Jun 30, 1943.	41074/3	273	329
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, "Adler Stellung." Reports and orders relating to construction of the "Adler position" in the Berdjansk, Zaporozhe, Kremenchug, and Kiev areas, "Blücher position" along the Bug-Ssinjucha River line, and bridges across the Bug River. Reports on experiences gained, signal communication, supply and railroad transport problems, and the use of civilian workers. Survey concerning the terrain west of the Dnieper River, including map (1:2,500,000). Orders pertaining to the destruction of Dnieper bridges, dams, and power stations in the Konka lowlands south of Zaporozhe. Aug 12 - Dec 29, 1943.	55479/3	273	868
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders and reports concerning the execution of Operation "Blau" (the clearing of the Crimean Peninsula, destruction of Russian forces in the Voronesh-Don area, offensive action to break through enemy lines between Belgorod and Orel, securing of a bridgehead on the Taman Peninsula), Operation "Braunschweig" (offensive movements in the Stalingrad area), Operation "Störfang" (an attack on Sevastopol), and the continuation of other tactical operations in the Ukraine. Reports on the replacement training army. Dec 12, 1941 - Aug 1, 1942.	55479/2	273	643
Ic, Anlagenband, Legionen der Kaukasusvölker, I. Akt. File regarding establishment of Caucasian units, consisting of volunteer prisoners of war of Turkestan, Georgian, Caucasian, and Armenian nationalities, to serve with German units in combat. Also included is a listing of volunteer native units from eastern areas to be employed in construction work, combating partisans, and military police duty. Apr - Jun 1942.	65991/1	296	509
Ic, Anlagenband, "Turk-Legionen." Orders and reports relating to the establishment, organization, training, treatment, morale, and pay of the Turkestan battalions; national, religious, and linguistic breakdown of the Turkestan people; and assignment of Turkestan prisoners of war to legion camps. Notes on staff conference regarding Operation "Bergman" (the training of Turkestan battalions). Jun 20 - Jul 11, 1942.	65991/2	296	775

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
General des Transportwesens, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and orders concerning railroad maintenance and construction, troop and supply movements, and security of railroad lines and installations. Surveys on railroad transportation, disturbances, and blocking of railroad lines. Maps showing tactical disposition of enemy forces and location. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	66007	274	1
Ia, Karten z. KTB. Maps (1:500,000, 1:800,000, 1:1,000,000) showing the tactical grouping of Army Group South units in Poland before the invasion of Russia. Jun 20, 1940 - Jun 1, 1941.	75123/1	264	844
Ia, Lw.Kdo., Anlage 5 z. KTB, Verlegungen, Abgabe von Verbänden. Orders pertaining to the commitment of Air Force units during the Polish campaign and tables showing Air Force units attached to the armies subordinate to Army Group South, giving date of commitment and location of each unit. Sep 7 - Oct 2, 1939.	75123/2	264	885
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 2. War diary concerning the tactical mission, operations, and situation of H.Gr. Süd, AFK 6, 11, and 17, and Pz.AOF 1 units in the areas of Dnieper, Bug, and Dniester Rivers; and appraisals of enemy operations and situation. Jul 16 - Aug 15, 1941.	75123/3	296	898
Ic, Truppenfeststellungen I Russland. Order of battle data and information on strength and losses of Russian Army units facing H.Gr. Süd units in the Crimea and Kharkov, Kiev, Rostov, Taganrog, Maikoo, and Stalingrad areas; map showing tactical disposition of enemy units in the Slaviansk area; and list of Red Army schools. Apr 12 - Aug 13, 1942.	75124/1	297	1
Ic, Russische Truppen. Order of battle data covering Russian Army units facing the H.Gr. B sector in southern Russia, and surveys relating to the administration of recruiting and replacement in the Red Army, military schools of the Soviet Army, and Russian replacement units. Aug 18 - Oct 12, 1942.	75124/2	297	419
Ic/A.O., Meldungen der Abwehrkommandos VI. Reports pertaining to the mission and operations of Russian Army units, the Russian Air Force, airfields, and aircraft factories, and to fortifications at Stalingrad, including sketches showing tactical disposition of Russian fortress units. Order of battle data covering Russian Army units facing the H.Gr. B sector. Maps and overlays (1:2,500,000) showing disposition of			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Russian units in the Moscow, Baku, Tiflis, Voronesh, and Stalingrad areas. Aug 12 - Nov 12, 1942.	75124/4	297	861
Ic/A.O., Dienststelle Major Baun, Meldungen und Karten. Daily reports relating to Russian troop identification, movements, and training on the Volga, Caucasus, and south Moscow fronts. Map (1:2,500,000) showing tactical disposition of Russian forces from the Arctic Ocean to the Black and Caspian Seas. Jun 6 - Jul 13, 1942.	75124/5	293	1
Ic, Schriftstücke aus den Akten. Ic reports concerning Russian defensive positions and fortifications in the Stalingrad area; epidemical diseases and medical care in Stalingrad; and German troop welfare and propaganda. Aug 17 - Nov 21, 1942.	75124/6	298	100
Ic, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Reports pertaining to own and enemy daily situation, activities, and operations in the Crimea and the Ukraine. Sep 1 - Nov 15, 1941.	75124/7	264	963
V, Gliederungen. Organizational data covering motor transport units in Grosstransportraum H.Gr. B. Jan 1943.	75125	265	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil I, Band IV. Daily reports relating to the Russian offensive in south Russia and the capitulation of Rumania. Aug 20 - Sep 5, 1944.	75126/32	298	164
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band IV. Daily reports relating to progress of the Russian offensive in south Russia, combat activities of Armeegruppe Fretter-Pico, and other German, Transylvanian, and Hungarian units. Sep 6 - 30, 1944.	75126/33	298	328
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band IV. Daily reports relating to progress of the Russian offensive in south Russia, combat activities of Armeegruppe Fretter-Pico, Armeegruppe Wöhler, and Hungarian units, and the capitulation of Hungary. Oct 1 - 16, 1944.	75126/34	298	563
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band IV. Daily reports relating to progress of the Russian offensive in the south and to combat activities of German and a few remaining Hungarian units. Oct 24 - 31, 1944.	75126/35	298	744
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and reports pertaining to the movement, commitment, disposition, employment, and security of German and Hungarian units and to the defense of the Danube area. Charts showing order of battle data, combat readiness, and officers'			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
casualty reports of Army Group South units. Maps and overlay showing the tactical disposition of Army Group South and 2d and 3d Hungarian Army units in Hungary. Oct 11 - 27, 1944.	75126/36	265	17
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil IV, Band IV. Daily reports relating to progress of the Russian offensive in the south and to combat activities of German and a few remaining Hungarian units. Nov 1 - 15, 1944.	75126/38	298	333
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, radio messages, and instructions relating to improvement of German and Hungarian units' position in checking the progress of the Russian offensive in the south. Nov 4 - 14, 1944.	75126/39	298	983
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 2. Hälften. Daily reports relating to progress of the Russian southern offensive in the area of Budapest and to activities of German and Hungarian units attempting to check the Russians' advance. Nov 15 - 30, 1944.	75126/40	299	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, 2. Hälften. Orders, radio messages, and instructions relating to improvement of German and Hungarian units' position in checking the progress of the Russian offensive in Hungary. Nov 15 - 30, 1944.	75126/41	299	194
Ia, Kriegstagebuchkarten. Maps showing the daily tactical disposition of Army Group South units in the Balaton Lake (Platten See) area. Mar 1 - 31, 1945.	75126/68	265	148
Ia, Anlagen Nr. 6855-6936 z. KTB. Reports pertaining to the tactical situation, activities, and operations of Army Group South and the Hungarian forces in the Balaton Lake area; orders on organization, reorganization, and defensive measures; OB charts and strength reports of Army Group South units; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing tactical grouping of own and enemy forces. Sep 20 - Oct 12, 1944.	75126/69	265	209
Ia, Karten. Tables showing organizational data and combat readiness of Army Group South units, Nov 11, 1944. Maps (1:100,000 and 1,000,000) showing disposition of Groups Gen. Konrad and Gen. Allmendinger during Operation "Gleitboot" (evacuation of Crimea at Sevastopol, Feb 12-24, 1944); Army Group A in the Krivoi-Rog, Nikolajev, and Kirovograd areas, Jan 29 - Feb 6, 1944; Army Group South Ukraine in Rumania, Aug 20, 1944; Army Group Wöhler during Operation "Fledermaus" (defensive action in Hungary, Nov 2, 1944); and Army Group South in Hungary, Nov 23, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945. Jan 29, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945.	75126/70a	266	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. Befh. d. deutschen Truppen im rückw. Operationsgebiet der H.Gr. Süd-ukraine. Maps (various scales) showing the location of German and Rumanian units in Rumania, including general maps, tactical disposition map, artillery map, anti-aircraft map, security maps, and road map. Order of battle data covering units subordinate to Commander of Rear Operation Area, South Ukraine. Jun 28, 1944.	75126/70b	266	53
Ia, Mitteilungen für die Truppen. Reports relating to the tactical mission, situation, activities, and operations of Army Group South Ukraine units; list of job assignments and OB charts; reports on experiences gained in defensive combat; orders concerning conduct of battle; casualty reports; and maps (1:300,000) showing own and enemy tactical grouping in the Borisov-Orsha area. Mar 12, 1943 - Oct 3, 1944.	75126/71	266	71
Ia, Planspiel "Otto." Orders and reports pertaining to the planning and execution of map exercise "Otto." Map (1:5,000,000) showing probable tactical grouping of Red Army from Finland to the Black Sea. Dec 19, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	75143/2	266	302
Ic/A.O. Abw. III, Merkblatt d. H.Gr. A, Abwehr im Feldheer, Frankreich. Bulletin entitled "Counterintelligence with the Field Forces, France." Feb 1, 1941.	75143/3	266	592
Id, Wirtschaftsinspektion Süd, Abt. I. Reports concerning the organization of the military administration, and appraisals of the economic situation in the occupied territories of the Crimea and the Don Basin; also, reports concerning refugee problems arising from the German Army retreat from the occupied territory of the Caucasus. Aug 1, 1942 - Sep 18, 1943.	75143/5	299	426
Id, Military training school ⁷ Directives and reports pertaining to military training school for company and battery commanders at Augusta Barracks in Koblenz. Jan 4 - Apr 29, 1940.	75143/6	266	616
Ic, Übersicht der Artillerie-Verbände der Roten Armee. Survey of Red Army artillery units and operations staff, and tables showing their location from Jun 1941 - Jun 1, 1943.	75146/5	274	416
Ic, Übersicht der Roten Panzer Truppen. Survey of Red armored forces, and tables showing their location from Oct 1941 to May 1, 1943.	75146/6	274	597

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Erkennungsmarken-Verzeichnisse. Lists of reassigned officers and enlisted men, including name, rank, birth date and place, nearest kin and home address, former and new units, and date of reassignment, of Abwehrkommando 101-102, 104, 111, 150, 303-305 and 310, and Abwehr-Trupp 105-106, 110, 121-123, 131, 134, 176, 301, 305-307, 310-312, 315, 317, 323-324, 327, 360 and 362. Aug 7, 1943 - Jul 1, 1944.	75841	274	656
Ia, Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet B/Süd. Reports pertaining to mopping-up operations and action against partisan units. Overlay and maps (1:300,000) showing the location of partisan activity in the Kremenchug, Kharkov, Kiev, and Voronesh areas. Reports on security of railroads and industrial installations and commitment and operations of security units. Feb 24 - Dec 28, 1942.	75905	266	650
Ia, Der Kommandierende General der Sicherungstruppen und Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet Süd, Hilfswillige und landeseigene Verbände. Reports concerning desertion and murder by personnel of foreign (Russian) auxiliary and native units. Aug 1 - Sep 28, 1943.	75906	266	1008
O. Qu., Registry of classified documents , Oct 26 - Dec 2, 1939.	75907	266	1023
O. Qu., Registry of classified documents , Oct 15, 1939 - Feb 23, 1940.	75907a	266	1061
O. Qu., Registry of classified documents , Dec 2, 1939 - Feb 27, 1940.	75908	267	1
Gen. d. Pi., Gen. d. Transportwesens, Miscellaneous reports, pamphlets, and map. Reports pertaining to the commitment of the Womens Auxiliary Corps and the activities of engineer and transportation units, pamphlets on training, and a map showing tactical grouping of the 4th German Army and enemy forces during the battle in Flanders in May 1940. 1937 - 1945.	75909	267	56
Gen. d. Pi., Kurze Anweisung zur Errichtung von Schutzanlagen gegen Schneeverwehungen von Strassen, etc. von Prof. Dr. W. Paulke, Major d. RAD mit 22 Abbildungen. Instructions for the erection of barriers against snowdrifts along highways. No date.	75910	267	227

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, <u>Reports and directives.</u> Reports relating to administration of occupied territory, enemy activity, order of battle data, and prisoners of war and booty captured; sketches showing enemy radio communication situation; directives governing the service of troops in occupied France; and German-French armistice treaty. Jun 6 - Jul 5, 1940.	75911	267	237
Ia, Na.Fü., Verfüungen. Directives on communications in the South Ukraine and reports on the combat situation of the 10th Rumanian Infantry Division in the Crimea. May 3 - 8, 1944.	75912	267	758
FPM, Feldpostübersicht der abzuwickelnden Einheiten d. H.Gr. A. Tables showing the army postal number of Army Group A units to be deactivated in the North Ukraine. 1944.	75913	267	774
Ic/A.O., Kräfteverteilung der D.M. Bewegung. Organizational data covering the Draza Mihailovic movement. Jul 1943.	75914	267	784
Ic/A.O., Truppenfeststellungen bei Pz.AOK 1, Ukraine Front. Enemy troop identification by the Armored Army High Command 1 on the Ukraine front. Oct 24 - 30, 1943.	75915	267	788
Ia, <u>Divisional combat school.</u> Order pertaining to establishment of a divisional combat school. Jun 1, 1943.	75916	267	797
O.Qu.VII, <u>Service data on official.</u> A Dr. Zell, military administrative councilor. Oct 31, 1943 - Feb 18, 1944.	75917	267	803
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Reports by staff Rundstedt relating to the military and supply situation and activity before the Polish campaign, May 7 - Aug 23, 1939, and in the Drobobycz, Ukraine area, Jun 1941. Special directives concerning supply and reports on experiences gained during construction of the "Adler" positions, Sep 28 - Oct 3, 1943, in the Ukraine. May 7, 1939 - Oct 3, 1943.	75918	267	829
Ic, map (1:100,000) showing location of Russian units and an order of battle chart of suspected Russian units. Oct 7 - 19, 1943.	75993	299	693

Heeresgruppe Weichsel (Army Group Vistula)

Army Group Vistula was activated on January 24, 1945 with headquarters in Schneidemuehl, under the command of Reichsführer-SS Heinrich Himmller. Its mission was to close the gap between Army Groups Mitte (Center) and A, to prevent a Russian breakthrough in the direction of Danzig and Posen and the encirclement of East Prussia, and to organize the defensive forces on German soil behind the entire Eastern Front. Himmller was replaced by General Gotthard Heinrici on March 21, 1945. Subsequent commanding generals were Lieutenant General Kurt von Tippelskirch and General Kurt Student. The Army Group was disbanded on May 8, 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilung Ia</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
KTB Anlagen - <u>Himmller orders</u>	21 - 31 Jan 1945	75122/1
KTB Anlagen - Chefsachen	1 - 14 Feb 1945	75122/2
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	15 - 28 Feb 1945	75122/3
KTB Anlagen - <u>Himmller corresp.</u>	1 - 14 Mar 1945	75122/4
KTB Anlagen - TB u. Meldungen	15 - 31 Mar 1945	75122/5
KTB Anlagen - Fernschreiben	1 - 19 Apr 1945	75122/6
KTB Anlagen - Meldungen	20 - 29 Apr 1945	75122/7
Unterlagen f. Kriegsgliederungen	24 Jan - 22 Feb 1945	75122/8
Festung Posen	Dec 1944 - Jan 1945	75122/9
<u>Maps of H.Gr. Weichsel</u>	15 Feb - 9 Mar 1945	75122/10
KTB Anlagen - Chefsachen	13 - 15 Mar 1945	75122/11
KTB Anlagen - <u>maps</u>	Nov 1944 - Jan 1945	75122/12
Lagekarten	24 - 31 Jan 1945	75122/13
Lagekarten	1 - 28 Feb 1945	75122/14
Lagekarten	Nov 1944 - Jan 1945	75122/15
Wichtigste Feindstellungen	25 Jan - 25 Apr 1945	75122/19
Diensteinteilungen	1 Mar - 30 Apr 1945	75122/22
Feindbeurteilungen	19 Apr - 7 May 1945	75122/24
<u>Abteilung 0.Qu.</u>		
Zusammenstellung ü.d. Bestand an Panzer	9 Mar 1945	75122/18
<u>Miscellaneous maps</u>	3 - 9 Feb 1945	75122/25

OtherDatesItem No.

Mobliste /for all units from H.Gr. down to divisions/
/Orders of OKH/Op.Abt./

1944 - 1945 (?)
31 Jan - 7 Feb 1945

75122/16
75122/17

Note: See page 115 for Heeresgruppe Süd (Army Group South).

Heeresgruppe WeichselFile Item Listing
(As Microfilmed)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Interesting communiqes from the first week of Heeresgruppe Weichsel's existence. Telegrams from other army and SS commanders to the new OB, Himmler, on the military situation. Early orders issued by Himmler and communications back to Hitler. Included in the front of the folder is a copy of Hitler's order setting up the Heeresgruppe and charging Himmler with its command. Important materials on the conduct of operations in a most critical phase of the war. Jan. 21 - 31, 1945.	75122/1	167	7218514
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Important operational orders and reports on the desperate fighting in East Germany. Internal problems of the Germans - approaching signs of dissolution. Efforts to supply and relieve cut-off units. Chefsachen. Feb. 1 - 14, 1945.	75122/2	167	7218805
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Data relative to daily activities of the German Army engaged in the campaign in Poland and Prussia; estimates of the situation regarding Soviet artillery units; behavior of Red Army soldiers in captured German territory; and casualty reports. Orders from Himmler from the Feld-Kommandostelle. Translations of Russian orders upon entering German territory. Feb. 15 - 28, 1945.	75122/3	168	7219570
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Data relative to daily activities of the German Army engaged in the campaign in Poland and Prussia; situation reports; arming of the Volkssturm; sketch (1:300,000, for period 21 - 28 Feb 1945) giving an estimate of Soviet artillery forces and two maps showing the disposition of German troops in the vicinity of Stettin. Correspondence of Himmler with Fegelein. March 1 - 14, 1945.	75122/4	169	7220309
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily activity reports on the German campaign in Poland, Prussia and Germany; and data anent strength reports, combat reports, Soviet Army methods of establishing a river crossing, utilization of captured Soviet Army equipment, assignment of German units, methods of operation to be utilized against Soviet forces, and experience gained from Soviet fighting tactics. Orders and evaluations from Himmler. March 15 - 31, 1945.	75122/5	169	7220879
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and messages, sent and received, regarding operations on the Eastern front, and particularly in Pomerania and Brandenburg. Includes notes, transcripts of telecons, and other papers containing pertinent info re Ninth Army, Third Pz. Army, and Commandant Swinemünde area. April 1 - 19, 1945.	75122/6	169	7221389
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and messages, sent and received, re operations on the eastern front, mainly in the Berlin area. Includes notes, transcripts of telecons, and other papers containing pertinent information; orders from Heinrici and OB Besprechungen re evacuation of civilians. April 20 - 29, 1945.	75122/7	170	7222005

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>	111
Ia, Unterlagen für Kriegsgliederungen. Organizational break-down of various combat formations of the German Army. Jan. 24 - Feb. 22, 1945.	75122/8	170	7222519	
Ia, Festung Posen. Seven maps (six maps 1:100,000 and one 1:25,000) and one overlay indicating the disposition of troops and other allied matters pertaining to the defense of Posen. Dec. 25, 1944 - Jan. 1945.	75122/9	170	7222602	
Ia, Folder contains 33 maps, charts and sketches relative to the OB of German units, location of Soviet installations, situation maps, weekly graphic reports, graph indicating casualty status and replacement gains. These pertain to engagements on the eastern front; i.e., in the area just northeast of Berlin. Table of contents mentions the following cities: Dessau - Roesslau, Graudenz, and Stettin. Feb. 15 - March 9, 1945.	75122/10	170	7222632	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Data relative to war materiel requirements, situation reports, concern over shortage of aircraft fuel; and two situation maps indicating the disposition of friendly and enemy troops in the vicinity of Stettin. Chefsachen. March 13 - 15, 1945.	75122/11	170	7222686	
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. 21 maps and charts including 5 situation maps (1:300,000) of area northeast of Berlin, maps indicating the disposition of Volkssturm units in Pommerania, defense of Posen and Schneidermuehl, and situation map of Bad Freienwalde. Nov. 28, 1944 - Jan. 31, 1945.	75122/12	170	7222735	
Ia, Lagekarten der Heeresgruppe Weichsel. 9 situation maps (1:300,000) indicating disposition of troops in general area northeast of Berlin and extending into Poland. Chefsachen. Jan. 24 - 31, 1945.	75122/13	171	7222782	
Ia, Lagekarten der Heeresgruppe Weichsel. 36 situation maps (mostly 1:300,000) of the area of eastern and northeastern Germany, and several sketches of tank defenses in these areas. Chefsachen. Feb. 1 - 23, 1945.	75122/14	171	7222831	
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps showing Volkssturm Einsatz in Pommern; Posen "C" Stellung; Lageplan "Bad Freienwald"; Stellung Schneidemühl, Lagekarten H.Gr. Weichsel. Nov. 28, 1944 - Jan. 31, 1945.	75122/15	171	7222991	
Misc., Folder not H.Gr. Weichsel provenance. Contains photostats of a Mobliste for the German Army from Heeresgruppen down to divisions. Also photostatic copy of an "Übersicht der Heeres-, Armeen- und Korps-Panzertruppen issued by the Generalinspekteur der Panzertruppen, Nov. 1944. 1944 - 1945.	75122/16	171	7223057	
Misc., Oberkommando des Heeres, Op. Abt. Folder not Heeresgruppe Weichsel contains small photocopies of operational orders issued by the OKH/Generalstab des Heeres, Operationsabteilung. The orders were sent to the army commands fighting in the East in an attempt to improve the desperate situation on the collapsing eastern front. Jan. 31 - Feb. 7, 1945.	75122/17	171	7223202	
O.Qu., O.Qu/V (Pz.), "Zusammenstellung über den Bestand an Pz.- Kpfw. sowie den Einsatz der Pz.- Inst.- und Bergdienste im Monat Februar 1945." Photoprint. March 9, 1945.	75122/18	171	7223286	
Ia, "Wichtigste Feindfeststellungen vor Heeresgruppe Weichsel." Photosopies of maps. Area east of Stettin and Frankfurt/Oder. Indicates units and artillery installations. Jan. 25 - April 25, 1945.	75122/19	171	7223308	

112	<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
	Ia, Diensteinteilung. OB and troop dispositions of Heeresgruppe Weichsel i.e. names of commanding officers, units, and duty assignments. March 1 - April 30, 1945.	75122/22	171	7223331
	Ia, Feindbeurteilung. Data on estimated strength and probable points of attack by Soviet Army forces. General area in Berlin and vicinity. Also a one page report disclosing the number of enemy tanks destroyed by various German Army groups. April 19 - May 7, 1945.	75122/24	171	7223378
	O.Qu., Weekly OB and fire-power reports of 2nd Army; OB charts of 2nd, 9th and 11th Army artillery; intelligence map sketches (1:300,000) on Red artillery; intelligence map overlay (1:300,000) of Frankfurt-Schneidemuehle region; operations map (1:100,000) of XL Pz. Corps; map (1:300,000) of Nibelungen positions on the Oder; 11th Army operations map (1:50,000) of Falkenburg area, east of the Oder. Feb. 3 - 9, 1945.	75122/25	171	7223390